

Message

From: Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]
Sent: 9/29/2021 12:47:11 PM
To: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: DRAFT MATS Talking Points 9.28 jg pdd.docx

Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 29, 2021 8:41 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: DRAFT MATS Talking Points 9.28 jg pdd.docx

Thanks for your comments, Joe. We've added a sentence to hopefully get at the point that you made. If you both have any additional comments, please let me know.

Message

From: Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]
Sent: 10/5/2021 9:39:02 PM
To: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
CC: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Goffman interview

Non-starter. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 5, 2021 5:25 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Cc: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: Goffman interview

Hi team,

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks,
Isabel

Talkers we've used before -- we could shorten as needed -- possibly cut the first paragraph:

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

From: Labbe, Ken <Labbe.Ken@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 5, 2021 5:12 PM
To: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Stevens, Katherine <stevens.katherine@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: Goffman interview

Hi all,

Taking your temperature here on the possibility of an interview here. Please let me know.

Thanks,

Ken

From: Carroll, Timothy <Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 5, 2021 5:09 PM
To: Labbe, Ken <Labbe.Ken@epa.gov>
Subject: Fw: Goffman interview

Hi Ken, do you mind taking this one to OAR? It might be premature to do something here, but if there's something we need to correct or clarify that would be important to do here.

Thanks!

From: Jean Chemnick <jchemnick@eenews.net>
Sent: Tuesday, October 5, 2021 4:57 PM
To: Carroll, Timothy <Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov>
Cc: EPA Press Office <Press@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: Goffman interview

Hi all,

I'm writing something for publication Thursday or Friday on this idea of an "electric power initiative" and what might go into it. Also taking another look at the eventual power sector section 111 rule and other rules for utilities.

Is Tim Profeta at all available for an interview? I've spoken to him frequently in the past. I'd love to snag 10 minutes with him tomorrow, or else please consider this a standing request.

Thanks.

Jean Chemnick
202-631-6485

From: Carroll, Timothy <Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 4, 2021 4:49 PM
To: Jean Chemnick <jchemnick@eenews.net>
Cc: EPA Press Office <Press@epa.gov>
Subject: Re: Goffman interview

EXTERNAL SENDER: Use caution with links and attachments.

Hi Jean, thanks for reaching out! Could you share more about the topics you'd like to cover with Joe? Happy to check in and see what's possible there.

I'll also check on your second question now, are you on any deadline for that part?

From: Jean Chemnick <jchemnick@eenews.net>
Sent: Monday, October 4, 2021 3:00 PM
To: EPA Press Office <Press@epa.gov>
Subject: Goffman interview

Hi guys,

I wanted to follow up on a possible Joe Goffman interview. Any chance we could make that happen this week or next?

Also: I'm hearing a fair amount about a so-called "Electric Power Initiative" that EPA may be planning, but I'm not actually clear what it is. Is it just all the regulations pertaining to the power sector? Or is it something else?

Thanks so much.

Jean Chemnick
202-631-6485

Message

From: Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]
Sent: 9/1/2021 1:01:47 PM
To: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]
CC: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Administrator Materials for SSM Briefing

Importance: High

I already spoke to Mike this AM and asked for an updated slide deck in time for the 3:00 PM meeting we have this afternoon. Let's stick with that if that is possible. The memo can wait until after our meeting. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 1, 2021 8:57 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Administrator Materials for SSM Briefing

The SSM Briefing was pushed back to 9/9th. We are now tracking a deadline for materials to the AO by next Tuesday, 9/7. I sent a message to Mike asking for a new draft of the materials by COB tomorrow.

Thanks!

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 1, 2021 8:24 AM
To: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Administrator Materials for SSM Briefing
Importance: High

Thanks, Eunjung. I just got off the phone with Mike and relayed my comments to him and requested that the team prepare an updated slide deck for 3. I also got an update on MATS: Erika and team she have a new draft for us to look at some time this AM. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 1, 2021 8:21 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Administrator Materials for SSM Briefing

I will give Kathleen a heads up that these materials might be a day late.

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 1, 2021 7:27 AM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: Re: REVIEW - Administrator Materials for SSM Briefing

Let's try the Air Issues option

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 1, 2021, at 7:07 AM, Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov> wrote:

We can either switch the times or at air issues this morning you relay this to Mike and they can make the changes in time to walk through at today's 3p. Please let me know your preferred approach.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, August 31, 2021 10:08 PM
To: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Administrator Materials for SSM Briefing

Deliberative Process / Ex. 5

Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, August 31, 2021 5:52 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Subject: REVIEW - Administrator Materials for SSM Briefing

Hey Joe and Tomas,
Attached are the materials for the Administrator briefing on SSM. Please review **by 10 am tomorrow**.

Thanks!

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]
Sent: 10/8/2021 2:25:15 PM
To: Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Alejandra Nunez (Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov) [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]
Subject: OAR Org Assessment for Finalization
Attachments: Draft FY 2021 OAR Org Assessment working draft 10-7-21 for JTA Review an tc jg.docx

Great job, everyone. Thank you.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Appointment

From: Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]
Sent: 9/24/2021 9:05:30 PM
To: Dunham, Sarah (Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov) [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]
Subject: FW: MATS Rollout Discussion
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM
End: 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM
Show Time As: Tentative

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Campbell, Ann **On Behalf Of** Goffman, Joseph
Sent: Friday, September 24, 2021 9:06 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen
Cc: Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika
Subject: MATS Rollout Discussion
When: Friday, September 24, 2021 4:45 PM-5:15 PM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

From: Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]
Sent: 9/28/2021 11:19:07 PM
To: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: MATS talking points
Attachments: DRAFT MATS Talking Points 9.28 jg.docx

A few edits and a comment. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, September 28, 2021 6:31 PM
To: OAR Briefings <OAR_Briefings@epa.gov>
Subject: MATS talking points

Hi Joe and Tomás,

Attached for your review are draft talking points for the MATS notification calls. (You've already reviewed the press release and fact sheet, but I'm attaching them again just to have everything together.) Tomorrow we'll send these to OPA/OCIR/OPEEE and can firm up any advance (Thursday evening) outreach plans for a Friday morning rollout.

Thanks,
Isabel

Message

From: Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]
Sent: 9/20/2021 12:51:57 AM
To: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms
Attachments: RFS Proposed RVO 20 21 22 Remand_Rollout Strategy_Final draft jg.docx; RFS Proposed Volumes for 2020 to 2022_Press release_Final draft jg.docx; 090921 HFC Fact Sheet DRAFT- EPA - clean jg.docx; DRAFT-PR HFC allocation rule_9-9 OAR jg.docx; Rollout Communications Plan_MATS AN Proposed Rule 7-2021 DRAFT jg.docx; Fact Sheet_MATS AN Proposed Rule 7-2021 DRAFT jg.docx; DRAFT MATS PR 8.18.21 jg.docx

Some thoughts on some of these. Let's take a look at the RFS TPs when we get closer to the date of the rollout. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>
Sent: Friday, September 17, 2021 10:20 AM
To: OAR Briefings <OAR_Briefings@epa.gov>
Cc: Stevens, Katherine <stevens.katherine@epa.gov>
Subject: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms

~~~~~  
John Millett  
Director, OAR Communications  
Desk: 202-564-2903  
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 12:56:11 PM  
**To:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: MATS -- updated drafts for review  
**Attachments:** Fact Sheet\_MATS AN Proposed Rule DRAFT 9.20 jg.docx; DRAFT MATS PR 9.20 jg jg.docx

A few thoughts on how to elevate the public health protection significance of the actions. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2021 4:38 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings <OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** MATS -- updated drafts for review

Updated drafts attached, calling out the protective nature of the reaffirmation. I'll plan on sending drafts to OPA/OCIR/OPEEE first thing tomorrow.

Thanks!

---

**From:** Cortelyou-Lee, Jan <Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2021 2:43 PM  
**To:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: Current Drafts -

Thought I'd send them as attachments just in case -

---

**From:** Cortelyou-Lee, Jan  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2021 2:23 PM  
**To:** Johnson, Mary <Johnson.Mary@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Current Drafts -

I know you have access to the OAR folder but I'm sharing the files as well.

Message

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 1:33:00 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Isabel DeLuca [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Power Plants Power Point  
**Attachments:** Power Sector Overview 08 21 21.pptx

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Message

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]  
**Sent:** 10/5/2021 10:23:35 PM  
**To:** Cassidy, Alison [Cassady.Alison@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; John Shoaff (Shoaff.John@epa.gov) [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** By COB Today: RED FLAG REVIEW: National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate  
**Attachments:** NC7 Ferland combined 2 - BR3-4 Compiled Draft 10-1 Clean For Principal Review\_SB.docx

**Importance:** High

Here you go.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

## Message

**From:** Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]  
**Sent:** 10/15/2021 12:50:27 AM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR  
**Attachments:** Final Action Memo\_Refractory Products Manufacturing RTR 14Oct2021 SIGNED.docx

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 14, 2021 7:04 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Fwd: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Joe, Tomas, please see the attached revised action memo responding to your request for additional clarification. Please let me know if you have additional questions or revisions to the action memo.

Thank you,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
 Chief of Staff  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 (202) 566-1370

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Koerber, Mike" <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>  
**Date:** October 14, 2021 at 2:09:36 PM EDT  
**To:** "Joseph, Wanda" <joseph.wanda@epa.gov>, "Campbell, Ann" <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>, "Kim, Eunjung" <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** "Hirtz, Paula" <Hirtz.Paula@epa.gov>, "Lin, Walter" <lin.walter@epa.gov>, "Barnett, Keith" <Barnett.Keith@epa.gov>, "Iglesias, Amber" <Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Thank you, Wanda. This looks good. I'm copying Ann and Eunjung so they have the revised version of the action memo.

Mike Koerber  
 o. 919-541-5557  
 c. 919-450-6478  
 he/him/his



---

**From:** Joseph, Wanda <[joseph.wanda@epa.gov](mailto:joseph.wanda@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 14, 2021 1:43 PM  
**To:** Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Lin, Walter <[lin.walter@epa.gov](mailto:lin.walter@epa.gov)>; South, Peter <[South.Peter@epa.gov](mailto:South.Peter@epa.gov)>; Hirtz, Paula <[Hirtz.Paula@epa.gov](mailto:Hirtz.Paula@epa.gov)>; Barnett, Keith <[Barnett.Keith@epa.gov](mailto:Barnett.Keith@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Mike,

Please see the attached clean and RLSO edits for the action memo providing clarification on the work practices we retained in the rule as requested.

Thanks,

*Wanda Joseph* (She/Her)

Regulatory Liaison  
Sector Policies and Programs Division  
109 T.W. Alexander Drive, MC: D205-01  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711  
(919) 541-3114

---

**From:** Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 14, 2021 7:21 AM  
**To:** Joseph, Wanda <[joseph.wanda@epa.gov](mailto:joseph.wanda@epa.gov)>; South, Peter <[South.Peter@epa.gov](mailto:South.Peter@epa.gov)>; Hirtz, Paula <[Hirtz.Paula@epa.gov](mailto:Hirtz.Paula@epa.gov)>; Barnett, Keith <[Barnett.Keith@epa.gov](mailto:Barnett.Keith@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Lin, Walter <[lin.walter@epa.gov](mailto:lin.walter@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** FW: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

See comments from Joe and Tomas below. Please make the necessary changes. Thank you.

Mike

*Mike Koerber*  
o. 919-541-5557  
c. 919-450-6478  
he/him/his

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 14, 2021 7:18 AM  
**To:** Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Iglesias, Amber <[Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov](mailto:Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** FW: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Morning Mike, as you can see from the exchange below, Joe and Tomas are seeking clarification on which work practice standards are being retained in place of setting numeric limits and why. It's possible that revisions will be needed to the action memo to clarify this point as well.

Thanks,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2021 11:13 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

And why the memo does not refer to the numeric limits you identified, but reports instead that the ENGOs will be unhappy with their absence. Thanks

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 13, 2021, at 11:05 PM, Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)> wrote:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Tomás

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2021 10:44 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Did I misread the Action Memo?

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2021 10:33 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Hope this helps –

Tomás

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2021 9:14 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule - CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

If asked, what I can say about why we are not setting numeric limits? Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2021 4:59 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR  
**Importance:** High

Joe, the attached is ready for your review and signature on the action memo (Final Action Memo\_Refractory Products Manufacturing RTR 092821.doc). Tomás has reviewed and provided edits which are reflected in the attached final rule text. Tomás has concurred (attached). The post it note provides the background. This action also has a court ordered deadline for signature of November 1.

Thank you,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Mcquilkin, Wendy <[Mcquilkin.Wendy@epa.gov](mailto:Mcquilkin.Wendy@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 29, 2021 12:07 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** OAQPSREGPROCESSING <[OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov](mailto:OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov)>

**Subject:** SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

**Importance:** High

TO: THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE FOR REVIEW AND CONCURRENCE FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR'S SIGNATURE.

Attached for OAR review is the Final Rule: National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants: Refractory Products Manufacturing Residual Risk and Technology Review. This action has a court ordered deadline of 11/1/2021. The CMS number for this package is OAR-21-000-6481.

POC: Amber Iglesias  
202-564-3175

*Wendy*

Wendy McQuilkin  
USEPA - OAR/OAPP  
1200 Pennsylvania Ave, NW  
Washington, DC 20460  
Rm 5442S WJC North - MC 6103A  
(202) 564-1348

*Prejudice is a burden that confuses the past, threatens the future and renders the present inaccessible - Dr. Maya Angelou*

## Message

**From:** Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]  
**Sent:** 9/2/2021 11:33:06 AM  
**To:** Weaver, Susannah [Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Hoffer, Melissa [Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]; Ting, Kaytrue [Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov]; Versace, Paul [Versace.Paul@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Current version of the MATS preamble

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thank you, All.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 11:50 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Sasser, Erika <Sasser.Erika@epa.gov>; Ting, Kaytrue <Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Current version of the MATS preamble

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Huge thanks to the whole team for putting together such a compelling draft!

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 11:35 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Sasser, Erika <Sasser.Erika@epa.gov>; Ting,

Kaytrue <[Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov](mailto:Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov)>

**Subject:** RE: Current version of the MATS preamble

Thanks all – I reviewed section III.B and also think it reads much more clearly now. I’ve left a few minor comments and suggested edits in the document. Best,

Tomás

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>

**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 10:26 PM

**To:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>

**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <[Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov](mailto:Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov)>; Weaver, Susannah <[Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov](mailto:Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>; Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>; Sasser, Erika <[Sasser.Erika@epa.gov](mailto:Sasser.Erika@epa.gov)>; Ting, Kaytrue <[Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov](mailto:Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov)>

**Subject:** RE: Current version of the MATS preamble

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Joseph Goffman

Acting Assistant Administrator

Office of Air and Radiation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>

**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 5:56 PM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>

**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <[Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov](mailto:Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov)>; Weaver, Susannah <[Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov](mailto:Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>; Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>; Sasser, Erika <[Sasser.Erika@epa.gov](mailto:Sasser.Erika@epa.gov)>; Ting, Kaytrue <[Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov](mailto:Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov)>

**Subject:** Current version of the MATS preamble

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

I have attached a sharepoint link – it is to the same version of the document that you have been previously commenting on.

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 01, 2021 11:01 AM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <[Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov](mailto:Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov)>; Weaver, Susannah <[Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov](mailto:Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>; Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>; Sasser, Erika <[Sasser.Erika@epa.gov](mailto:Sasser.Erika@epa.gov)>; Ting, Kaytrue <[Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov](mailto:Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: Update on MATS timing

Got it. Thanks, Kevin.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 10:55 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <[Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov](mailto:Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov)>; Weaver, Susannah <[Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov](mailto:Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>; Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>; Sasser, Erika <[Sasser.Erika@epa.gov](mailto:Sasser.Erika@epa.gov)>; Ting, Kaytrue <[Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov](mailto:Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** Update on MATS timing

Joe,

We know that you have an update with OMB at 11:00 so wanted to get you the most up to date information on timing. While many of the changes have been made, we are working at tightening up the arguments and doing some re-ordering. We should have this done by a reasonable COB so that any of you who would like to review it this evening can. We are hopeful that you will find it in good shape and that it will not require any more significant work. With that assumption, we would be able to deliver it to OMB tomorrow.

- Kevin

Message

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]  
**Sent:** 10/26/2021 11:03:45 AM  
**To:** Monroe, Scott [Monroe.Scott@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Biggs, Robert [biggs.robert@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: FY21 SES Self-Assessment Drafts  
**Attachments:** FY21 SES Self-Assessment drafts.pdf; Fine Self-Assessment.pdf; Tsirigotis FY 2021 Self-assessment.docx

Thanks

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 26, 2021, at 6:48 AM, Monroe, Scott <Monroe.Scott@epa.gov> wrote:

Hi Joe,

Yes, we sent Peter's separately because it was quite late. I've attached it here.

Scott

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 25, 2021 7:56 PM  
**To:** Monroe, Scott <Monroe.Scott@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Biggs, Robert <biggs.robert@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: FY21 SES Self-Assessment Drafts

Did one of you send me Peter's separately? I don't see his in the attachment with everyone else's. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Biggs, Robert <biggs.robert@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 7, 2021 5:18 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Monroe, Scott <Monroe.Scott@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: FY21 SES Self-Assessment Drafts

Good Afternoon Joe,

My apologies but there were some crossed wires about the Self-Assessments with Steve Fine. I've attached his as a standalone file and I've also added it in to the master document with the others.

Thank you,  
Robby



---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 6, 2021 7:22 PM  
**To:** Biggs, Robert <[biggs.robert@epa.gov](mailto:biggs.robert@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Monroe, Scott <[Monroe.Scott@epa.gov](mailto:Monroe.Scott@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: FY21 SES Self-Assessment Drafts

So far, I don't. Thank you, Robby.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Biggs, Robert <[biggs.robert@epa.gov](mailto:biggs.robert@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 6, 2021 5:01 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Monroe, Scott <[Monroe.Scott@epa.gov](mailto:Monroe.Scott@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** FY21 SES Self-Assessment Drafts

Good Afternoon Joe,

Attached you will find the drafts of the SES Self-Assessments. The assessments are in alphabetical order and the final page shows the ratings given last year. Additionally Thierry is currently working on setting up end-of-year interviews with your direct reports before you go on travel. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Robby Biggs  
OAR/IO  
(202) 564-1813

## Message

**From:** Goffman, Joseph [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=23474D598E8D4EDFA9214A5991F2935B-GOFFMAN, JO]  
**Sent:** 9/10/2021 1:49:01 AM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FW: new draft of legal basis for scope of proposal section  
**Attachments:** Section VIII\_NSPS EG 2021 Climate Review Proposal\_09-09-21\_5pm\_clean jg tc jg.docx

**Importance:** High

We're in good shape on Section VIII. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 9, 2021 9:48 PM  
**To:** Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Srinivasan, Gautam <Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov>; Marks, Matthew <Marks.Matthew@epa.gov>; Hoffman, Howard <hoffman.howard@epa.gov>; Hogan, Stephanie <Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: new draft of legal basis for scope of proposal section  
**Importance:** High

# Ex. 5 Attorney Client (AC)

All in all, I think this section is in excellent shape and I am grateful for your all's superlative skills and equally outstanding collegiality in working this through with Tomas and me.

Thank you!!

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 9, 2021 7:47 PM  
**To:** Weaver, Susannah <[Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov](mailto:Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <[Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov](mailto:Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov)>; Srinivasan, Gautam <[Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov](mailto:Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov)>; Marks, Matthew <[Marks.Matthew@epa.gov](mailto:Marks.Matthew@epa.gov)>; Hoffman, Howard <[hoffman.howard@epa.gov](mailto:hoffman.howard@epa.gov)>; Hogan, Stephanie <[Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov](mailto:Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: new draft of legal basis for scope of proposal section

Thanks, Everyone, for great work here. I've shared my edits, comments, and views with Tomas, who is still reviewing. We will get back to you with a unified response ASAP.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Weaver, Susannah <[Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov](mailto:Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 9, 2021 5:19 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <[Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov](mailto:Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov)>; Srinivasan, Gautam <[Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov](mailto:Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov)>; Marks, Matthew <[Marks.Matthew@epa.gov](mailto:Marks.Matthew@epa.gov)>; Hoffman, Howard <[hoffman.howard@epa.gov](mailto:hoffman.howard@epa.gov)>; Hogan, Stephanie <[Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov](mailto:Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** new draft of legal basis for scope of proposal section

Hi Joe and Tomas,

# Ex. 5 Attorney Client (AC)

Thanks,  
Susannah

Susannah Weaver  
Senior Counselor  
Environmental Protection Agency, Office of General Counsel  
1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW  
Washington, DC 20460  
(202) 564-1928 (office)  
(202) 819-6517 (mobile)

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 12:51:55 PM  
**To:** Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

Will do!

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:48 AM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

Also – would appreciate if you would loop in me on other OAR/OCIR meetings as you see them. I know it is hard to catch up on everything when someone new shows up, so just figured I'd put the gentle request if/when you notice things.

Thank you!

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:43 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

Yes, you are correct and I just added William to the meeting at 1p and will add him to the RFS rollout at 4:30p.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:41 AM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

I know, but am I the only one who sees an OCIR-OAR weekly at 1 and if we are having such a meeting can we not speak about MATS at that meeting?

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:40 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

We have an RFS rollout meeting scheduled towards the end of today.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:39 AM  
**To:** Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

I don't know. It's a long story. Aren't we meeting later today?

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:38 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** MATS

Is there something coming next week? Should I be thinking about it?

=====

William Niebling  
Associate Administrator  
Office of Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

## Message

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 7:34:34 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FW: Follow-up analytics q

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

**From:** Stenhouse, Jeb <Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 20, 2021 12:51 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>; Harvey, Reid <Harvey.Reid@epa.gov>; Hutson, Nick <Hutson.Nick@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Follow-up analytics q

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Jeb

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 20, 2021 11:14 AM  
**To:** Stenhouse, Jeb <Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Follow-up analytics q

Hi Jeb, thanks so much to you and Cara and the whole multi-media team for the great analysis and presentation just

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Tomás

Message

---

**From:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 1:16:26 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Comms weekly  
**Attachments:** OAR Comms Outlook 9.16.2021.docx

Draft Comms Outlook attached.

-----Original Appointment-----

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, June 7, 2021 3:19 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph; Campbell, Ann; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas; Stevens, Katherine; Shoaff, John  
**Cc:** Shaw, Betsy; Dolan, Emily  
**Subject:** Comms weekly  
**When:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).  
**Where:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

### Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

### Or call in (audio only)

[Ex. 6 Personal Privacy \(PP\)](#) United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: [Ex. 6 Personal Privacy \(PP\)](#)

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---

Message

---

**From:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 7:40:56 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Power sector 3-pager -- redline and clean  
**Attachments:** Power Sector 9-16 330pm redline.docx; Power Sector 9-16 330pm clean.docx

Hi All – if this one is good to go, I have the others edited as well and will have clean copies of the whole set ready to send to Lindsay by COB. Thanks very much for the edits and comments on all of these.

John

~~~~~

John Millett
Director, OAR Communications
Desk: 202-564-2903
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

From: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/16/2021 8:33:09 PM
To: Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Subject: NYT "1-pagers"
Attachments: AIM-HFC 9-16 4pm.docx; Methane-Oil and Gas 9-16 4pm.docx; Methane-Oil and Gas 9-16 4pm.docx; Climate Change Social Vulnerability (EJ Disparities) Report 9-16 4pm.docx; Global Methane Pledge 9-16 4pm.docx; Cookstoves talking points for Adm Regan NYT interview 9-16 4pm.docx; Partnership Programs 9-16 4pm.docx; NYT ed bd backgrounder - OTAQ partnership programs.9-16 4pm.docx; Power Sector 9-16 4pm.docx

Hi Lindsay – attached are nine 1-pagers for the administrator. Sorry that some ran long. The power sector pager reflects extensive input from Joe, Tomás and Ale – many of the others do too. Please let me know if you have any questions –

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks --

John

John Millett
Director, OAR Communications
Desk: 202-564-2903
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

From: Carlos Evans [Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)]
Sent: 9/17/2021 1:44:34 PM
To: Steinbauer, Gary [GSteinbauer@babstcalland.com]; Valentia Sundell [Valentia.sundell@americanbar.org]
CC: Julius M. Redd [jredd@bdlaw.com]; Sam Sankar [ssankar@earthjustice.org]; Berge, Megan [megan.berge@bakerbotts.com]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Subject: Fall Conference: CAA Panel Paper & Status Update
Attachments: Sankar SEER Paper with citations.docx

Good morning Gary and Val,

Attached please find a final paper from Sam. Please let us know if there is a process to approve the paper for CLE credit.

Panelists are interested in whether participants can get Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion credit(s) for this panel? As far as I know, this panel is not associated with such credits (let me know if I'm wrong). Given the EJ and equity focus of this panel, would it be possible to seek DEI credits for this panel? If so, who can make that happen?

Regarding technology, panelists would like to know if the conferencing platform has private chat capability for the panelists. Panelists are thinking that such a feature would allow them to ask questions amongst themselves during the panel discussion, thereby helping the discussion run more smoothly.

Also, panelists have asked whether the conferencing platform is web-based or whether panelists are expected to download software (or an app).

Thank you.

The Role of—and Challenges with—the Clean Air Act in Realizing the Biden Administration’s Effort to Improve Air Quality, Reduce Greenhouse Gases, and Advance Environmental Justice

Sambhav N. Sankar, Earthjustice, August 2021

ABSTRACT

The Biden administration has taken office as the nation faces twin environmental crises. Climate change is no longer a scientific prediction; it is a reality in the form of extreme weather events, drought, species extinction, wildfires, and sea level rise. At the same time, our national reckoning with racial injustice has highlighted again the vastly disparate impacts of air pollution from, among other things, the production and consumption of fossil fuels. In executing its ambitious environmental agenda, the Biden administration must address both types of impacts through comprehensive regulation. The alternative is to allow industry to continue to place the burden of its emissions on the public and evade its responsibility for controlling them.

Industrial and vehicle air pollution are a major public health problems.

The average person takes more than 20,000 breaths a day and more than 8,000,000 a year. But in too many communities across our country, breathing is a risky business. Smog from cars, fossil fuel plants, and factories clogs lungs and causes asthma attacks. Pollution from roughly 130 oil refineries spread tons of neurotoxins and carcinogens like mercury, arsenic, benzene, cyanide, formaldehyde, and lead through nearby neighborhoods. In 2019 alone, coal and gas-fired power plants spewed 1.6 billion tons of carbon, nearly a million tons of sulfur dioxide, and nearly 900,000 tons of nitrogen oxides into the air.¹ Across the country, some 183,000 poorly-regulated industrial waste boilers burn plastics and chemicals, sending heavy metals and other toxins into the air that people breathe in local playgrounds, homes, and workplaces.²

Because pollution levels are highest closest to the source, these health burdens fall disproportionately on Black, Latino, and low-income people, whose communities are often targeted for construction of polluting facilities. The result: disproportionate numbers of emergency room visits, more missed school and work days, and higher rates of health conditions like asthma, cancer, heart attacks, premature births, and lung disease. The risks are especially acute for the elderly, pregnant women, and children, whose lungs are still developing. Pollution affects brains, too. EPA has estimated that every

¹ *Environmental Leaders Urge Biden Administration to Curb Dangerous Power Plant Pollution*. (2021, April 16). Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/news/press/2021/environmental-leaders-urge-biden-administration-to-curb-dangerous-power-plant-pollution>; letter available at https://earthjustice.org/sites/default/files/files/power_plant_standards_letter_4-6-21.pdf.

² *Compliance for Industrial, Commercial, and Institutional Area Source Boilers*. (2021, March 4). US EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/compliance-industrial-commercial-and-institutional-area-source>.

year, more than 300,000 newborns face elevated risk of learning disabilities due to exposure to mercury in the womb.³

Today, one in three Americans live in communities where pollution has made the air unsafe to breathe.⁴ In some neighborhoods in Los Angeles and California's Central Valley, where some refineries have reported carcinogenic benzene emissions at more than 200 times the target level, the air quality can be so bad that residents are advised not to leave their homes.⁵ Earlier this year, the level of cancer-causing formaldehyde in Houston neighborhoods adjacent to the Houston Ship Channel, home to several petrochemical plants and crude oil refineries, was found to be 13 times higher than levels that EPA considers safe.⁶ The cumulative impacts of unsafe levels of hazardous materials, year after year, are devastating for those who live nearby.

These environmental justice concerns cry out for government intervention. Sadly, given the corrupting influence of fossil fuel industry misinformation campaigns and lobbying dollars, we aren't likely to see Congress pass any new comprehensive environmental or environmental justice laws any time soon.

EPA has broad authority under the Clean Air Act to control both sources of pollution and overall air quality.

The good news is that EPA already has broad regulatory authority to limit pollution and regulate polluters. That authority comes from laws passed with broad support from both parties, at a time when believing in science, expertise, and government wasn't a partisan issue. One of the most critical to advancing environmental justice is also one of the first major laws Congress passed in this area: the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 *et seq.*), which Congress first enacted in 1955 and has revised several times, with the most recent major revision in 1990.

The Clean Air Act instructs EPA to undertake several critical programs. One of the CAA's most important provisions requires EPA to set **National Ambient Air Quality Standards** (NAAQS) and to work with the state and local governments that are responsible for achieving those standards by reviewing, approving, and monitoring State Implementation Plans (SIPs).⁷ So far EPA has set NAAQS for six air pollutants: sulfur dioxide, lead, ground-level ozone (smog), particulate matter (soot), carbon monoxide and nitrogen oxides.⁸ These standards must be set solely based on what is requisite to protect public health and the environment—implementation costs cannot be considered, though they can in

³ Mahaffey, K. R., Clickner, R. P., & Bodurow, C. C. (2004). Blood organic mercury and dietary mercury intake: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999 and 2000. *Environmental health perspectives*, 112(5), 562–570. <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.6587>.

⁴ American Lung Association. (2021, April 21). *State of the Air 2021 Report*. Lung.Org. <https://www.lung.org/research/sota/key-findings>.

⁵ Sankar, S. (2021, August 20). *Making the Law More Than Words on a Page*. Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/from-the-experts/2021-april/making-the-law-more-than-words-on-a-page>.

⁶ Watkins, K. (2021, July 8). *Report: Cancer-Causing Formaldehyde Found Near Houston Ship Channel Communities*. Houston Public Media. <https://www.houstonpublicmedia.org/articles/news/energy-environment/2021/07/01/402004/air-monitoring-shows-plumes-of-cancer-causing-formaldehyde-impacting-communities-along-the-houston-ship-channel/>.

⁷ 42 U.S.C. §§ 7409-10.

⁸ 40 CFR part 50.

developing SIPs. Communities that don't meet the standards are subject to tougher emission limitations on new or modified "major sources" of these pollutants like coal plants, refineries, and chemical facilities, and can also be required to take steps to better control pollution from motor vehicles and other sources.

Another important Clean Air Act program involves emissions of hazardous air pollutants. This initiative, known as the **National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants** (NESHAPs) program, mandates EPA to regulate the emissions of over 180 known air pollutants at the source by issuing regulations for various categories of industrial sources.⁹ One important example of this kind of regulation is the Mercury and Air Toxic Standards (MATS) for coal- and oil-fired power plants. Initially released in late 2011 after decades of public pressure, the standards were the first to require power plants to install technology to control mercury and other harmful pollutants.¹⁰ Under its terms, the worst emitting power plants had to choose between shutting down or installing pollution control equipment.

The MATS rule delivered tremendous environmental benefits, particularly to the communities experiencing disproportionate impacts. Estimates at the time predicted it would prevent up to 11,000 premature deaths, nearly 5,000 heart attacks, 130,000 asthma attacks, and more than 540,000 missed days of work every year, and in fact, the Center for American Progress found that mercury emissions from power plants dropped by 81.7 percent from 2011 through 2017.¹¹ This all happened without any significant interruption in service from power plants, notwithstanding dire predictions by fossil fuel lobbyists about the rule, which industry groups challenged in a lawsuit. In the 2015 case *Michigan v. EPA*, the Supreme Court sent the rule back to EPA to ensure the agency considered the cost of compliance in determining whether the new standards were, as the CAA requires, "appropriate and necessary" (it did, and they were).¹²

A third critical Clean Air Act program involves **vehicle emissions**. In 2017, the transportation industry replaced the power sector as the largest producer of greenhouse gases in the United States (the power sector is still a close second).¹³ The Clean Air Act authorizes EPA to target vehicle emissions by setting fuel efficiency standards for vehicles and fuel purity standards for refineries, and by working with states and localities suffering from poor air quality on vehicle inspection and maintenance programs.¹⁴ Thanks to the CAA, a new car today is 90 percent cleaner than one sold in 1970.¹⁵

In 2012, EPA and the Department of Transportation worked with the automobile industry to produce national Clean Car Standards that aimed to increase the average fuel economy in new cars sold to

⁹ 42 U.S.C. §§ 7411-7412.

¹⁰ 77 Fed. Reg. 9304, Feb. 16, 2012.

¹¹ *Healthier Americans*. (2020, November 24). US EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/mats/healthier-americans>; *Trump's EPA Poised to Undo Progress on Mercury Pollution Reduction*. (2018, December 18). Center for American Progress. <https://www.americanprogress.org/issues/green/reports/2018/12/18/464269/trumps-epa-poised-undo-progress-mercury-pollution-reduction/>.

¹² 576 U.S. 743 (2015); 2016 Supplemental Finding, 81 Fed. Reg. 24,420, Apr. 25, 2016.

¹³ *Sources of Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. (2021, July 27). US EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/sources-greenhouse-gas-emissions>.

¹⁴ 42 U.S.C. §§ 7521-90.

¹⁵ *History of Reducing Air Pollution from Transportation in the United States*. (2021, April 7). US EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/transportation-air-pollution-and-climate-change/accomplishments-and-success-air-pollution-transportation#success>.

54.5 miles per gallon.¹⁶ The Obama EPA also continued the federal policy of granting California a waiver to set its own more stringent standards for vehicles that other states may also adopt.¹⁷

The Unfulfilled Promises of the Clean Air Act

Hobbled by underfunding and industry opposition, EPA has struggled to fulfill the promise of the Clean Air Act. Three-quarters of all coal plants still lack modern emissions controls three decades after the law was revised to require them.¹⁸ Industrial waste is still burned at over a hundred thousand facilities with little to no federal oversight. Our national smog standards have fallen short of what the science and the law demand for some 15 years. Studies suggest that the actual emission levels of toxic chemicals from refineries is 10 to 100 times higher than what they report to the state and local bodies that monitor them.¹⁹ The agency persists in allowing industrial polluters free passes to violate their emission standards. In addition, several “nonattainment areas” have failed to meet their deadlines to reach the standards for clean air quality set by EPA, often with little or no consequence. Outdated technology, under-the-radar operations, a lack of accurate data, and inconsistent enforcement efforts all work against the goal of the Clean Air Act and have real-world impacts on the communities suffering the health effects of living near these polluters.

The last administration exacerbated these challenges, both through its actions and its inaction.

For example, EPA failed to do its job and advance its own air quality standards. Under the leadership of former fossil fuel industry executives, the agency blew past its CAA deadline for determining whether polluted areas had attained the ozone NAAQS that the agency had set in 2008 or, if they had not, whether they should be subject to more stringent protections. It was supposed to reach these conclusions in 2019.²⁰ The Trump administration failed to take the steps required under the so-called “Good Neighbor” provision of the CAA to ensure upwind states had SIPs in place to eliminate their pollution emissions that resulted in elevated pollution levels in downwind states.²¹ EPA also fired its expert independent scientific advisors and raced through reviews of the ozone and particulate matter

¹⁶ *Obama Administration Finalizes Historic 54.5 MPG Fuel Efficiency*. (2012, September 17). Whitehouse.Gov. <https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/the-press-office/2012/08/28/obama-administration-finalizes-historic-545-mpg-fuel-efficiency-standard>.

¹⁷ California State Motor Vehicle Pollution Control Standards; Notice of Decision Granting a Waiver of Clean Air Act Preemption for California's Advanced Clean Car Program and a Within the Scope Confirmation for California's Zero Emission Vehicle Amendments for 2017 and Earlier Model Years. (2013, January 9). 78 FR 2111.

¹⁸ *Ibid.* n. 1.

¹⁹ *Community Groups in Texas, California, and Louisiana Sue the EPA to Clean Up Toxic Air from Refineries*. (2014, April 24). Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/news/press/2012/community-groups-in-texas-california-and-louisiana-sue-the-epa-to-clean-up-toxic-air-from-refineries>; see also McLaughlin, T. L. K. (2020, December 1). *Special Report: U.S. air monitors routinely miss pollution - even refinery explosions*. U.S. <https://www.reuters.com/article/usa-pollution-airmonitors-specialreport-idUSKBN28B4RT>.

²⁰ *Advocates Challenge EPA for Leaving Weak Clean Air Protections in Place in Eight States*. (2019, May 9). Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/news/press/2019/advocates-challenge-epa-for-leaving-weak-clean-air-protections-in-place-in-eight-states>.

²¹ *EPA Finalizes “Bad Neighbor Rule” Exposing Hundreds of Communities in Eastern States and Texas to Cross-State Air Pollution*. (2018, December 7). Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/news/press/2018/epa-finalizes-bad-neighbor-rule-exposing-hundreds-of-communities-in-eastern-states-to-cross-state-air-pollution>.

NAAQS, wrapping them up in late December 2020 and opting not to strengthen them, despite powerful scientific evidence they are not protective enough.²²

In a move that, if successful, would have marked a significant rollback for the environmental justice movement, the Trump EPA also tried to gut the MATS rule that industry groups had been unable to defeat in court. Unable to claim under any straight-faced analysis that the costs of the rule—approximately \$9 billion—didn’t justify its anticipated benefits—approximately \$90 billion—the agency tried to argue that somehow the rule wasn’t “appropriate” in the first place by manipulating the agency’s cost-benefit formula and using creative accounting to discount the value of benefits that were monetized.²³ It was one of many examples where the Trump administration attempted to force results by changing the rules of analysis or by disallowing highly relevant data altogether.²⁴

The Trump EPA also rejected stronger vehicle emissions standards. It attempted to gut the CAA’s vehicle emissions program by replacing the Obama-era Clean Car Rule with a “Safer Affordable Fuel Efficient Vehicles” rule (“SAFE Rule”), an irresponsible and market-deaf move to which even car company executives objected.²⁵ The Trump administration also blocked California and allied states from enforcing their own higher emissions standards under the Clean Air Act.²⁶

In addition to its efforts to dismantle environmental protections already in place, the Trump EPA also abandoned its statutory responsibilities to monitor and enforce several environmental laws, including the Clean Air Act. Enforcement of federal environmental laws fell to historic lows during the Trump administration.²⁷ And when the COVID-19 pandemic hit in 2020, the agency effectively stopped enforcing many of its Clean Air (and other) rules at all.²⁸

Finally, the Trump administration replaced the Obama EPA’s ambitious Clean Power Plan, which targeted high-carbon-emitting power plants and incentivized a move to clean energy, with a do-nothing

²² “Do Nothing” Air Pollution Rule Challenged by Health and Environmental Groups. (2021, January 20). Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/news/press/2021/do-nothing-air-pollution-rule-challenged-by-health-and-environmental-groups>.

²³ 2020 Appropriate and Necessary (A&N) Rule, 85 Fed. Reg. 31,286, May 22, 2020.

²⁴ See, e.g., *Tired of Losing in Court, Trump Administration Amplifies Attack on Science*. (2019, March 20). Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/blog/2018-december/tired-of-losing-in-court-trump-administration-amplifies-attack-on-science>.

²⁵ King, A. (2020, April 4). *Trump rolled back fuel-economy standards in the US this week to make vehicles “substantially safer,” but his claims about car safety don’t mesh with reality*. Business Insider. <https://www.businessinsider.com/trump-eases-emissions-rules-make-cars-safer-but-ignores-facts-2020-4?r=US&IR=T>.

²⁶ *Earthjustice and Sierra Club Sue Trump Administration Over Attack on Clean Car Standards*. (2021, April 26). Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/news/press/2019/lawsuit-against-trump-administration-over-california-clean-car-greenhouse-gas-vehicle-standard-zero-emission-vehicle-mandate>.

²⁷ *New Issue Brief: Enforcement of Environmental Regulations Drops to Historic Lows Under the Trump Administration* | State Impact Center. (2020, June 15). State Energy & Environmental Impact Center. <https://www.law.nyu.edu/centers/state-impact/news-events/press-releases/enforcement-brief-release>.

²⁸ Simms, P. (2020, August 14). *From the Experts: What EPA’s ‘Enforcement Discretion’ During COVID-19 Really Means*. Earthjustice. <https://earthjustice.org/from-the-experts/2020-may/what-epas-enforcement-discretion-during-covid-19-really-means>.

“Affordable Clean Energy Rule.”²⁹ By way of comparison, the Obama rule set targets for power plants to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions by 32 percent from peak 2005 levels by 2030; the Trump-era rule reduced that goal to about 1 percent.³⁰ Several environmental groups challenged this abdication of responsibility, and the day before the 2021 inauguration, the D.C. Circuit rejected the Trump EPA plan in its entirety.³¹

The Biden administration says it wants to go big—not just on the environment, but on environmental justice

The Biden administration has signaled a strong pivot from the previous administration on clean air issues. On the campaign trail, Joe Biden made the environment and environmental justice one of his top priorities, and on his first day in office, President Biden issued a series of presidential orders on the environment that, among things, instructed EPA to review more than 100 agency orders and actions by the former administration, including many of the actions discussed above, and to replace the prior administration’s dodgy accounting with analysis based on expertise, complete data, and sound science.³²

On the climate front, President Biden also announced that the U.S. would be rejoining the Paris Climate Accords, through which the U.S. has pledged to reduce its greenhouse gas emissions by roughly 27 percent by 2025 and achieve net zero emissions by 2050.³³ President Biden went further, setting a goal for the U.S. to cut carbon emissions in half and achieve 80 percent clean energy production by 2030.³⁴ By way of context, today approximately 20 percent of U.S. energy production today is from clean sources—wind, solar, and water (with another 20 percent from nuclear)—and carbon emissions are down 21 percent from 2005 peaks, in part due to the unprecedented slowdown in global activity due to COVID-19.³⁵

²⁹ Eilperin, J., & Dennis, B. (2019, June 19). *Trump EPA finalizes rollback of key Obama climate rule that targeted coal plants*. Washington Post. https://www.washingtonpost.com/climate-environment/trump-epa-finalizes-rollback-of-key-obama-climate-rule-that-targeted-coal-plants/2019/06/19/b8ff1702-8eeb-11e9-8f69-a2795fca3343_story.html.

³⁰ Irfan, U. (2019, June 19). *Clean Power Plan repeal: Trump’s EPA replaces Obama plan with weaker rule*. Vox. <https://www.vox.com/2019/6/19/18684054/climate-change-clean-power-plan-repeal-affordable-emissions>.

³¹ *American Lung Association v. EPA*, No. 19-1140 (D.C. Cir. Jan. 19, 2021).

³² *Executive Order on Protecting Public Health and the Environment and Restoring Science to Tackle the Climate Crisis*. (2021, January 21). The White House. <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/presidential-actions/2021/01/20/executive-order-protecting-public-health-and-environment-and-restoring-science-to-tackle-climate-crisis/>; see also *Executive Order on Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad*. (2021, January 27). The White House. <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/presidential-actions/2021/01/27/executive-order-on-tackling-the-climate-crisis-at-home-and-abroad/>.

³³ *Paris Climate Agreement*. (2021, January 21). The White House. <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/01/20/paris-climate-agreement/>.

³⁴ *FACT SHEET: President Biden Sets 2030 Greenhouse Gas Pollution Reduction Target Aimed at Creating Good-Paying Union Jobs and Securing U.S. Leadership on Clean Energy Technologies*. (2021, April 22). The White House. <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2021/04/22/fact-sheet-president-biden-sets-2030-greenhouse-gas-pollution-reduction-target-aimed-at-creating-good-paying-union-jobs-and-securing-u-s-leadership-on-clean-energy-technologies/>.

³⁵ Plumer, B. (2021, January 12). *Covid Took a Bite From U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions in 2020*. The New York Times. <https://www.nytimes.com/2021/01/12/climate/2020-greenhouse-gas-emissions.html>.

The Clean Air Act is key to a multi-pollutant strategy

Reaching these goals over the next decade will involve addressing not just a single set of dangerous chemicals or a single source of pollution, but a multi-pollutant strategy. The Clean Air Act can plan an important role in helping the administration address several elements of a multi-pollutant strategy, including:

- **Reducing toxic pollution.** Among other emissions protections, EPA should reaffirm and strengthen the MATS rule (and the “appropriate and necessary” finding). The agency has already announced that it will be increasing enforcement at various facilities that produce harmful volatile organic compounds (pollutants that are often carcinogenic themselves and that also contribute to formation of ground-level ozone) and proposed to reverse the previous administration’s determination that it wasn’t “appropriate and necessary” to regulate mercury.
- **Cleaning up deadly soot and smog.** EPA has the power to enforce existing ambient air quality standards for pollutants like particulate matter and ozone (good in the ozone layer, but not on the ground) and to update and strengthen those standards to reflect current science. EPA has already announced it is reconsidering the Trump administration’s December 2020 decision not to strengthen the particulate matter standards, and it is considering what to do with the December 2020 decision to not strengthen the ozone standards. The agency can also require power plants to adopt state-of-the art standards in new power plants and require existing power plants to actually use the technologies they have already installed, but too often turn off or bypass to save a buck. Looking ahead to 2035, the Biden administration has announced a target of 100 percent clean energy production.³⁶
- **Addressing interstate pollution.** The Biden administration has finalized a new Cross-State Air Pollution Rule (aka, the Revised CSAPR Update) to make states take responsibility for power plant pollution in their state that contributes to unhealthy air in downwind states.³⁷ It has also tentatively agreed to take action to enforce the CAA’s “Good Neighbor” provisions and protect downwind states from pollution produced elsewhere, resolving a lawsuit brought by several states’ attorney generals.
- **Vehicle emissions.** Already, the Biden EPA has released a proposed rule that would regrant California the power to set, and other states the power to adopt, more stringent vehicle emission standards than the federal government, a change that would help protect the health of some 118 million people, or about 35 percent of the total U.S. population.³⁸

³⁶ Muyskens, J., & Eilperin, J. (2020, July 30). *Biden calls for 100 percent clean electricity by 2035. Here’s how far we have to go.* Washington Post. <https://www.washingtonpost.com/climate-environment/2020/07/30/biden-calls-100-percent-clean-electricity-by-2035-heres-how-far-we-have-go/>.

³⁷ Revised Cross-State Air Pollution Rule Update, 86 FR 23054 (2021).

³⁸ Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, CAFE Preemption, 49 CFR Parts 531 & 533, https://www.nhtsa.gov/sites/nhtsa.gov/files/documents/cafe_preemption_nprm_04222021_1.pdf.

EPA has also promised to finalize new emission standards to reduce nitrogen oxide pollution from trucks by the end of next year.

Achieving all of these goals and tackling pollution and hazardous emissions from a range of sources is not a small task. The Biden administration has announced a whole-of-government approach for its climate initiatives, which will be coordinated by the National Climate Change Task Force. The Task Force consists of Cabinet-level leaders from 21 agencies, as well as White House officials, and is chaired by former EPA administrator Gina McCarthy, the White House National Climate Advisor.

But more can, and must, be done. EPA's Revised CSAPR Update rule requiring coal-burning power plants to reduce emissions that cause ozone—the main component of smog—is a good start, but it is unlikely to be enough. Biden's EPA must also finish the work it has committed to on time, and reconsider the deficient ozone NAAQS. Thanks to foot-dragging by the Trump administration, EPA faces rapidly approaching deadlines to address unhealthy ozone levels across much of the country and to protect communities from unhealthy air crossing state lines.

Conclusion

Air pollution is significantly better than it once was, but it remains elevated at levels that threaten not just our climate, but the health of everyone in the country. Most emissions are related to fossil fuels, chemical processing facilities, and vehicle emissions. The risks from these air-borne toxins are not evenly distributed, and racial disparities remain enormous, with tragic health consequences.

Once, we might have looked to Congress for comprehensive environmental and environmental justice legislation. The most we can realistically hope for in these partisan times is a set of infrastructure bills that make significant investments in the transition to clean energy, help communities meet clean air standards, and incentivize zero-emission vehicles. Passage of both infrastructure packages was pending as this paper was being drafted.

Still, there are ways to make real progress via regulation pursuant to existing laws like the Clean Air Act, so long as federal agencies are guided by science and the law, not industry influence. The CAA authorizes EPA and other federal agencies to pursue multi-pollutant strategy to seriously improve environmental health in communities of color, tribal communities, and low-income communities. Limiting emissions and improving air quality in these communities would address decades of racial health disparities and have the benefit of reducing climate impacts.

Message

From: Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/18/2021 12:28:08 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]
Subject: MATS

Joe,

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Monday weekly.

- Kevin

Message

From: Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/18/2021 3:17:23 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]
CC: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Gunning, Paul [Gunning.Paul@epa.gov]; Adamantiades, Mikhail [Adamantiades.Mikhail@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Very rough first cut at Power Sector NDC whole of government writeup
Attachments: Power Sector Overview for administrator final (003).pptx

Tomas,

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

- Kevin

From: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Sent: Saturday, September 18, 2021 10:55 AM
To: Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>
Cc: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Gunning, Paul <Gunning.Paul@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: Very rough first cut at Power Sector NDC whole of government writeup

Thank you so much, Kevin – the memo is really well-done, especially considering the very rapid turnaround, and I think it does a good job of reflecting our discussion yesterday. I've left some suggested edits and margin comments, which I see Kevin is already responding to in the document. Kevin, can we start referring to you as our “wartime consigliere”? 😊

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks

Tomás

From: Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>

Sent: Friday, September 17, 2021 9:48 PM

To: Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>

Cc: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Gunning, Paul <Gunning.Paul@epa.gov>

Subject: Re: Very rough first cut at Power Sector NDC whole of government writeup

Kevin—

Thanks for jumping in and taking a first cut. Will get you some thoughts but I think the most important feedback we need is from Joe and Tomas who heard directly the remit. I am still a bit skeptical as to whether qualitative input to CPO is going to fit the bill.

Go Blue

Chris

Christopher Grundler, Director
Office of Atmospheric Programs
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 343-9140 (Office)
(734) 645-5221 (Mobile)

On Sep 17, 2021, at 8:22 PM, Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov> wrote:

Culligan, Kevin has shared a OneDrive for Business file with you. To view it, click the link below.

<image00001.png> [Power Sector NDC.docx](#)

Attached is a very rough first cut at the writeup we discussed earlier today. I have sent it around to the OAR team (including key folks in both OAQPS and OAP), but it has not been sent to anyone else in the agency. Normally I would wait for some additional review at the OAR staff level, but given the short turn-around time, I was hoping to get your feedback on some bigger picture questions (I would encourage you to refrain from the temptation to do any line editing until both we have ascertained that we are generally on track and the rest of the OAR team has had a chance to review).

Big picture questions include:

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

While we are planning to turn this around by Monday, I did alert folks that we may need to provide something as early as Sunday evening. At a minimum, Misha will be reviewing both tonight and tomorrow night and I can make any big picture edits in response to any feedback you provide so that we could have something by some point on Sunday if that turns out to be necessary.

- Kevin (202)222-5351

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/21/2021 11:34:04 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]
Subject: FOR YOUR REVIEW: OAR Weekly Report

Please find below, OAR's report for the week ending Sept. 24, for your review. Thank you.

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

From: Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/21/2021 3:12:50 PM
To: Cassady, Alison [Cassady.Alison@epa.gov]; McCabe, Janet [McCabe.Janet@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Arroyo, Victoria [Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov]
Subject: MATS

Hi all –

Just flagging that I had a conversation that reinforced both the opportunity we talked about this morning to celebrate the MATS action and also the need to plan ahead if we want others to celebrate too. Happy to explain more if anyone wants.

-William

= = = = =

William Niebling
Associate Administrator
Office of Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/20/2021 9:35:46 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Tuesday, September 21st, 2021
Attachments: ZEVTC Briefing documents for Sept 14th discussion; Post HF Small Refinery Exemptions 17 September 2021 CPO.pptx; 9.21.21 AISI Goffman.docx

Goffman, Joseph Calendar
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov
On Tuesday, September 21, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

September 2021						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4	5	6
				7	8	9
				10	11	12
				13	14	15
				16	17	18
				19	20	21
				22	23	24
				25	26	27
				28	29	30

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Tentative
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Free
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

▲ Tue, Sep 21

<input type="checkbox"/>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	8:00 AM – 9:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Delegated to Tomas Carbonell: Management Roundtable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:00 AM – 11:00 AM	ZEV Transition Council Ministerial meeting (email w/ docs)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11:00 AM – 11:30 AM	OAR Senior Staff
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11:30 AM – 12:00 PM	OTAQ Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12:00 PM – 12:45 PM	Speaking Engagement: AISI Environmental Committee (1 doc)
<input type="checkbox"/>	12:45 PM – 1:00 PM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	Weekly Check-In with Joe
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1:00 PM – 5:30 PM	DO NOT SCHEDULE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3:00 PM – 4:00 PM	Delegated to Tomas: PFAS briefing
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4:30 PM – 5:00 PM	Delegated to Tomas: Climate Data



5:30 PM – 6:00 PM MEETING: RFS/Small Refinery Exemptions (1 ppt)



After 6:00 PM Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/21/2021 8:39:01 PM
To: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: OMB is ready to clear MATS

OP already has it.

From: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, September 21, 2021 4:24 PM
To: Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: OMB is ready to clear MATS

Suggest sending the clearance package to OP staff to begin their review on the chance we get approval for release later this week.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, September 21, 2021 2:30 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Subject: OMB is ready to clear MATS

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/22/2021 11:03:55 AM
To: Weekly Report Group [Weekly_Report_Group@epa.gov]
CC: Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Clarke, Deirdre [clarke.deirdre@epa.gov]; Burch, Julia [Burch.Julia@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Spenillo, Justin [Spenillo.Justin@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Morgan, Ruthw [morgan.ruthw@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Sandfoss, Kristina [Sandfoss.Kristina@epa.gov]; Lin, Walter [lin.walter@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Lau, Patrick [Lau.Patrick@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Olson, Heather [Olson.Heather@epa.gov]; Boylan, Thomas [boylan.thomas@epa.gov]
Subject: OAR Weekly Report

Please find below OAR's report for the week ending September 24.

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

From: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/22/2021 1:39:13 PM
To: Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Newberg, Cindy [Newberg.Cindy@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms

Thanks, Chris – That is very true, and William and Lindsay factored that in as the plan continued to shape up. What may dry up the leakage is that the White House press briefing is directly after the hill brief, and the WH press embargo will lift at 6am on 9/23.

We can expect scene-setting stories based on proposal to start appearing later today. Things will start buzzing once the invitations go out for the various briefings today. Some press will probably write based on the WH invitation alone, but the content of the WH press briefing is embargoed till 6am, and that's for the WH comms folks to enforce.

From: Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 22, 2021 9:03 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Cc: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Newberg, Cindy <Newberg.Cindy@epa.gov>
Subject: Re: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms

Agree.

Also, I just want to note that the plan for an embargoed Hill briefing—now scheduled for 4pm—represents an unnecessary risk of stepping on our story for tomorrow. I'm my experience Hill staff do not always respect our request for embargoes

Christopher Grundler, Director
Office of Atmospheric Programs
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 343-9140 (Office)
(734) 645-5221 (Mobile)

On Sep 22, 2021, at 8:56 AM, Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov> wrote:

Thanks. Adding Cindy and Chris with recommendation that we use this formulation in briefings, etc.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 22, 2021 8:32 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>

Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>

Subject: RE: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms

Thanks, Joe – we can work this in.

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>

Sent: Tuesday, September 21, 2021 8:41 PM

To: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>

Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>

Subject: RE: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Joseph Goffman

Acting Assistant Administrator

Office of Air and Radiation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Goffman, Joseph

Sent: Sunday, September 19, 2021 8:52 PM

To: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>

Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>

Subject: RE: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms

Some thoughts on some of these. Let's take a look at the RFS TPs when we get closer to the date of the rollout. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman

Acting Assistant Administrator

Office of Air and Radiation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>

Sent: Friday, September 17, 2021 10:20 AM

To: OAR Briefings <OAR_Briefings@epa.gov>

Cc: Stevens, Katherine <stevens.katherine@epa.gov>

Subject: HFCs, RFS, MATS comms

~~~~~  
John Millett

Director, OAR Communications

Desk: 202-564-2903

Cell: 202-510-1822



Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/22/2021 2:40:58 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Notes for OMB Call

Below are a few notes for your 11a call. Vicki is good with you leading the discussion on timing of clearance for the MATs and RFS and is aware and comfortable with the direction we are heading as reflected in the points below.

## **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

FYI for you...this is what John/Isabel are currently working with:

## **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/21/2021 9:21:49 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FOR YOUR SIGNATURE - HFC Allocation Final Rule for Signature - CMS# OAR-21-000-6322  
**Attachments:** OAR Transmittal Memo - HFC Allocation Rule FRM 092121.docx; OD Cover Note - HFC Allocation Rule FRM 092121.docx; HFC Phasedown FRM Typesetting Request Form.pdf; HFC Phasedown Typesetting Request RQ.pdf; SAN 8458 RIA FINAL 092121.docx; SAN 8458 Preamble FINAL 092121.docx; OGC Concurrence Email.pdf; HFC Allocation FRM Action Memo.doc

Joe, the attached is ready for your review and signature on the Action Memo. Tomas has been reviewing the RLSO and provided edits this morning and approved the action memo this afternoon.

Thank you,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Mcquilkkin, Wendy <Mcquilkkin.Wendy@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 21, 2021 5:14 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** OAPREGPROCESSING <OAPREGPROCESSING@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: SAN 8458 - HFC Allocation Final Rule for Signature - CMS# OAR-21-000-6322

SAN 8485

TO THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE FOR REVIEW AND CONCURRENCE FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR'S SIGNATURE.

Please see attached for the final **HFC Allocation Rule (SAN 8458, FRL: 8458-02-OAR, CMS: OAR-21-000-6322)** for IO review and Administrator signature. As noted previously, the comms plan and desk statement are coming separately.

POC: Patrick Lau

Message

---

**From:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/23/2021 3:47:59 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Comms Outlook -- 9/24 -- for the 4 pm comms weekly  
**Attachments:** OAR Comms Outlook 9.24.2021.docx

Hi All – attached for our comms walk-thru for next week –

RFS, HFC allocations, and MATS A&N reaffirmation lead the lineup next week.

~~~~~

John Millett
Director, OAR Communications
Desk: 202-564-2903
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/23/2021 3:49:04 PM
To: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; OAR Briefings [OAR_Briefings@epa.gov]
CC: Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Comms Outlook -- 9/24 -- for the 4 pm comms weekly

Note: Joe is recused from discussion on the HFC Allocations Notice. Tomas will be point.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 23, 2021 11:48 AM
To: OAR Briefings <OAR_Briefings@epa.gov>
Cc: Dolan, Emily <Dolan.Emily@epa.gov>; Stevens, Katherine <stevens.katherine@epa.gov>
Subject: Comms Outlook -- 9/24 -- for the 4 pm comms weekly

Hi All – attached for our comms walk-thru for next week –

RFS, HFC allocations, and MATS A&N reaffirmation lead the lineup next week.

~~~~~  
John Millett  
Director, OAR Communications  
Desk: 202-564-2903  
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

---

**From:** Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/23/2021 3:49:30 PM  
**To:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Comms Outlook -- 9/24 -- for the 4 pm comms weekly

Just an FYI. I won't be in the reg meeting 'cause the monthly social media COP meeting is at the same time.  
K

---

**From:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2021 11:48 AM  
**To:** OAR Briefings <OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Dolan, Emily <Dolan.Emily@epa.gov>; Stevens, Katherine <stevens.katherine@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Comms Outlook -- 9/24 -- for the 4 pm comms weekly

Hi All – attached for our comms walk-thru for next week –

RFS, HFC allocations, and MATS A&N reaffirmation lead the lineup next week.

~~~~~

John Millett
Director, OAR Communications
Desk: 202-564-2903
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

From: Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/22/2021 8:56:11 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Subject: FW: ZEVTC Briefing documents for Sept 14th discussion
Attachments: ZEVTC Agenda_092121.pdf; Talking points_Administrator_draft0913.docx; ICCT presentation 21st Sept ZEVTC.pdf; ZEVTC Accelerate Paper_v4.pdf; DRAFT 2022 Action Plan ZEVTC.docx; EPA Administrator Briefing Memo_3rd ZEVTC_draft.docx; EPA Administrator Event Memo_3rd ZEV Transition Council_Draft.docx

Hi Joe-

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Does this sound like what you expect the ask might be, or is there something else?

Sarah

From: Blubaugh, Jim <Blubaugh.Jim@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, September 13, 2021 1:13 PM
To: OAR Briefings <OAR_Briefings@epa.gov>
Cc: OTAQ Materials <OTAQMaterials@epa.gov>; Galperin, Diana <Galperin.Diana@epa.gov>; Buckley, Katherine <Buckley.Katherine@epa.gov>
Subject: ZEVTC Briefing documents for Sept 14th discussion

Dear Joe and Ale,

I have attached several documents that we will reference during the briefing tomorrow regarding the upcoming ZEVTC Ministerial Meeting on Sept 21st. Here's a quick outline:

We will plan to briefly review these docs during our discussion:

- 1) ZEVTC Agenda for the meeting
- 2) Talking points (Draft)
- 3) Briefing Memo (Draft)
- 4) Event Memo (Draft)

Other docs:

- 5) ICCT Presentation – ICCT will present this material (based on findings in paper notes below) to the Ministers during the meeting
- 6) ZEVTC Accelerate Paper – ICCT paper (Background only)
- 7) Draft 2022 Action Plan ZEVTC – The U.K. will present this draft 2022 ZEVTC action plan to the Ministers. This document continues to evolve – this is the latest draft.

Thanks,
Jim

Jim Blubaugh, Director
International Policy
Office of Transportation and Air Quality
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Message

From: Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/22/2021 10:04:37 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Henning, Julie [henning.julie@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]
CC: Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Reddick, Lorraine [Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Saltman, Tamara [Saltman.Tamara@epa.gov]
Subject: Draft CAAAC CAA Anniversary Report for Awareness and in anticipation of finalization and presentation at next CAAAC mtg 10/18-19
Attachments: CAA 50 WG presentation.pptx

All,

Attached is the ppt that the CAAAC WG used to brief the full CAAAC membership on the draft CAA Anniversary Report at our last CAAAC meeting. It outlines successes, opportunities, challenges and recommendations across several key topics from the statute and including a number of cross-cutting issues (in the order they appear in the ppt):

The NAAQS; developing and utilizing high quality data; voluntary programs; visibility and regional haze; stationary source programs; HAPs; mobile sources; GHGs and climate; stratospheric ozone; acid rain; environmental justice; tribal issues; and indoor air.

The WG is currently incorporating comments from the full Committee in an effort to finalize the report at our next CAAAC meeting which is slated for the afternoons (1:00-4:00 PM) of Mon-Tues., Oct. 18-19th. On top of other agenda items, currently under development, we anticipate that there will be a session to present the final report, perhaps zeroing in on some of the higher level or top tier recommendations, to the OAR leadership team and ODs among others. We're in the process of learning more about how the WG and CAAAC might best want to approach that, including potential interest in continuing a WG to track progress, and will be in touch to hold calendars more specifically once known. In the interim, this is a preview of much of the substance which we don't expect to change too much. Further and in parallel, we are also exploring options and opportunities to more effectively engage with the CAAAC and its members and will also be in touch in that regard. Thanks!

John

JOHN SHOAFF (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA
Shoaff.john@epa.gov | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/24/2021 1:06:50 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
CC: Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: today

I have split the rollout discussion and scheduled RFS for 11a and held the time at 4:45 for MATS.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
 Chief of Staff
 EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
 Office: 202 566 1370

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Friday, September 24, 2021 9:00 AM
To: Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>
Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Rakosnik, Delaney <rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Dunham, Sarah <Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov>; Hengst, Benjamin <Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: today

Please work with Delaney to find a time for the RFS OCIR/OPA/OPEE discussion this morning. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
 Acting Assistant Administrator
 Office of Air and Radiation
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Goffman, Joseph
Sent: Friday, September 24, 2021 8:58 AM
To: Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>
Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Rakosnik, Delaney <rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: today

Joseph Goffman
 Acting Assistant Administrator
 Office of Air and Radiation
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>
Sent: Friday, September 24, 2021 8:56 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Subject: today

445pm is too late for one of the two topics. We likely owe paper or something like it by end of day. Just flagging that we will need to huddle sooner per instructions just now – I think Rosemary is going to reach out.

-Wm.

=====

William Niebling
Associate Administrator
Office of Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/23/2021 9:58:15 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Friday, September 24th, 2021
Attachments: 2021 09 24 OAR Learning Agenda Project - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 09 24 OAR Learning Agenda Project.pptx; 20210924 TPs for OCSP.docx; 2021 09 24 OAR Attachment 2 AIM ACT Subsection (i) Petitions - Slides.pptx; 2021 09 24 OAR Attachment A - AIM (i) Petitions through August 2021.docx; 2021 09 24 OAR Briefing Memo AIM ACT Subsection (i) Petitions - Briefing Memo.docx; MATS -- updated drafts for review ; 2021 09 24 Event Memo AG CEO MEETING - 2021 02 09 EPA Event Memo 09.24.21 LCR340.docx; 9.23.21 Ag Council CEO roundtable - 135pm.docx

Goffman, Joseph Calendar

Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov

On Friday, September 24, 2021

Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)




(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

September 2021

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa






				1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
19	20	21	22	23	<u>24</u>	25	
26	27	28	29	30			

 Busy
 Tentative
 Free

 Out of Office
  Working Elsewhere
  Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

▲ Fri, Sep 24

	Before 8:00 AM	Free
	8:00 AM – 9:15 AM	Free
	9:15 AM – 10:00 AM	Weekly Check-In
	10:00 AM – 10:15 AM	Free
	10:15 AM – 11:00 AM	Video Call: Air Learning Agenda Project (1 doc & 1 ppt)
	11:00 AM – 11:30 AM	Discussion on O&G Reductions
	11:30 AM – 12:00 PM	Management Roundtable
	12:00 PM – 12:30 PM	Weekly Check-In with Joe
	12:30 PM – 1:00 PM	One-on-One with Sarah Dunham
	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	OAR/OCIR Bi-Weekly Check-in

	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	Call with Tesla re: GHG
	2:00 PM – 2:15 PM	Free
	2:15 PM – 2:30 PM	Video-call: Briefing: Agriculture CEO Council Roundtable (2 docs)
	2:30 PM – 3:15 PM	Video-call: Agriculture CEO Council Roundtable
	3:15 PM – 3:30 PM	Free
	3:30 PM – 4:00 PM	Bi-Weekly with OAR/OCSP (1 doc)
	4:00 PM – 4:45 PM	Video-call: AIM Act: Petitions to restrict use of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) (1 ppt & 2 docs)
	4:45 PM – 5:15 PM	RFS & MATS Rollout Discussion
	5:15 PM – 5:30 PM	Free
	5:30 PM – 6:15 PM	General Discussion
	After 6:15 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/24/2021 4:35:20 PM
To: OAR Briefings [OAR_Briefings@epa.gov]
Subject: MATS Rollout Discussion @ 4:45 -- Agenda and materials
Attachments: Fact Sheet_MATS AN Proposed Rule DRAFT 9.20 jg_clean.docx; DRAFT MATS PR 9.20 jg jg_clean.docx

Hi All – draft/deliberative materials and agenda for the 4:45 MATS discussion today. Thank you, Delany, for forwarding to the invited participants!

MATS Appropriate and Necessary Reaffirmation

Rollout Discussion Agenda

- 1) Timing
 - a. Clearance
 - b. Signature
 - c. Announcement
 - d. Message and goals
- 2) Heads up Calls/Notifications
 - a. Stakeholders
 - b. Hill

~~~~~  
John Millett  
Director, OAR Communications  
Desk: 202-564-2903  
Cell: 202-510-1822

## Message

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 5:55:51 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: MATS -- updated drafts for review  
**Attachments:** DRAFT MATS PR 9.20 jg jg\_clean tcs.docx

Thanks Joe and John. I reviewed and provided a few edits on the MATS PR and fact sheet earlier in the week – I think this latest looks good. Have suggested a couple of additional minor edits here for consideration. Best,

Tomás

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 24, 2021 8:56 AM  
**To:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: MATS -- updated drafts for review

A few thoughts on how to elevate the public health protection significance of the actions. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2021 4:38 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings <OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** MATS -- updated drafts for review

Updated drafts attached, calling out the protective nature of the reaffirmation. I'll plan on sending drafts to OPA/OCIR/OPEEE first thing tomorrow.

Thanks!

---

**From:** Cortelyou-Lee, Jan <Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2021 2:43 PM  
**To:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: Current Drafts -

Thought I'd send them as attachments just in case -

---

**From:** Cortelyou-Lee, Jan  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 23, 2021 2:23 PM  
**To:** Johnson, Mary <Johnson.Mary@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Current Drafts -

I know you have access to the OAR folder but I'm sharing the files as well.

## Message

**From:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 6:03:04 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: MATS Rollout Discussion  
**Attachments:** Fact Sheet\_MATS AN Proposed Rule DRAFT 9.20 jg\_clean.docx; DRAFT MATS PR 9.24 OAR clean.docx

Hi All – draft/deliberative materials and agenda for the 4:45 MATS discussion today.

### MATS Appropriate and Necessary Reaffirmation

#### Rollout Discussion Agenda

#### Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

-----Original Appointment-----

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Friday, September 24, 2021 9:06 AM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eunjung; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen

**Cc:** Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika

**Subject:** MATS Rollout Discussion

**When:** Friday, September 24, 2021 4:45 PM-5:15 PM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).

**Where:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

# Microsoft Teams meeting

## Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

## Or call in (audio only)

**Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID:

**Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---



## Message

**From:** Hockstad, Leif [Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 4:55:10 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: For review: National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate  
**Attachments:** NC7 BR3-4 Compiled Draft 9-19 For Interagency Review\_OAR comments.docx

Tomás –

I received feedback from OAP on the National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate, primarily on the sections they helped draft with the State Dept. The other offices did not have comments, which is not surprising given OAP's direct involvement in these reports.

I think we can pass this along to Alison so that she can respond to the review request. If needed, you can highlight that the OAR comments and edits are provided in track changes are from Jameel Alsalam in OAR/OAP/CCD. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,  
 Leif

---

**From:** Shoaff, John  
**Sent:** Friday, September 24, 2021 10:22 AM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: For review: National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate

Thanks Tomas, will check and keep you posted.

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 24, 2021 10:21 AM  
**To:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: For review: National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate

Hi John, we just got a reminder from Alison about the NC/BR below – can you let us know whether the offices are on track to provide comments by today's deadline?

---

**From:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 21, 2021 6:33 PM  
**To:** Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>

**Cc:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: For review: National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate

John, please see Alison's request for feedback below. We'd appreciate if you could send it to the relevant OAR offices for feedback.

Thank you so much!

---

**From:** Cassady, Alison <Cassady.Alison@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 21, 2021 12:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Utech, Dan <Utech.Dan@epa.gov>; McCabe, Janet <McCabe.Janet@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: For review: National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate

Hi,

Can you please share this with the appropriate folks in OAR to provide comments by the end of the week (5pm on Friday)? Sorry that I didn't share this yesterday when I received it.

Alison

Alison L. Cassady  
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Policy  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
 Cell: (202) 941-6036

---

**From:** MacHardy, Sonia Aggarwal R. EOP/WHO <Sonia.Aggarwal@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP))  
**Sent:** Monday, September 20, 2021 12:36 PM  
**To:** Laura daniel-davis@ios.doi.gov; Robert Bonnie, USDA <Robert.Bonnie@usda.gov>; kevin.bush@hud.gov; laura.schiller@dot.gov; tarak.shah@hq.doe.gov; Cassady, Alison <Cassady.Alison@epa.gov>; Porfilio, Jaclyn (Federal <JPorfilio@doc.gov>; Karen Hyun - NOAA Federal <karen.hyun@noaa.gov>; Feldman, Stefanie G. EOP/WHO <Stefanie.G.Feldman@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); English, Leandra EOP/WHO <Leandra.English@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Nakagawa, Melanie Y. EOP/NSC <Melanie.Y.Nakagawa@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Vahlsing, Candace M. EOP/OMB <Candace.M.Vahlsing@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Schory, Daniel K. EOP/OMB <Daniel.K.Schory@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Lee-Ashley, Matt G. EOP/CEQ <Matthew.G.Lee-Ashley@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Shulman, Sophie (OST <Sophie.Shulman@dot.gov>; Utech, Dan <Utech.Dan@epa.gov>; Lal, Bhavya (HQ-IA000 <bhavya.lal@nasa.gov>; Ramamurti, Bharat R. EOP/WHO <Bharat.Ramamurti@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); andrew.mayock@epa.gov (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Koizumi, Kei EOP/OSTP <Kei.Koizumi@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Ramoncita.C.Martinez <Ramoncita.C.Martinez@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Randolph.alles@hq.dhs.gov; Bryan, Joseph SES SD <Joseph.Bryan@sd.mil>; Rachel.Heron2@usdoj.gov; Nayak.Raj@dol.gov; Donna.Harris-Aikens@ed.gov; sonal.larsen@gsa.gov; Arsenio.Mataka@hhs.gov; Rachel.Levine@hhs.gov; Rick Duke, SPEC <DukeRD@state.gov>; Catherine.Wolfram@treasury.gov; Yohannes, Meron (Federal <MYohannes@doc.gov>; lupe.morales@hq.dhs.gov; Murren, Jack CIV SD <Jack.murren@sd.mil>; Sargrad, Scott <Scott.Sargrad@ed.gov>; Hickey, Mike J. EOP/OMB <Michael.Hickey@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Zepeda, Elizabeth G <Elizabeth.G.Zepeda@hud.gov>; Sara Jordan <Sara.L.Jordan@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Zelman, Allison L - OSEC <Zelman.Allison.L@dol.gov>; Grant, Eva B. EOP/CEQ <Eva.B.Grant@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Kidd, Richard G IV SES OSD OUSD A-S (USA <richard.g.kidd6.civ@mail.mil>; John.Morton@treasury.gov; Fisher, Megan (HHS/OASH <Megan.Fisher@hhs.gov>; Cox, Alexander N. EOP/WHO <Alexander.N.Cox@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Aguilera, Allie <Allie.Aguilera@ed.gov>; Gallegos, Justina W. EOP/WHO <Justina.W.Gallegos@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); McLaurin, Juschelle D. EOP/CEQ <jdmclaurin@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); TOZIER, KATHLEEN <kathleen.tozier@hq.dhs.gov>; Tuckett, Gayle <Gayle.Tuckett@fda.hhs.gov>; SUNSTEIN, CASS <cass.sunstein@hq.dhs.gov>; Ali Zaidi <Ali.A.Zaidi@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)); Thomas, Maggie M. EOP/WHO <Maggie.M.Thomas@epa.gov> (Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP))  
**Cc:** Desai, Mausami <Desai.Mausami@epa.gov>; Fawcett, Allen <Fawcett.Allen@epa.gov>; Alsalam, Jameel <Alsalam.Jameel@epa.gov>; Michael Kuperberg <mkuperberg@usgcrp.gov>; frank.niepold@noaa.gov; Caruso, Randy J

<CarusoRJ@state.gov>; Adams, Kevin M <AdamsKM2@state.gov>; Emily Seen <SeenEJ@state.gov>; Sierra Woodruff <WoodruffSC@state.gov>; Christina Chan <ChanC2@state.gov>; Dragisic, Christine D <DragisicCD@state.gov>; MacHardy, Sonia Aggarwal R. EOP/WHO <Sonia.Aggarwal@who.eop.gov>; Duke, Richard D <DukeRD@state.gov>; Carlock, Gregory T. EOP/WHO <Gregory.T.Carlock@epa.gov> Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

**Subject:** For review: National Communication and Biennial Report on Climate

Colleagues,

Please find attached a rough draft of the 7th National Communication and 3rd and 4th Biennial Reports to the UNFCCC. We are circulating this draft for interagency technical review, and kindly request your feedback by **5pm on Friday September 24**. (Input on formatting is not required at this point.) Comments may be sent to the people **on the cc line** to this message. We will then incorporate these edits and circulate a revised version for Principals' comment. Our aim is to submit this report to the UNFCCC for COP26, which begins October 31.

As you may know, National Communications and Biennial Reports are required reports under the UNFCCC. These reports were not submitted under the previous administration, and are long overdue. Given the importance the United States places on transparency under the UNFCCC and the Paris Agreement, coming back up to date on our reporting is important. The combined National Communication and Biennial Reports focus on progress through 2020, before the Biden-Harris administration took office, and as such will complement the National Climate Strategy and Long-Term Strategy currently also under preparation (and about which we will also continue to communicate with this group). Our next National Communication and Biennial Report, due in December 2022, will provide an opportunity to report on the ambition of the first two years of the Biden Administration.

We are very grateful for the input of your experts in providing a critical review of this draft, which includes chapters drafted by experts throughout the government. The others of us on this "from" line especially tip our hats to Chris Dragisic for her leadership in pulling this together. (And should your agency have additional graphic or editorial capacity, we would certainly welcome this support as well.)

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Best,  
sonia aggarwal, Rick Duke, Chris Dragisic, Greg Carlock

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/25/2021 5:07:24 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FOR YOUR REIVEW: Actions to OMB through Jan '22  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 092421.xlsx

All, please find attached for your review, a spreadsheet outlining OAR actions going to OMB through the end of January for the meeting next Wednesday. If needed, we could discuss during Monday's Air Issues call.

Please let me know if you have any questions or revisions. Have a nice weekend.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/28/2021 11:18:51 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FOR YOUR REVIEW: OAR Weekly Report

Please find below, for your review, OAR's report for the week ending October 1. Thank you.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/28/2021 2:04:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Summary statement in MATS preamble

Joe and Tomas,

We are working with the OP FR liaison to ensure that the MATS preamble adheres to all FR requirements. He has told us that the current summary is much too long. The FR requires a short 1 paragraph summary. Our current summary is three paragraphs. Below in red, is our shot at a summary consistent with the FR requirements. Below it, in black is the original summary. Is our alternative ok? Do you want to discuss further? (Obviously all of the information in the summary is elsewhere in the preamble and can be highlighted in comms materials.

- Kevin

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

## **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**



Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/28/2021 8:52:47 PM  
**To:** Weekly Report Group [Weekly\_Report\_Group@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Clarke, Deirdre [clarke.deirdre@epa.gov]; Burch, Julia [Burch.Julia@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Spenillo, Justin [Spenillo.Justin@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Morgan, Ruthw [morgan.ruthw@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Sandfoss, Kristina [Sandfoss.Kristina@epa.gov]; Lin, Walter [lin.walter@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Lau, Patrick [Lau.Patrick@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Olson, Heather [Olson.Heather@epa.gov]; Boylan, Thomas [boylan.thomas@epa.gov]; Biton, Leiran [biton.leiran@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** OAR Weekly Report

Please find below, OAR's report for the week ending October 1. Thank you.

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/29/2021 1:57:35 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** To OMB Report for Tomorrow  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 092421.xlsx

As requested. Please let me know if you have any questions or comments. I will wait to hear back from you before distributing it more broadly for the purpose of tomorrow's meeting.

Thanks,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

## Message

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/29/2021 1:59:31 PM  
**To:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - Weekly Cabinet Report

**Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 29, 2021 9:42 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** REVIEW - Weekly Cabinet Report

Hello – Here is this week’s Cabinet Report. Please review by 11:30am. Thanks!

**Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

---

**From:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/29/2021 2:00:26 PM  
**To:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - Weekly Cabinet Report

Looks good – changed the MATS and RFS headers a bit. Also – maybe make mention of SREs in a bullet below the RVO blurb. Please see below . . .

Ann's and this note are crossing a bit, but it looks like we're on the same page . . .

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 29, 2021 9:42 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** REVIEW - Weekly Cabinet Report

Hello – Here is this week's Cabinet Report. Please review by 11:30am. Thanks!

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**



# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/29/2021 8:53:44 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Lewis, Josh [Lewis.Josh@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Materials for 9/30 OMB meeting  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 092921.xlsx

Please find attached the “to OMB” report for use at tomorrow’s OMB meeting.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/29/2021 8:49:30 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Reddick, Lorraine [Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** For review/clearance - Final CAAAC mtg minutes & a few other tidbits FYI  
**Attachments:** CAAAC Meeting Summary\_Summer 2021\_Final.docx

All,

Appended is a final draft of the Summer CAAAC meeting summary which we hope to post soon if amenable. It also provides a nice summary of the WG's presentation of the draft CAA Anniversary Report to the Committee which will feature squarely with the upcoming mtg Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> as the CAAAC finalizes and adopts the report in addition to presenting and discussing it further with us. For awareness, the upcoming Fall meeting announcement will publish in the FR come Monday. I will also be in touch to finalize that agenda soon, reach out to publicize the open period for the next CAEA awards (applications are due the end of Nov.) and will continue to explore enhancements with our overall CAAAC engagement. Thanks!

John

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.john@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.john@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

## Message

**From:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/1/2021 3:00:22 PM  
**To:** Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Santiago, Juan [Santiago.Juan@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Henning, Julie [henning.julie@epa.gov]; Watkins, Erica [Watkins.Erica@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Alpert, Adina [Alpert.Adina@epa.gov]; Hopkins, Daniel [Hopkins.Daniel@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Bullard, Pamela [Bullard.Pamela@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Hyde, Courtney [Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov]; Marusiak, Eleanor [Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov]; Wolfe, Michael [Wolfe.Michael@epa.gov]; Peacock, Grant [Peacock.Grant@epa.gov]; Vincent, Marc [Vincent.Marc@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Hockstad, Leif [Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov]; Viswanathan, Krishna [Viswanathan.Krishna@epa.gov]; Bray, Dave [Bray.Dave@epa.gov]; Spenillo, Justin [Spenillo.Justin@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Quick Turnaround Response Requested by COB, Today (9/1): Policy Comments on Draft FY 22-26 EPA Strategic Plan & LTPGs  
**Attachments:** Draft FY 2022-2026 EPA Strategic Plan 8.31.21\_Core Team Comments.docx; Proposed LTPG Changes 8 31 21.docx  
**Importance:** High

Hi all,

OCFO has shared comments on the *Draft FY 2022-2026 EPA Strategic Plan* draft Strategic Plan for FY2022 – FY2026 from the “core team,” which includes the Deputy Administrator and Deputy Chief of Staff for Policy. The comments address both the narratives (first attachment) and the proposed long-term performance goals or LTPGs (second attachment). Apologies for the ridiculous timeframe, but **responses to these comments are due by COB, Today, September 1**. Please use this [link](#) to navigate to shared files where OAR’s offices can concurrently comment. Specifically, please:

- 1) Respond in track changes/comment bubbles in the Strategic Plan narrative file;
- 2) Use the “Proposed Response” column in the Proposed LTPG Changes file to indicate if you agree with the proposed LTPG, or if more discussion is needed, along with a brief explanation; and
- 3) ORIA only – respond to comments on the Annual Performance Plan (page 4 – posted in the shared folder).

Note, we need to reach final agreement with OCFO on the LTPGs by Friday, September 3, so additional follow-up may be needed based on what we provide.

This effort will be followed by an agency red-flag review of the final draft Strategic Plan on September 9-10. We will follow up with additional details on that.

Thank you in advance for the very the quick turn-around. Please reach out to Michael Wolfe or Marc Vincent if you have any questions.

Many thanks,

Betsy

Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/29/2021 9:21:12 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Thursday, September 30th, 2021  
**Attachments:** NTOC materials; PTFCEH Principals' Meeting Overview as of 9-8-21.docx; PTFCEH Asthma Disparities Brief\_09-29-2021\_final.pptx; PTFCEH Pricipals meeting Asthma Disparities session overview.docx; OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 092921.xlsx; PM NAAQS Policy Assessment

Additional Material from OAQPS – email containing materials on PM NAAQS

**Goffman, Joseph Calendar**  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Thursday, September 30, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

| September 2021 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Su             | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
|                |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
|                |    |    |    | 4  |    |    |
| 5              | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12             | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19             | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26             | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Tentative
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Free
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

Thu, Sep 30

|                                     |                     |                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Before 8:00 AM      | Free                                                                                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM   | Free                                                                                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM   | Management Roundtable                                                                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9:30 AM – 10:00 AM  | Comms weekly                                                                                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 10:00 AM – 10:20 AM | Weekly w/Joe Goffman                                                                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 10:20 AM – 10:30 AM | Free                                                                                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 10:30 AM – 11:00 AM | Energy Discussion                                                                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 11:00 AM – 12:30 PM | NTOC Introductions, signing and NTC Remarks (1 email)                                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 11:00 AM – 5:00 PM  | Video-call: National Tribal Operations Committee 2021 Meeting                                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 12:30 PM – 1:15 PM  | Preparation for the Presidential Task Force Principals Meeting (Asthma Disparities) (2 docs & 1 ppt) |



|                      |                                                        |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:15 PM – 2:00 PM    | Discussion on OAR response to OCFO Infrastructure Bill |
| 2:15 PM – 3:45 PM    | NTOC Climate Change Session                            |
| 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM    | MEETING: CPO/EPA Biweekly                              |
| 5:00 PM – 6:00 PM    | Weekly EPA/OIRA check-in (1 spreadsheet)               |
| <b>After 6:00 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                            |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

---

**From:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/30/2021 1:00:25 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Comms outlook  
**Attachments:** OAR Comms Outlook 9.30.2021 ID.docx

Hi all—

Attached is the draft comms outlook for discussion at 9:30.

-----Original Appointment-----

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, June 7, 2021 3:19 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph; Campbell, Ann; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas; Stevens, Katherine; Shoaff, John  
**Cc:** Shaw, Betsy; Dolan, Emily  
**Subject:** Comms weekly  
**When:** Thursday, September 30, 2021 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).  
**Where:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

### Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

### Or call in (audio only)

**Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)** United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---

Message

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/30/2021 6:33:03 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Following up on deadlines....

Thanks! That was my recollection as well – am hoping to have a chance to review the 2 RTRs tonight or tomorrow

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 30, 2021 2:32 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Following up on deadlines....

Tomas, following up from this morning's RT discussion on the RTRs:

What you have in your inbox is 2 (Flex Foam and Refractory Products) of 5 RTRs (Carbon Black/Cyanide, Corn Milling, and Surface Coating – which incidentally I may need to look at whether Joe can participate in this one) that must be signed by the court-ordered deadline of **11/1**.

As you know, the program has sought a 6 mo extension of the Nov 1 deadline for the mercury cell RTR. I understand our request has been okayed by the litigants and we are awaiting a final approval from the judge. OGC expects this to happen soon. A Non-Significance Determination is still with OMB for decision for this one.

And the primary copper RTR already received an extension and is under court order for the final for April. The NPRM is still with OMB. I understand the program is working on the latest set of comments from OMB.

I hope this helps. I'll admit I had lost sight of the RTRs as a group so I'm glad to have paused for a moment to refocus on this set of actions.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370



Message

---

**From:** McCabe, Janet [McCabe.Janet@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/1/2021 12:06:11 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Utech, Dan [Utech.Dan@epa.gov]; Cassady, Alison [Cassady.Alison@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: OAR -- Upcoming Rule Actions  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 092421.xlsx

Oh my gosh yes

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 1, 2021, at 7:48 AM, Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov> wrote:

Just for your reference. We shared this with OIRA and I thought it might come in handy in your bi-monthly CPO meetings. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

## Message

**From:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/1/2021 9:56:08 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Farrar, Wanda [farrar.wanda@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: OMB Passback on EPA 2021 Fall Reg Agenda and Plan - Response due noon THIS Friday -- October 1, 2021  
**Attachments:** Draft Redline EPA Plan\_OMB edits 09.29.2021 OAR.docx

Joe,

Sorry to come back in on this, but our experts caught an edit with a date in the text below in the reg plan that I wanted to alert you of at the top of p. 4. Have added to this version, see attached, but if you're already working off the other one, happy to fold in as needed. Thanks.

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

John

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

**From:** Shoaff, John  
**Sent:** Friday, October 1, 2021 4:33 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; 'Nunez, Alejandra' <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Farrar, Wanda <farrar.wanda@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: OMB Passback on EPA 2021 Fall Reg Agenda and Plan - Response due noon THIS Friday -- October 1, 2021

Joe,

Sorry for duplicate msgs. I received a bounce back from the system that you might not have access to the share file I forwarded below. Just in case, here's a copy of the same. Thx.

John

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

---

**From:** Shoaff, John  
**Sent:** Friday, October 1, 2021 4:17 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>; Nunez, Alejandra <[Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov](mailto:Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov)>; Kim, Eunjung <[Kim.Eun@epa.gov](mailto:Kim.Eun@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Lubetsky, Jonathan <[Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov](mailto:Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov)>; Farrar, Wanda <[farrar.wanda@epa.gov](mailto:farrar.wanda@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** FW: OMB Passback on EPA 2021 Fall Reg Agenda and Plan - Response due noon THIS Friday -- October 1, 2021

Joe et al,

With thanks to Wanda, here's the latest Reg Plan with program responses to OMB comments for review.

Thanks!

John

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

---

**From:** Farrar, Wanda <[farrar.wanda@epa.gov](mailto:farrar.wanda@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Friday, October 1, 2021 4:13 PM  
**To:** Shoaff, John <[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Lubetsky, Jonathan <[Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov](mailto:Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** FW: OMB Passback on EPA 2021 Fall Reg Agenda and Plan - Response due noon THIS Friday -- October 1, 2021

Programs have updated the Reg Plan. This is the file.

Message

---

**From:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/2/2021 8:46:32 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Fwd: compressed org assessment  
**Attachments:** Draft FY 2021 OAR Org Assessment\_9-27-21\_clean (002) bs working edits 10-2-21 compressed version.docx

Joe,

Here's the current working draft of the FY21 org assessment for OAR. I'll continue to prune to get down to 1 page. 10 point font is the lowest we can go.

Thanks,

Betsy

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Shaw, Betsy" <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>  
**Date:** October 2, 2021 at 3:37:46 PM CDT  
**To:** "Shaw, Betsy" <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** compressed org assessment

Message

---

**From:** Shannon Heyck-Williams [HeyckWilliamsS@nwf.org]  
**Sent:** 10/4/2021 2:58:34 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Cassady, Alison [Cassady.Alison@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Mercury "Appropriate and Necessary" Determination

Joe and Alison,

I hope you are both well! Alison, it was great to see you and several others on the CAC call on Friday. We appreciate your time and are excited and standing ready to be of help.

I'm inquiring today about EPA's plans to re-issue a determination re: "appropriate and necessary" regulation of mercury emissions. Is there anything more you can share regarding whether a) this will be a public comment opportunity, and b) roughly when we may see it?

Thank you for all you're doing!

Best,

Shannon



**Shannon Heyck-Williams** (she/her/hers)

**Senior Director, Climate & Energy Policy**

National Wildlife Federation

202-797-6632 desk / 703-615-4794 cell

[www.nwf.org](http://www.nwf.org)

*Uniting all Americans to ensure wildlife thrive in a rapidly changing world*

Message

---

**From:** Mitchell Hescox [mitch@creationcare.org]  
**Sent:** 10/4/2021 7:35:00 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: Question

Joe,

Thank you

Mitch

The Rev. Mitchell C. Hescox

Co-Author with Paul Douglas:

**Caring For Creation: The Evangelical's Guide to Climate Change & a Healthy Environment**

**President/CEO**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

24 East Franklin Street

New Freedom, PA 17349

717-578-2063 (cell)

717- 850-3783

[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)

follow me on Twitter: [https://twitter.com/mitch\\_at\\_EEN](https://twitter.com/mitch_at_EEN)

**Financial Office:**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

PO Box 340

Westfield IN 46074-0340

***Creation Care: It's A Matter of Life***

On the web: <http://creationcare.org>, <http://christiansandclimate.org>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message.

On Mon, Oct 4, 2021 at 3:28 PM Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)> wrote:

In the MATS appropriate and necessary proposal, not methane.

Joseph Goffman

Acting Assistant Administrator

Office of Air and Radiation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Mitchell Hescox <[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 4, 2021 3:07 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: Question

At one of our meetings, you shared about a possible new way to calculate co-benefits that was being reviewed. Am I mistaken or did the new way just not deemed valid?

Thank you for everything, you're the best!😊😊

Mitch

The Rev. Mitchell C. Hescox

Co-Author with Paul Douglas:

**Caring For Creation: The Evangelical's Guide to Climate Change & a Healthy Environment**

**President/CEO**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

24 East Franklin Street  
New Freedom, PA 17349  
717-578-2063 (cell)

717- 850-3783

[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)

follow me on Twitter: [https://twitter.com/mitch\\_at\\_EEN](https://twitter.com/mitch_at_EEN)

**Financial Office:**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

PO Box 340

Westfield IN 46074-0340

***Creation Care: It's A Matter of Life***

On the web: <http://creationcare.org>, <http://christiansandclimate.org>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message.

On Mon, Oct 4, 2021 at 3:00 PM Mitchell Hescox <[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)> wrote:

thank you

Mitch

The Rev. Mitchell C. Hescox

Co-Author with Paul Douglas:

**Caring For Creation: The Evangelical's Guide to Climate Change & a Healthy Environment**

**President/CEO**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

24 East Franklin Street

New Freedom, PA 17349

717-578-2063 (cell)

717- 850-3783

[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)

follow me on Twitter: [https://twitter.com/mitch\\_at\\_EEN](https://twitter.com/mitch_at_EEN)

**Financial Office:**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

PO Box 340

Westfield IN 46074-0340

***Creation Care: It's A Matter of Life***

On the web: <http://creationcare.org>, <http://christiansandclimate.org>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message.

On Mon, Oct 4, 2021 at 2:59 PM Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)> wrote:

Yes. Not until the proposal comes out.

Joseph Goffman

Acting Assistant Administrator

Office of Air and Radiation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Mitchell Hescox <[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)>

**Sent:** Monday, October 4, 2021 2:54 PM



**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>

**Subject:** Re: Question

So the calculations are by the old Bush era OMB ruling?

Thank you

Another question is the methane emission data for the rules available yet?

Thank you

Mitch

The Rev. Mitchell C. Hescox

Co-Author with Paul Douglas:

**Caring For Creation: The Evangelical's Guide to Climate Change & a Healthy Environment**

**President/CEO**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

24 East Franklin Street

New Freedom, PA 17349

717-578-2063 (cell)

717- 850-3783

[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)

follow me on Twitter: [https://twitter.com/mitch\\_at\\_EEN](https://twitter.com/mitch_at_EEN)

**Financial Office:**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

PO Box 340

Westfield IN 46074-0340

***Creation Care: It's A Matter of Life***

On the web: <http://creationcare.org>, <http://christiansandclimate.org>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message.

On Mon, Oct 4, 2021 at 2:38 PM Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)> wrote:

If I understand your question, Mitch, we're calculating the co-benefits the way we have done historically. We issued an interim final rule several months ago repealing the Wheeler benefit-cost rule.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Mitchell Hescox <[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 4, 2021 1:55 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** Question

Joe,

Is the new approach to calculating co-benefits in the methane rules that are currently at OMB or it is in a separate filing.

Thanks for your help as always!

Blessings

Mitch  
The Rev. Mitchell C. Hescox  
Co-Author with Paul Douglas:

**Caring For Creation: The Evangelical's Guide to Climate Change & a Healthy Environment**

**President/CEO**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

24 East Franklin Street  
New Freedom, PA 17349  
717-578-2063 (cell)

717- 850-3783

[mitch@creationcare.org](mailto:mitch@creationcare.org)

follow me on Twitter: [https://twitter.com/mitch\\_at\\_EEN](https://twitter.com/mitch_at_EEN)

**Financial Office:**

**Evangelical Environmental Network**

PO Box 340

Westfield IN 46074-0340

## ***Creation Care: It's A Matter of Life***

On the web: <http://creationcare.org>, <http://christiansandclimate.org>

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email and destroy all copies of the original message.

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/1/2021 3:07:31 PM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Update on MATS timing

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 10:55 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Sasser, Erika <Sasser.Erika@epa.gov>; Ting, Kaytrue <Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Update on MATS timing

Joe,

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

- Kevin

## Message

**From:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/5/2021 2:09:54 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: By this PM - Draft OAR Weekly for Review/Comment

Will do and will also move down to place underneath the RFS TBD item. Thanks Joe.

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 5, 2021 10:07 AM  
**To:** Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>; Rakosnik, Delaney <rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: By this PM - Draft OAR Weekly for Review/Comment

OIRA just responded to "This week?" with "I doubt it." So, let's list MATS as "TBD". Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Shoaff, John <[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 5, 2021 10:04 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>; Nunez, Alejandra <[Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov](mailto:Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov)>; Kim, Eunjung <[Kim.Eun@epa.gov](mailto:Kim.Eun@epa.gov)>; Shaw, Betsy <[Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov](mailto:Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov)>; Millett, John <[Millett.John@epa.gov](mailto:Millett.John@epa.gov)>; DeLuca, Isabel <[DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov](mailto:DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov)>; Kabanda, Thierry <[Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov](mailto:Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov)>; Rakosnik, Delaney <[rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov](mailto:rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: By this PM - Draft OAR Weekly for Review/Comment

Joe,

We need to circulate by COB today. Thanks.

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Tuesday, October 5, 2021 9:58 AM

**To:** Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>; Rakosnik, Delaney <rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov>

**Subject:** RE: By this PM - Draft OAR Weekly for Review/Comment

There's still some uncertainty around MATS timing. I just pinged OIRA. Remind me when this is due. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman

Acting Assistant Administrator

Office of Air and Radiation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Tuesday, October 5, 2021 9:48 AM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>; Rakosnik, Delaney <rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov>

**Subject:** By this PM - Draft OAR Weekly for Review/Comment

Joe et al,

With thanks to Ann for compiling an initial draft, please see the below/attached **OAR Weekly for your review and comment by this afternoon**. Welcome input in particular on the "TBD" items (RFS and SRE) at the end of Section 1 and beginning of Section 2 as I think that'd be a somewhat novel inclusion. Alternatively, could insert dates for next week or week after. Will revise with comments and circulate by COB. Thanks!

John

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**



## Message

**From:** Hambrick, Amy [Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/1/2021 7:14:47 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Arroyo, Victoria [Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov]; Fine, Philip [Fine.Philip@epa.gov]; Hoffer, Melissa [Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov]; Weaver, Susannah [Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Fruh, Steve [Fruh.Steve@epa.gov]; Marsh, Karen [Marsh.Karen@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Oil and Gas: Advanced Review Update  
**Attachments:** Advance Full\_NSPS & EG 2021 Climate Review Proposal\_9.1\_clean with bubbles .docx

Good afternoon,

Today OAQPS is providing the full draft of the Oil and Gas proposal preamble for advanced review. We continue to work to fill in the remaining placeholders and address cross office comments. **Please provide feedback by COB Tuesday September 7, 2021.**

 **Advance Full NSPS & EG 2021 Climate Review Proposal 9.1\_clean with bubbles .docx**

As a reminder, today, OAQPS also sent the FAR package forward for distribution to the FAR workgroup. FAR is scheduled for September 8.

If you have issues accessing the sharepoint link, please reach out to Karen Marsh or me. Attached is the Word file for your convenience.

Thank you again for your review so far,



Amy and Karen


---

**From:** Hambrick, Amy  
**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2021 6:42 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>; Fine, Philip <Fine.Philip@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Cozzie, David <Cozzie.David@epa.gov>; Fruh, Steve <Fruh.Steve@epa.gov>; Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Oil and Gas: Advanced Review Update

Good evening all,

Today OAQPS is providing additional draft sections of the Oil and Gas proposal preamble for advanced review. In efforts to keep comments organized, please follow the below instructions.

- RLSO and Clean files responding to advance comments received on sections for first OMB submittal **[this includes the Executive Summary which is a new section]**
  - **Instructions: Please put any additional comments or edits in the CLEAN file by COB Monday August 23**
  -  **DRAFT Part 1 OMB Submittal - Advance Review 08.20.2021 (cleanV2).docx**
  -  **DRAFT Part 1 OMB Submittal - Advance Review 08.20.2021 (RLSOv2).docx**
  - You may note that some comments have responses that say "team still working to address". These are comments that we've identified need a little bit more time or cross office collaboration. We hope to have these remaining comments responded to prior to first OMB submittal.
  -

- New section: IX. Summary of Proposed NSPS and EG  IX. Summary of Proposed NSPS and EG 8.20 advance.docx
- Instructions: Please put any comment or edits directly in this file by COB Monday August 23

If you have issues accessing the sharepoint links, please reach out to Karen Marsh or me. Attached are the Word files for your convenience.

Thank you again for your review so far,

Amy and Karen

---

**From:** Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Friday, August 13, 2021 5:10 PM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>; Fine, Philip <Fine.Philip@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>

**Cc:** Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>; Cozzie, David <Cozzie.David@epa.gov>; Fruh, Steve <Fruh.Steve@epa.gov>


**Subject:** Oil and Gas: Advanced Review Update

Good evening all,

Today OAQPS is providing additional draft sections of the Oil and Gas proposal preamble for advanced review. In an effort to keep comments in one location, we have added the new sections available for review to the file you received last week. Please note that we are not incorporating edits or responses to comments on the previously provided draft sections at this time. We plan to do that in the final draft that will come to you on September 1.

I have noted the start of each of the new sections in the file with a comment bubble labeled "New section added August 13, 2021." Additionally, there are a couple of comment bubbles with specific notes we wanted to flag for you as you review.

Thank you again for your review so far.

As a reminder, the file can be found at this link:  OilandGasClimateReview\_Advance to V 8.6.2021.docx If you have issues accessing the link, please reach out to Amy Hambrick or me. The following sections are incorporated into the draft this week:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

## **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Thank you,  
Karen

\*\*\*\*\*

Karen R. Marsh, PE  
US EPA, OAQPS, Sectors Policies and Programs Division  
Fuels and Incineration Group  
109 TW Alexander Drive, Mail Code E143-05  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711  
Direct: (919) 541-1065; email: [marsh.karen@epa.gov](mailto:marsh.karen@epa.gov)

## Message

**From:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/5/2021 9:18:07 PM  
**To:** Weekly Report Group [Weekly\_Report\_Group@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Lin, Walter [lin.walter@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Lau, Patrick [Lau.Patrick@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Burch, Julia [Burch.Julia@epa.gov]; Spenillo, Justin [Spenillo.Justin@epa.gov]; Biton, Leiran [biton.leiran@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]; Boylan, Thomas [boylan.thomas@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Sandfoss, Kristina [Sandfoss.Kristina@epa.gov]; Olson, Heather [Olson.Heather@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** OAR Weekly report for the week ending Oct. 8

Please find below, OAR's report for the week ending October 8. Thank you.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

## Message

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/5/2021 10:46:35 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: Background for EPA-OMB/OIRA Weekly Check-In with OAR & OP tomorrow (Wed) at 11:00  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 100521 clean.xlsx; OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 100521.xlsx

Joe,

I should have caught that. I am not sure why it is not on the schedule. It has slipped a little, but I still think it should have been there. I will find out what happened.

- Kevin

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 5, 2021, at 6:35 PM, Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov> wrote:

Sorry if you told me this already, but it looks like we're deleting the 111(d) implementing regs from this roster of upcoming actions? Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 5, 2021 5:08 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Lewis, Josh <Lewis.Josh@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Background for EPA-OMB/OIRA Weekly Check-In with OAR & OP tomorrow (Wed) at 11:00

Joe and Vicki,

Attached please find an updated spreadsheet of near term actions for your Weekly discussion with OMB-OIRA tomorrow (Wed.) at 11:00. I've included a clean and track changes version so you can see modifications from our programs compared to last week. Note that this spreadsheet may comprise a longer term outlook compared to what is typically covered in your Weekly so please focus where you see the most benefit. In pinch-hitting for Ann, I grabbed the more

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

John

JOHN SHOAFF (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C

1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[ShoaffJohn@epa.gov](mailto:ShoaffJohn@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

## Message

**From:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/6/2021 5:45:14 PM  
**To:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Hi Eunjung – my sense is to take at **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)** Would you like some bullets on the DERA/ARP announcement instead, or has that gone in a prior report?

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 6, 2021 9:55 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Hello everyone – please review this week’s Cabinet Report by noon today. I have to check in with the WHLO on how to phrase TBD in these reports, but left those dates in for now as a placeholder.

Thanks!

**SIGNIFICANT EXECUTIVE ORDER (EO) & AGENCY ACTIVITY**

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)



# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

## Message

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/5/2021 10:50:44 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: Background for EPA-OMB/OIRA Weekly Check-In with OAR & OP tomorrow (Wed) at 11:00  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 100521 clean.xlsx; OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 100521.xlsx

It is on there in November

Implementing Regulations under 40 CFR Part 60 Subpart Ba Adoption and Submittal of State Plans for Designated Facilities

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 5, 2021, at 6:35 PM, Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov> wrote:

Sorry if you told me this already, but it looks like we're deleting the 111(d) implementing regs from this roster of upcoming actions? Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 5, 2021 5:08 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Lewis, Josh <Lewis.Josh@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Background for EPA-OMB/OIRA Weekly Check-In with OAR & OP tomorrow (Wed) at 11:00

Joe and Vicki,

Attached please find an updated spreadsheet of near term actions for your Weekly discussion with OMB-OIRA tomorrow (Wed.) at 11:00. I've included a clean and track changes version so you can see modifications from our programs compared to last week. Note that this spreadsheet may comprise a longer term outlook compared to what is typically covered in your Weekly so please focus where you see the most benefit. In pinch-hitting for Ann, I grabbed the more

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

goes well. Best,

John

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

## Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/7/2021 6:43:14 PM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Stenhouse, Jeb [Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov]; Birnbaum, Rona [Birnbaum.Rona@epa.gov]; Fawcett, Allen [Fawcett.Allen@epa.gov]; Hutson, Nick [Hutson.Nick@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Two documents for Administrator briefing on Tuesday  
**Attachments:** 2021 10 12 Climate Discussion GHG regulatory efficacy - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 10 12 Climate Discussion GHG regulatory efficacy - Supplement.docx

Hello everyone,

Attached are the final drafts that were submitted to the AO for the "Climate Discussion" briefing with the Administrator.

Thanks!

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 6, 2021 7:27 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>; Stenhouse, Jeb <Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov>; Birnbaum, Rona <Birnbaum.Rona@epa.gov>; Fawcett, Allen <Fawcett.Allen@epa.gov>; Hutson, Nick <Hutson.Nick@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Two documents for Administrator briefing on Tuesday

Attached are the two documents: the briefing memo and the CAMD analysis. Eunjung asked that I note that they are due to the administrator tomorrow by noon. I will check periodically tonight to see if you have questions/need edits. What we can't address tonight, we will take care of first thing tomorrow.

There is one key question for you to consider. The following paragraph:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

## Message

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/11/2021 10:17:07 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stenhouse, Jeb [Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Went through the briefing one more time  
**Attachments:** Potential Power Sector GHG Reductions from EPA Rules\_Administrator Regan briefing 10-12-2021 jg-tc-kc.pptx

And am starting to better understand Joe's point:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

After the three of you have reviewed this version, we can clean it up.

- Kevin

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin  
**Sent:** Monday, October 11, 2021 5:41 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Stenhouse, Jeb <Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Climate presentation

Joe,

Not sure how I missed that comment. Thanks for pointing it out. As the one presenting this part of the slides, I would defer to Jeb.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

- Kevin

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Monday, October 11, 2021 1:22 PM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>; Stenhouse, Jeb <[Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov](mailto:Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: Climate presentation

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 11, 2021, at 1:09 PM, Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)> wrote:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 09, 2021 6:59 PM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>; Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: Climate presentation

Thanks Joe and Kevin. A few additional suggestions here. Best,

Tomás

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 9, 2021 2:38 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: Climate presentation

Thanks Joe. My plan is to look at this Sunday AM

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 9, 2021, at 12:19 PM, Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)> wrote:

I had to work offline for a bit this AM, so didn't have access to the sharepoint. I made edits in the attached local file and added a comment. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

## Message

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/2/2021 2:04:33 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - TA LEEP Provision

Thanks Joe

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 9:44 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - TA LEEP Provision

Go ahead and facilitate the call – although I’m tempted to make Susannah’s reviewing the new MATS cost section and adding her comments the price of admission. I agree with your assessment that we could live with this. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 9:37 PM  
**To:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - TA LEEP Provision

Hi Eunjung, thanks. The link that you sent seems to direct me to the August 13 version of the bill and the TA that we sent a few weeks ago. Can you please send me the most recent comments?

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Tomás

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 3:55 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** REVIEW - TA LEEP Provision

Hey Tomas,  
 Here is the  [TA response](#) on the Low Emissions Electricity Program (LEEP) Please review **by 9am tomorrow**.



Below are some notes from OAP. I have also attached the response we gave to the TA request from 2 weeks.

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

## Message

**From:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/7/2021 1:18:44 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Comms weekly  
**Attachments:** OAR Comms Outlook 10.7.21.docx

For discussion at Comms Weekly...

-----Original Appointment-----

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, June 7, 2021 3:19 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann; Millett, John; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas; Stevens, Katherine; Shoaff, John; Goffman, Joseph; Campbell, Ann; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas; Stevens, Katherine; Shoaff, John  
**Cc:** Shaw, Betsy; Dolan, Emily; Shaw, Betsy; Dolan, Emily  
**Subject:** Comms weekly  
**When:** Thursday, October 7, 2021 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).  
**Where:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

## Microsoft Teams meeting

### Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

### Or call in (audio only)

**Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)** United States, Washington DC  
 Phone Conference ID **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**  
[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/10/2021 11:01:19 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: Climate presentation  
**Attachments:** Potential Power Sector GHG Reductions from EPA Rules\_Administrator Regan briefing 10-12-2021 jg tc.pptx

Sorry I didn't look at this today. Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) Plan to look at Monday

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 9, 2021, at 6:59 PM, Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov> wrote:

Thanks Joe and Kevin. A few additional suggestions here. Best,

Tomás

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Saturday, October 9, 2021 2:38 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Re: Climate presentation

Thanks Joe. My plan is to look at this Sunday AM

Sent from my iPhone

On Oct 9, 2021, at 12:19 PM, Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)> wrote:

I had to work offline for a bit this AM, so didn't have access to the sharepoint. I made edits in the attached local file and added a comment. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

## Message

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/1/2021 9:55:42 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Hoffer, Melissa [Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov]; Weaver, Susannah [Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]; Ting, Kaytrue [Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Current version of the MATS preamble

<!--[if lte mso 15 || CheckWebRef]-->

Culligan, Kevin has shared a OneDrive for Business file with you. To view it, click the link below.



EO12866 EPA MATS Finding NPRM (08-18-2021) with EPA replies.docx

<!--[endif]-->

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

I have attached a sharepoint link – it is to the same version of the document that you have been previously commenting on.

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 01, 2021 11:01 AM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Sasser, Erika <Sasser.Erika@epa.gov>; Ting, Kaytrue <Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Update on MATS timing

Got it. Thanks, Kevin.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <[Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)>

**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 10:55 AM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph <[Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov)>; Carbonell, Tomas <[Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)>

**Cc:** Hoffer, Melissa <[Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov](mailto:Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov)>; Weaver, Susannah <[Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov](mailto:Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov)>; Campbell, Ann <[Campbell.Ann@epa.gov](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)>; Koerber, Mike <[Koerber.Mike@epa.gov](mailto:Koerber.Mike@epa.gov)>; Sasser, Erika <[Sasser.Erika@epa.gov](mailto:Sasser.Erika@epa.gov)>; Ting, Kaytrue <[Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov](mailto:Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov)>

**Subject:** Update on MATS timing

Joe,

We know that you have an update with OMB at 11:00 so wanted to get you the most up to date information on timing. While many of the changes have been made, we are working at tightening up the arguments and doing some re-ordering. We should have this done by a reasonable COB so that any of you who would like to review it this evening can. We are hopeful that you will find it in good shape and that it will not require any more significant work. With that assumption, we would be able to deliver it to OMB tomorrow.

- Kevin

## Message

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/8/2021 1:16:58 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: For review: Draft OAR organizational assessment for FY2021 (due to OCFO tomorrow, Oct. 8th)  
**Attachments:** Draft FY 2021 OAR Org Assessment working draft 10-7-21 for JTA Review an tc.docx

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

if we

can make room. I've added a few suggested edits here. Best,

Tomás

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 7, 2021 10:13 PM  
**To:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: For review: Draft OAR organizational assessment for FY2021 (due to OCFO tomorrow, Oct. 8th)

OK. Good. Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 7, 2021 9:22 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: For review: Draft OAR organizational assessment for FY2021 (due to OCFO tomorrow, Oct. 8th)

Sure.  
 I wasn't suggesting we cut that specific entry, but we might need to revise it slightly.

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 7, 2021 9:16 PM  
**To:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: For review: Draft OAR organizational assessment for FY2021 (due to OCFO tomorrow, Oct. 8th)

Thanks, Ale. Let's see if we can grab a few minutes at Management Roundtable to discuss.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 7, 2021 8:49 PM  
**To:** Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: For review: Draft OAR organizational assessment for FY2021 (due to OCFO tomorrow, Oct. 8th)

Hi Betsy,  
Thank you so much for putting this draft together! This looks great. I have made a few suggestions for Joe and Tomas's consideration in the attached.

---

**From:** Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, October 7, 2021 6:42 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** For review: Draft OAR organizational assessment for FY2021 (due to OCFO tomorrow, Oct. 8th)  
**Importance:** High

Hi Joe, Tomas and Ale,

Attached please find a draft of the FY2021 OAR organizational assessment. As I mentioned this morning, fitting into the strict 1 page format (with the two sections at the bottom on performance measures and process improvements required), was much tougher than usual given the prolific productivity of the whole office over the past year. Given our bounteous content, I added some headings leading with the Administrator's/Administration's priorities of combating climate and advancing equity. Although the headings eat space, they have proven invaluable navigational devices for non-OAR reviewers in the past (i.e., Performance Review Board, Deputy Administrator).

I've pasted the bullets I painfully cut out onto a separate page entitled "Cutting Room Floor." Feel free to ignore this if you do not have time to consider whether one or more of items on the cutting room floor is more important than a bullet I've retained in the assessment. If you do have and see a needed fix, please let me know what should replace what since there's no room to add anything without subtracting something else. Also, if you see a way to further streamline some of the existing bullets to make room for more content, I'm all ears.

Thanks for taking a look. I'll be out of pocket between 10:00 a.m. and 1:00 pm ET tomorrow (Friday), but will be able to intercept any feedback you have before and after that. We have a hard deadline to submit this to OCFO by COB tomorrow (Friday, Oct. 8<sup>th</sup>).

Thanks,

Betsy

## Message

**From:** Stenhouse, Jeb [Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/6/2021 4:40:31 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Gunning, Paul [Gunning.Paul@epa.gov]; Birnbaum, Rona [Birnbaum.Rona@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Administrator Briefing - Climate Discussion  
**Attachments:** Putting Coal-fired Power CO2 Emissions into an EPA Regulatory Context\_10-01-2021\_rcs.docx

Hi Joe & co., we are planning to discuss the attached pager at our 1:30pm meeting with you shortly. One of our questions will be whether this material suffices for the Administrator's briefing on Tuesday, or what more/different you'd like us to develop for that meeting.

-----Original Appointment-----

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 6, 2021 10:21 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph; Grundler, Christopher; Tsirigotis, Peter; Gunning, Paul; Birnbaum, Rona; Culligan, Kevin; Kocchi, Suzanne; Stenhouse, Jeb  
**Cc:** Shoaff, John; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas  
**Subject:** Administrator Briefing - Climate Discussion  
**When:** Wednesday, October 6, 2021 1:30 PM-2:00 PM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).  
**Where:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

## Microsoft Teams meeting

### Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

### Or call in (audio only)

**Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)** nited States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)



## Message

**From:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/12/2021 12:59:46 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Talking points for Joe for ABA SEER conference Friday  
**Attachments:** 10.15.21 DRAFT Q&A ABA SEER.docx

Hi Joe,

The ABA SEER organizers have you scheduled for remarks on Friday from 1:30 to 2pm. The original plan was for you to speak for 15-20 minutes with the remainder of the time for audience Q&A. However, the moderator, Julius Redd, has asked if you would be willing change the format at the beginning to more of a conversational style, where he would ask you questions and you would respond (for about 15-20 minutes) and then take audience Q&A. He wants this to be an easy back and forth, and said that we could draft the questions in advance.

The theme of the session is "The Role of and Challenges with the Clean Air Act in Realizing the Biden Administration's Efforts to Improve Air Quality, Reduce Greenhouse Gases, and Advance Environmental Justice," and they've asked to hear about OAR priorities, work on GHG emissions and NAAQS, enforcement in overburdened communities, and whether the CAA can be used to advance the Biden Administration's climate change agenda.

If you are comfortable with a Q&A format with the moderator, then I was thinking that just a few very broad questions might work, such as:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

In the attached doc, I've compiled talkers responsive to these questions (too much here – I'd probably cut back and check for some updates with the programs).

Please let me know if you would be comfortable with a Q&A format (vs a speech) and if so, if you have edits/suggestions for the questions.

If these questions seem ok, then I'll share with the session moderator and work to update (and slim down) the talkers.

Thanks,  
Isabel

Isabel DeLuca  
Deputy Communications Director  
Office of Air and Radiation, US EPA  
Phone 202-343-9247

Message

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/12/2021 4:19:56 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Materials for Administrator Briefing "Climate Discussion"  
**Attachments:** Administrator briefing 10-12.pptx

**Importance:** High

Hello everyone,  
Here is the powerpoint for the meeting with the Administrator today on the power sector.

Thanks!

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 12, 2021 12:09 PM  
**To:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Stenhouse, Jeb <Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Current version of presentation

Attached is what we will actually walk through at 2:00.

Message

---

**From:** Monroe, Scott [Monroe.Scott@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/6/2021 12:27:02 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Your 2021 SES self-assessment  
**Attachments:** Goffman FY 2021 Self Assessment template.docx; Goffman FY15 OAR.pdf

Joe,

I've attached the form you will use for your 2-page assessment. I added the critical element text (well, most of it) for your reference, but you should remove that text as you go along. Your commitments for the Results Driven element are included, also.

Your 2015 plan is attached; the self-assessment is Part 7 towards the end. Tomorrow Robby or I will send you a collection of the 2021 self-assessments we've received from our SESers. Unfortunately, I don't have any of Janet's writeups from her tenure as Acting AA – those went directly to the AO.

Scott

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/12/2021 8:46:58 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FOR YOUR REVIEW: OAR Weekly Report

Please find below, OAR's report for the week ending October 15, for your review. Apologies for the delay in getting this to you today....still playing catch-up.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/8/2021 8:40:45 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Fodder for self assessment  
**Attachments:** Fodder for Self Assessment.docx; FY 2021 OAR Organizational Assessment final 10-8-21.docx; Goffman FY 2021 Self Assessment template.pdf

Hi Joe,

I don't know how helpful it will be, but the first document contains my musings about the kind of stuff you could think about mentioning in your self- assessment under the different critical element headers (e.g., Results Driven, Leading Change, Leading People, Business Acumen and Building Coalitions). I stuffed some bullets from the organizational assessment and my self- assessment in a few places just to give you a jumping off point if you decide you want to make any of those points. Also for ease of reference is the final FY2021 OAR organizational assessment and the template Scott sent you that lays out the kinds of things each of the critical elements entail.

Good luck and give a shout if I can be of any additional assistance!

Thanks,

Betsy

Message

---

**From:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/7/2021 1:05:45 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** article

<https://www.eenews.net/articles/epa-power-plant-rules-could-be-part-of-bigger-initiative/>

## EPA power plant rules could be part of bigger initiative

By Jean Chernick | 10/07/2021 05:59 AM EST



Joe Goffman is EPA's acting air chief. School of Transnational Governance EUI/YouTube

When EPA proposes its power plant rules for carbon dioxide they might be part of a larger package.

EPA officials who are crafting the next generation of Clean Air Act climate regulations have signaled publicly and in conversations with outside groups that the agency is preparing a broader “initiative” or “strategy” to address pollution.

Acting air chief Joe Goffman told POLITICO in June that EPA Administrator Michael Regan had directed EPA offices to “think broadly across the different pollutants in the different media that are affected by the power sector” and develop an electric industry “strategy.”

Goffman, who oversees the EPA office responsible for regulating CO<sub>2</sub> and hazardous and smog-creating pollutants at power plants, has talked about an electric utility “initiative” in conversations, industry sources say.

Those sources say EPA may take an integrated approach to power sector rules, laying out the regulatory tools at its disposal to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> and other pollutants from fossil fuel units, while setting goals for an industry shift in line with President Biden’s commitment to produce 80 percent clean energy by 2030.

The package would include new Clean Air Act rules for CO<sub>2</sub> but also EPA’s next regulatory steps on mercury and pollution that crosses state lines. National ambient air quality standards that affect power plants indirectly might or might not be candidates for inclusion. EPA could also weave in rulemakings from other offices, like Clean Water Act limits on pollution entering streams from power plants or the regulation of coal ash disposal under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

Opponents of tighter EPA regulation say this approach is designed as a backstop for the agency’s power plant carbon rules, which they predict won’t stand up to scrutiny by a Supreme Court that has moved further right since 2016, when it halted the Obama-era Clean Power Plan. The court didn’t issue a decision, but its stay was interpreted as a rebuke of EPA’s attempt to regulate the power system as a whole rather than individual generating units.

Strong non-CO<sub>2</sub> regulations can get the same job done, regulatory opponents say, by making coal plants so costly to operate that they’re forced into early retirement.

But a packaged approach would also give industry a road map for all of the regulations expected during Biden’s first term. White House climate adviser Gina McCarthy and EPA officials have asked for industry input. McCarthy, a former EPA administrator who is overseeing Biden’s climate agenda, met virtually with members of the board of the Edison Electric Institute, the industry’s trade association, early this year.

“If the agency was able to put out a slate of upcoming standards and also think through with the industry — and the states and the environmental community — how could this phasing work in a way that enables utilities to plan to meet all these standards in the most cost-effective way possible, that would make both environmental and economic sense and certainly be appealing to the utilities,” a former EPA official said.

It might also allow utilities in regulated markets to recover investments that prepare them to meet the coming standards, the former official said.



## ‘On the table’

Richard Revesz, a New York University Law School professor who was discussed as a possible Biden pick for EPA administrator, said one option would be for EPA to roll out several rules as an “umbrella proceeding.” The Obama administration did that when it introduced EPA tailpipe emissions standards and Department of Transportation fuel economy standards in tandem in 2009.

“Typically EPA has done [rulemakings] sort of one at a time and the government has done them one at a time, but one could sort of think of this as a whole-of-government package so that the power sector could be regulated in an intelligent way that reduces the cost of the regulation and increases the environmental benefits,” Revesz said.

“That’s clearly a possibility that’s on the table,” he added.

So-called whole-of-government climate policy has been a hallmark of the Biden administration, and it has been McCarthy’s task to coordinate it from her office in the White House. When EPA finalized its phase down last month for hydrofluorocarbons, a class of climate pollutants used in cooling and refrigeration, McCarthy joined Regan on a call with reporters to announce a raft of complementary policies at five other departments and agencies aimed at supporting EPA’s rulemaking.

For his part, Goffman, who served as senior council at EPA’s air office during the Obama administration, joined Jennifer Macedonia and Brenda Mallory early this year in publishing a blueprint for how EPA could contribute to such a strategy. They called it the Climate 21 Project. Macedonia is now EPA’s deputy associate administrator for policy and Mallory is chair of the White House Council on Environmental Quality.

The project issued climate recommendations for 12 agencies and offices, and was co-led by Tim Profeta, who has since become special counsel for the power sector at EPA’s Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.

They also acknowledged the risk that the Supreme Court might present to climate regulations.

“While the climate crisis demands an aggressive approach, the constraints and risks of exercising regulatory authority warrant a thoughtful assessment to define where to regulate and where to apply other leverage,” the Climate 21 Project stated. “In addition to traditional regulatory authorities, EPA’s toolbox includes non-regulatory approaches built around engaging, convening, partnering with, providing technical assistance to, and educating the public and private sector.”

The recommendations by Goffman, Macedonia and Mallory point to non-CO2 rulemakings under the Clean Air Act.

“In addition to the primary air quality and public health benefits these rules would deliver, they would also produce climate benefits; in some cases, pollution control compliance measures would result in [greenhouse gas] reductions and in all cases, they would influence the economics of power generation,” they write.

“Where regulation is justified to address critical environmental damage caused by coal production and combustion, regulation can create climate co-benefits by rectifying the economics of fossil-based generation and competition with clean energy sources,” they continued. They proposed a “cross-agency power sector task force” within EPA to assess the aggregate impact of its power sector rules.

## Legal redundancy

Tom Lorenzen, a former Department of Justice attorney who is now a partner at Crowell & Moring LLP, said the power sector package could go beyond EPA to include incentives administered by the Energy Department and other agencies. Federal procurement of clean energy and Interior Department steps to promote renewables could also play a role.

“A combination of carrot and stick would not surprise me at all,” he said. “They’ve been touting from day one that they’re going to take an all-of-government approach to this, so to me it would be more surprising if it were just EPA regulation alone — particularly given the uncertainties about EPA’s authority.”

The Supreme Court will announce within weeks whether it will take up a case that could limit EPA’s authority to craft a carbon rule for utilities that seeks emissions reductions beyond the fence line at a power plant — as the Clean Power Plan did.

Lorenzen said EPA staff are almost certainly looking at how to preserve a carbon rule if the high court strikes down a regulation that includes fuel-switching. That could mean the agency is considering a rule that has both inside-the-fence-line and “systemwide” components that are severable, meaning the on-site requirements would survive even if the courts threw out the systemwide elements.

But heat rate improvements by coal-fired power plants can only reduce emissions by so much.

“That’s where incentives probably come in,” said Lorenzen. “Because if you can’t force generation shifting through regulation, can you incentivize it through other programs.”

The Biden administration is hoping that Democrats on Capitol Hill send agencies a sprawling bill that would set up a new de facto clean electricity standard. But it's unclear if the budget reconciliation package will pass or, if it does, whether the Clean Electricity Performance Program will remain part of it.

Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/8/2021 9:48:36 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Tuesday, October 12th, 2021  
**Attachments:** 2021 10 12 - 2015 Ozone Transport Rule NPRM - Briefing Memo\_final.docx; 2021 10 12 - 2015 Ozone Transport Rule NPRM - Slides.pptx; 2021 10 12 Prebrief for LDV Options Selection - Slides.pptx; 2021 10 12 Prebrief for LDV Options Selection - Briefing Memo.docx; FW: Materials sent to Administrator's office for PTF prebriefing on Tuesday 10/12 12:30pm; 2021 10 12 Climate Discussion GHG regulatory efficacy - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 10 12 Climate Discussion GHG regulatory efficacy - Supplement.docx; October Business Review Materials

<!--[if lte mso 15 || CheckWebRef]-->

Kim, Eunjung has shared a OneDrive for Business file with you. To view it, click the link below.

 Potential Power Sector GHG Reductions from EPA Rules\_Administrator Regan briefing 10-12-2021.pptx

<!--[endif]-->

**Goffman, Joseph Calendar**  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Tuesday, October 12, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

| October 2021 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Su           | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
|              |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| 3            | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10           | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17           | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24           | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31           |    |    |    |    |    |    |

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Tentative
- ☐ Free
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Tue, Oct 12

|                                     |                   |                       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Before 8:00 AM    | Free                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM | Free                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM | Management Roundtable |

|   |                            |                                                                                                                                       |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ■ | 9:30 AM – 10:00 AM         | Video-call: Transport Rule Briefing, OAR (1 doc & 1 ppt)                                                                              |
| ■ | 10:00 AM – 10:30 AM        | Air Issues Meeting                                                                                                                    |
| ■ | 10:30 AM – 11:00 AM        | Video-call: Pre-Brief with OAR on Options Selection Meeting for Revised Light-Duty Vehicle GHG Emissions Standards FRM (1 doc & 1ppt) |
| ■ | 11:00 AM – 11:45 AM        | OAR Senior Staff                                                                                                                      |
| □ | <b>11:45 AM – 12:00 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                                           |
| ■ | 12:00 PM – 12:30 PM        | OAQPS Weekly                                                                                                                          |
| ■ | 12:30 PM – 1:30 PM         | Video-call: Briefing: President's Task Force on Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks Principals Meeting (1 email)              |
| ■ | 1:30 PM – 2:00 PM          | OTAQ Weekly                                                                                                                           |
| ■ | 2:00 PM – 2:45 PM          | Video-call: Climate Discussion (2 docs & 1 ppt))                                                                                      |
| □ | <b>2:45 PM – 3:00 PM</b>   | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                                           |
| ■ | 3:00 PM – 4:00 PM          | OAR Business Review (1 email)                                                                                                         |
| ■ | 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM          | EPA/NHTSA Meeting                                                                                                                     |
| ■ | 4:30 PM – 5:00 PM          | OAR/OP Monthly Meeting                                                                                                                |
| ■ | 5:00 PM – 5:30 PM          | EPA/OIRA connect on RFS                                                                                                               |
| ■ | 5:30 PM – 6:15 PM          | General Discussion                                                                                                                    |
| □ | <b>After 6:15 PM</b>       | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                                           |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

## Message

**From:** Peacock, Grant [Peacock.Grant@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/7/2021 8:19:44 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Spenillo, Justin [Spenillo.Justin@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Hyde, Courtney [Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov]; Wolfe, Michael [Wolfe.Michael@epa.gov]; Lewis, Josh [Lewis.Josh@epa.gov]; Rowson, David [Rowson.David@epa.gov]; Veal, Lee [Veal.Lee@epa.gov]; Griggs, John [Griggs.John@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Bunker, Byron [bunker.byron@epa.gov]; Burch, Julia [Burch.Julia@epa.gov]; Harvey, Reid [Harvey.Reid@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Gunning, Paul [Gunning.Paul@epa.gov]; Newberg, Cindy [Newberg.Cindy@epa.gov]; Snyder, Carolyn [Snyder.Carolyn@epa.gov]; Hopkins, Daniel [Hopkins.Daniel@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Kornylak, Vera S. [Kornylak.Vera@epa.gov]; Brachtl, Megan [Brachtl.Megan@epa.gov]; Costa, Shelley [Costa.Shelley@epa.gov]; Whitlow, Jeff [Whitlow.Jeff@epa.gov]; Saltman, Tamara [Saltman.Tamara@epa.gov]; Monroe, Scott [Monroe.Scott@epa.gov]; LaRue, Steven [LaRue.Steven@epa.gov]; Mathias, Scott [Mathias.Scott@epa.gov]; Bullard, Pamela [Bullard.Pamela@epa.gov]; Alpert, Adina [Alpert.Adina@epa.gov]; Santiago, Juan [Santiago.Juan@epa.gov]; White, Sharon [White.Sharon@epa.gov]; Diaz, Charlene [diaz.charlene@epa.gov]; Wilds, Edward [Wilds.Edward@epa.gov]; White, Rick [White.Rick@epa.gov]; Stafford, Andrea [Stafford.Andrea@epa.gov]; Fine, Steven [fine.steven@epa.gov]; Siegel, Kelly C. [Siegel.KellyC@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Viswanathan, Krishna [Viswanathan.Krishna@epa.gov]; Watkins, Erica [Watkins.Erica@epa.gov]; Clark, Mike S. [Clark.Michael@epa.gov]; OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]; Suzuki, Debra [Suzuki.Debra@epa.gov]; Senter, Stephen [Senter.Stephen@epa.gov]; Millar, Emily [Millar.Emily@epa.gov]; Holden, Patricia [Holden.Patricia@epa.gov]; Marusiak, Eleanor [Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Henning, Julie [henning.julie@epa.gov]; Ward, Hillary [Ward.Hillary@epa.gov]; Biton, Leiran [biton.leiran@epa.gov]; Hamjian, Lynne [Hamjian.Lynne@epa.gov]; Greene, Cynthia [Greene.Cynthia@epa.gov]; Walker, Lakeshia [Walker.Lakeshia@epa.gov]  
**CC:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** October Business Review Materials  
**Attachments:** Oct 2021 OAR Business Review Agenda.docx; September 2021 Bowling Chart.xlsx; September Ideas Improvements Celebrations .xlsx; CM OAR 9-2021.docx; Semi Final FY22 Bowling Chart.xlsx

Good Afternoon All,

Attached are the materials for the October 12, 3:00 PM-4:00 PM, OAR Business Review, which include the:

- Agenda;
- Bowling Chart;
- Countermeasures;
- MBR Supplemental (processes improved, employee ideas, celebrations);
- The Semi-Final FY 2022 OAR Bowling Chart.

Note that updates to these materials may be made before the Tuesday meeting.

Please remember that all Business Review materials are internal to the EPA.

Let us know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Grant Peacock  
Office of Program Management Operations  
Office of Air and Radiation  
(202) 564-6732

Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/5/2021 9:30:27 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Wednesday, October 6th, 2021  
**Attachments:** 2021 10 06 Check In with ORD 2.0.docx; ENERGY STAR Home Upgrade for OAR.pptx; Light-Duty Vehicle GHG Standards FRM Options Selection Mtg\_with OAR 10-6-2021.pptx; Pre-brief for OAR meeting with Env NGOs\_LDV\_on Oct 7.docx; Background for EPA-OMB/OIRA Weekly Check-In with OAR & OP tomorrow (Wed) at 11:00; 2021 10 06 EtO - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 10 06 EtO - Slides.pptx

Goffman, Joseph Calendar  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Wednesday, October 6, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

| Su | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

- Busy
- Out of Office
- Tentative
- Working Elsewhere
- Free
- Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Wed, Oct 6

|             |                     |                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | All Day             | AF OOO                                                      |
| <div></div> | Before 8:00 AM      | Free                                                        |
| <div></div> | 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM   | Free                                                        |
| <div></div> | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM   | Management Roundtable                                       |
| <div></div> | 9:30 AM – 10:00 AM  | Air Issues Meeting                                          |
| <div></div> | 10:00 AM – 10:30 AM | Meet with American Trucking Association                     |
| <div></div> | 10:30 AM – 11:00 AM | Meet with Cummins                                           |
| <div></div> | 11:00 AM – 11:30 AM | Weekly EPA/OIRA check-in                                    |
| <div></div> | 11:30 AM – 12:00 PM | Check-in ORD/OAR (1 email w/ materials)                     |
| <div></div> | 12:00 PM – 1:00 PM  | ENERGY STAR Home Upgrade: Overview and Launch Plans (1 ppt) |





|                          |                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:00 PM – 1:30 PM        | One-on-One with Jon Edwards                                         |
| <b>1:30 PM – 2:15 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                                         |
| 2:15 PM – 3:00 PM        | Video-call: EtO Briefing (1 doc & 1 ppt)                            |
| 3:00 PM – 4:00 PM        | Pre-Brief with OAR on October LDV Options Selection Meeting (1 ppt) |
| 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM        | Meeting with OTAQ re: UCS debrief (1 doc)                           |
| 4:30 PM – 5:00 PM        | Meeting with UAW                                                    |
| 5:00 PM – 5:45 PM        | MEETING: Weekly CPO/EPA/DOT Vehicle Call                            |
| <b>After 5:45 PM</b>     | <b>Free</b>                                                         |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

## Message

**From:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/12/2021 3:33:21 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Henning, Julie [henning.julie@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Saltman, Tamara [Saltman.Tamara@epa.gov]; Weinstock, Larry [Weinstock.Larry@epa.gov]; Reddick, Lorraine [Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov]; Morgan, Ruthw [morgan.ruthw@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Upcoming CAAAC Meeting and Final Report on CAA Anniversary  
**Attachments:** FINAL CAAAC 50th Anniversary Report.pdf; RTC on CAA 50th Anniversary Report.docx; Draft CAAAC CAA Anniversary Report for Awareness and in anticipation of finalization and presentation at next CAAAC mtg 10/18-19

All,

Attached (pdf) please find the **final draft of the CAAAC WG's CAA Anniversary Report**, including how the WG responded to Committee member comments (Word file) and my prior email that also circulated the ppt on the initial CAA Anniversary draft report. This final draft will be presented and discussed this coming **Monday afternoon, 10/18**, see draft agenda below. I will work with Thierry to have the ODs added to the full CAAAC mtg invite/link though the **2:15-3:30 time slot is the critical portion**. You may also want to join for Joe's presentation at 1:45 in advance should presentation/discussion also touch upon topics that could arise in follow up to the report's presentation as well.

We are in the process of reviewing and scanning the recommendations in the report to flag those that might be useful for awareness with possible discussion, and it would be helpful if offices could scan for the same, especially for issue areas under your purview. Relatedly, we'll work with John/Isabel on some high-level and/or cross-cutting points and would also encourage offices to consider the same for more specific issue areas and recommendations. Note that much of this might fall under the theme that we will continue to review the recommendations and plan to follow up further on how we might respond and/or to report progress, but to the extent we can also be prepared to provide some on the spot feedback or reactions with discussion, think that would also be useful. Thanks.

John

|                         |                                                                               |                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:00 - 1:20<br>(20 min) | Introductions (new and returning members)                                     | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i> |
| 1:20-1:45<br>(25 min)   | AirNow and Wildfires: 2021 improvements and thoughts for 2022 and beyond      | John White<br><i>EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards</i>                   |
| 1:45-2:15<br>(30 min)   | OAR Acting Assistant Administrator update and comments                        | Joe Goffman<br><i>EPA Office of Air and Radiation</i>                                   |
| 2:15-3:15<br>(60 min)   | Presentation and discussion of 50 <sup>th</sup> anniversary report key points | Workgroup chairs                                                                        |
| 3:15-3:30<br>(15 min)   | Public comment                                                                | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i> |

|                       |                                                                  |                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3:30-3:45<br>(15 min) | CAAAC vote on sending 50 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary Report to EPA | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i> |
| 3:45-3:50<br>(5 min)  | Upcoming MSTRS Report review plan                                | Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>                 |
| 3:50-4:00<br>(10 min) | Survey members on topics for future updates                      | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i> |

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR

OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)

OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C

1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA

[ShoaffJohn@epa.gov](mailto:ShoaffJohn@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

SECTION TITLE:

Attainment and Maintenance of the  
National Ambient Air Quality  
Standards (NAAQS)

## SUCCESSSES – ATTAINING/MAINTAINING NAAQS

1. Significant criteria pollutant reductions (emissions, design values)
2. Significant reductions in poor air quality days based on AQI
3. Attainment of NAAQS
  1. Almost all areas of country attaining CO and NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS
  2. Progress in attaining O<sub>3</sub>, Pb, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS
  3. Fewer nonattainment areas
4. Frameworks for addressing interstate and international pollution
5. Pollution controls in nonattainment and maintenance areas
6. Proactive programs to remain in attainment of NAAQS
7. Improved understanding of air pollution

## OPPORTUNITIES – ATTAINING/MAINTAINING NAAQS

1. Mobile source emission reductions and controls
2. Stationary source emission reductions and controls
3. Completion of O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS Reviews together in 2020
4. Lesser-used provisions in the Clean Air Act
  1. Sec. 110 “Infrastructure SIPs”
  2. Sec. 110 “SIP calls”
  3. General nonattainment planning provisions in Sec. 172
  4. Sec. 179B petitions on international transport
5. Improvements in air quality forecasting and public awareness about air quality
6. Sensor Technology

## CHALLENGES – ATTAINING/MAINTAINING NAAQS

1. Many people live in areas violating the NAAQS
2. Disproportionate exposure to criteria pollution in EJ communities
3. Costs of implementing additional controls
4. Ambiguity about “out-of-cycle” nonattainment designations
5. Issues in reviewing and establishing NAAQS
  1. Lack of clear thresholds
  2. Secondary NAAQS distinct from primary NAAQS
  3. 5-year statutory timeframe
  4. Statistical form and averaging time of NAAQS
6. Accounting for international transport and exceptional events
7. Overlapping NAAQS/Anti-Backsliding
8. Challenges with SIPs, especially for O<sub>3</sub>
9. Public communication about attainment/violation of NAAQS v. AQI

## RECOMMENDATIONS – ATTAINING/MAINTAINING NAAQS

1. Improve the NAAQS Review Process
  1. Reduce uncertainty on timing and finality of NAAQS reviews
  2. Synchronize NAAQS reviews with common precursors
  3. Ensure accounting of protection needed for EJ communities in NAAQS reviews
  4. Evaluate forms and averaging times for O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS to account for weather trends
  5. Account for International Transport in Reviewing the NAAQS
2. Make better use of full range of authority in area designation process



## RECOMMENDATIONS – ATTAINING/MAINTAINING NAAQS

3. Consider requiring more interstate air pollution abatement
4. Improve implementation of exceptional events rule and interstate transport provisions
5. Modify approach to SIP requirements and classifications for nonattainment areas
6. Ensure timeliness of actions related to SIPs
7. Consider issuing “early action” SIP calls to address problems maintaining the NAAQS
8. Consider updating transportation conformity policies and practices

SECTION TITLE:

## Developing and Utilizing High Quality Data

## SUCCESSSES – DEVELOPING AND UTILIZING HIGH QUALITY DATA

1. National Emissions Inventory
2. Cost of control documentation
3. Ambient monitoring networks
4. Stationary source emissions data
5. Low cost sensor monitoring
6. Remote sensing technology
7. Scientific research
8. Data collection and accessibility

## OPPORTUNITIES – DEVELOPING AND UTILIZING HIGH QUALITY DATA

1. Integrating sensor technology, remote sensing technology, and ambient monitoring data
2. Utilization of sensor data where federal methods of monitoring are not available
3. Utilization of advanced technologies for NAAQS review
4. Utilization of the 5-year network assessment
5. Communication to the public
6. Emission factors

## CHALLENGES – DEVELOPING AND UTILIZING HIGH QUALITY DATA

1. Adequate funding for monitoring networks
2. Adequate funding for advanced technologies
3. Policies for advanced technologies
4. Outdated emission factors
5. Collection of data for exceptional events demonstrations
6. Monitor performance at lower levels

## RECOMMENDATIONS – DEVELOPING AND UTILIZING HIGH QUALITY DATA

1. Request more funding for monitoring
2. Address NAAQS monitoring requirements
3. Increase funding for community monitoring
4. Maintain and expand expertise in sensor technology
5. Improve understanding of remote sensing measurements
6. Document large-scale exceptional events
7. Improve utility of 5-year monitoring network assessment
8. Conduct a comprehensive review of emission factors
9. Conduct a comprehensive review of EPA databases
10. Expand integration of ambient monitoring data

SECTION TITLE:

## Voluntary Programs

## SUCCESSSES – VOLUNTARY PROGRAMS

1. Small Business Environmental Assistance (SBEA) programs
2. Voluntary programs for attaining the NAAQS/SIP credits
3. Voluntary programs for maintaining the NAAQS (Flex programs, Early Action Compact, Advance Program)
4. Diesel Emission Reduction Act (DERA)/National Clean Diesel Campaign
5. Energy Star
6. SmartWay
7. MANY others!



## OPPORTUNITIES – VOLUNTARY PROGRAMS

1. Provide opportunities for emission reductions beyond “low-hanging fruit” that may not be available any more in some areas
2. Provide a framework for avoiding a nonattainment designation, enabling EPA and states to focus attention on problem areas, and engaging communities in air quality planning

## CHALLENGES – VOLUNTARY PROGRAMS

1. Small businesses continue to face significant challenges keeping track of all CAA regulatory requirements
2. Large numbers of areas classified as “Marginal” for O<sub>3</sub> limits utility of SIP credit guidance in encouraging voluntary measures
3. Lack of certain and tangible regulatory relief/benefit for participation in voluntary programs
4. Lack of clarity on “out-of-cycle” designations
5. Not all programs are equally rigorous
6. Certain statutory provisions discourage early reductions

## RECOMMENDATIONS – VOLUNTARY PROGRAMS

1. Grant credit in “Transport SIPs” for implementation of voluntary measures
2. Expand opportunities for SIP credits for voluntary measures
3. Provide tangible benefits to areas voluntarily reducing emissions
4. Continue to support DERA, Energy Star, SmartWay, and other voluntary programs
  1. DERA: request maximum funding authorized, focus funding on sources/areas that would most benefit from *federal* funding (i.e., sources that cross state lines like long-haul trucks, locomotives, and ships, and state/tribal entities that lack capacity to field their own DERA-like program)
  2. Other Programs – continue to support; seek CAAAC input on design and implementation

SECTION TITLE:

## Visibility and Regional Haze

## SUCCESSSES – VISIBILITY AND REGIONAL HAZE

1. Significant improvements in visibility in vast majority of national parks and wilderness areas
2. All of the top 10 most visited parks with visibility monitors have shown major improvements in the past 20 years
3. Tens of millions people from all over the world are able to better enjoy the beauty of these places of special beauty
4. Emission reductions specific to regional haze program have made important contributions to these improvements
5. Regional Haze planning framework ensures that states and key federal agencies regularly devote attention to this issue

## OPPORTUNITIES – VISIBILITY AND REGIONAL HAZE

1. Framework for visibility-based PM<sub>2.5</sub> secondary NAAQS established in 2012 could be used to address regional haze issues
2. Projected improvements in visibility through 2028 and baseline of existing emission reductions from other programs (mobile source standards, O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS implementation, NSPS, NSR)

## CHALLENGES – VISIBILITY AND REGIONAL HAZE

1. About 11% of all monitoring sites have not seen any improvement, including two that have seen degradation
2. Uncertainty about the advisability of using interstate trading programs like CSAPR to fulfill “Best Available Retrofit Technology” requirements
3. Lack of new emission reduction measures included in Regional Haze SIPs beyond what may already be occurring for nonattainment SIPs calls into question the utility of the planning effort

## RECOMMENDATIONS – VISIBILITY AND REGIONAL HAZE

1. Regional Haze resource page/clearinghouse
2. Retrospective analysis for degree to which BART reductions v. other programs have contributed to visibility improvements in last 20 years
3. Examine opportunities for non-BART reductions that may be needed to achieve further visibility improvements moving forward



SECTION TITLE:

**Stationary Source Programs: Major &  
Minor NSR, Title V Operating Permits, New  
Source Performance Standards**

## SUCCESSSES – MAJOR/MINOR NSR, TITLE V, NSPS

### 1. Title I

- a. *Cooperative federalism:*** State and local air quality decisionmaking.
- b. *PSD for GHGs:*** Extension to GHGs without overwhelming PSD permitting program (per 2014 Supreme Court decision).
- c. *BACT/LAER:*** Promoted control technology advances due to technology-forcing nature.
- d. *Reform:*** NSR Improvement Rules of 2002 and adoption by states.
- e. *Plantwide applicability limits.***

### 2. Title V

- a. All states have program approval.
- b. By 2008, 99% of all permits issued.
- c. Although not authorizing new substantive requirements:
  - a. Controls/P2 to avoid program means # of subject facilities ↓ ~50%!
  - b. Procedural benefits (participation, consolidation).
- d. Transition to electronic reporting.

### 3. NSPS

- a. Numerous standards issued.
- b. “Baseline” for technology determinations in other programs.

CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES – MAJOR/MINOR  
NSR, TITLE V, NSPS**1. Title I**

- a. Guidance:** Thousands of guidance documents, conflicting with other guidance and interpretations.
- b. Complex applicability framework.**
- c. Processing time:** Obtaining permits takes too long, potentially hampering economic growth.
- d. Monitoring data:** Lack of available monitoring data for PSD analyses.
- e. Cases re Title V petitions.**
- f. Scarcity of offsets.**

**1. Title I (cont'd)**

- g. NAAQS update challenges:** Ever-increasing stringency of NAAQS challenges states and companies:
  - i. Need to restart permitting process.
  - ii. Ability to model attainment/non-interference showings.
  - iii. Lag between NAAQS revisions and implementation rules.
- h. Cost v. reductions:** High cost for modifications with little emissions benefit.

CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES – MAJOR/MINOR  
NSR, TITLE V, NSPS**2. Title V**

- a. Delays:** Slow processing time for modifications and renewals.
- b. Petition backlog:** Although progress has been made on Title V petition backlog, timing for response still needs reduction.
- c. Fee adequacy:** States struggle on fees, in part due to basis being actual emissions, which is a negative side effect of a positive action (reduced emissions).
- d. Reporting formats:** Inconsistent reporting format at federal and state levels presents challenges as EPA moves to CEDRI.
- e. Unrealized potential for certainty:** Lingering permit objections puts permit terms in limbo; certainty promised by permit shield not realized.

**3. NSPS**

- a. Technology review timing.*
- b. Recognizing evolving technology.*

RECOMMENDATIONS – MAJOR/MINOR NSR, TITLE  
V, NSPS**1. Title I**

- a. Guidance:** Rationalize/reconcile thousands of NSR guidance documents to facilitate understanding which guidance applies; eliminate conflicts.
- b. Processing time:** Help expedite permits and applicability determinations.
- c. PALs:** Continue to encourage use of PALs.
- d. SILs:** Address problems with SILs.
- e. Implementation rule timing:** Adopt NAAQS implementation rules addressing NSR implications at same time as issuing revised NAAQS.
- f. Monitors:** Enhance air quality monitoring networks and explore PPP to support this effort.
- g. Study of relative benefits:** Conduct study to assess relative benefits of NSR permitting compared with costs; recommendations as to whether additional streamlining is possible under current statutory framework.

## CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES – MAJOR/MINOR NSR, TITLE V, NSPS

### 2. Title V

- a. Title V Task Force:** Implement remaining majority Title V Task Force recommendations.
- b. Petition backlog:** Continued focus to reduce time to respond to Title V petitions.
- c. Fees:** States/EPA to ensure appropriate fees are collected for costs of Title V program; ensure fees are spent only on Title V activities.
- d. Cost Analysis:** Determine true cost of Title V permitting; support diversifying fee structure.
- e. Processing time:**
  - i. Improve processing time for Title V modifications.
  - ii. Improve processing rate for Title V renewals.

### 3. NSPS

- a. Streamline reviews:** Efforts to streamline Section 111(b)(1) technology reviews (see 2011 proposed rule never finalized).
- b. AMELs:** Evaluate expanded use of AMELs when issuing or revising NSPS.

SECTION TITLE:

## Section 112: Hazardous Air Pollutants

## SUCSESSES: SECTION 112

**1. MACT**

- a. Listed initial 174 major source categories for regulation under aggressive 10-year MACT schedule.
- b. Issued 97 MACT standards covering *all of the 174 major source categories*.
- c. Performance-based standards to allow achieving standards in most cost-effective manner available.

**2. GACT:** Regulated 68 area source categories, (e.g., dry cleaners, hard chromium plating operations, aluminum foundries).**3. Residual Risk**

- a. Completed ~90 Risk and Technology Reviews (RTRs) (§112(d)(6), (f)); 8 more by end of 2022.
- b. RTRs determined that virtually every MACT achieved emission levels sufficient to protect public health and environment with ample margin of safety.



## SUCSESSES: SECTION 112

**4. Urban Air Toxics**

- a. Implementation of Urban Air Toxics program made substantial progress to reduce air toxics nationwide, e.g.:
  - i. 66 percent reduction in benzene;
  - ii. ~60 percent reduction in mercury from human-made sources;
  - iii. 84 percent decrease of lead in outdoor air;
  - iv. From 1990-2012, removal of ~1.5 million tpy HAP from stationary sources, and ~3 million tpy of criteria pollutants as co-benefit;
  - v. Removal of ~1.5 million tpy of HAPs from mobile sources, ~50 percent reduction.
- b. Outreach and Education: training, funding, partnerships.

**5. RMP:** RMP implementation by companies.**6. NATA:** Seven National Air Toxics Assessments as screening tools for states, local, tribal agencies to assess health risks from HAP exposure across the country.

## CHALLENGES &amp; OPPORTUNITIES: SECTION 112

- 1. Meeting Congress's aggressive deadlines:**
  - a. Completion of remaining residual risk reviews (recognizing partially due to large number of source categories).
  - b. Completion of technology reviews on schedule.
- 2. Innovation and P2:** Although written as performance standards, specificity may stifle innovation and P2 opportunities.
- 3. Cost accuracy:** Cost analyses not keyed to actual costs of implementation of requirements, even though EPA is to be commended for undertaking some retrospective reviews to address the issue.
- 4. Clarity:** Section 112 standards are exceedingly difficult to interpret and apply, due to internal and external cross references, incorporation by reference, piecemeal amendments in light of court decisions.

## RECOMMENDATIONS: SECTION 112

1. **Completing the risk reviews:** Endeavor to complete as expeditiously as practicable remaining risk reviews; communicate to Congress the challenges of completing these reviews in the allotted time frames.
2. **Timely technology reviews:** Be timely in technology reviews; communicate to Congress the challenges of completing these reviews in the allotted time frames.
3. **Communicate EPA's views of proper review timing:** Advise Congress of appropriate frequency of updates given resources and pace of technology advancements expected.
4. **Promote innovation:** Consider ways to ensure innovative compliance approaches can be allowed to reduce costs and potentially provide even greater emissions reductions.
5. **Complete and apply learning from cost studies:** Apply lessons from retrospective cost analysis comparisons to improve cost/benefit forecasts.
6. **Simplify regulations:** Attempt to simplify Section 112 standards to facilitate understanding, compliance, enforcement. Continue EPA's "plain language" efforts.

SECTION TITLE:

## Mobile Sources

## SUCSESSES

1. With regard to “conventional” pollutants, new vehicles of all types are roughly 99 percent cleaner than similar vehicles manufactured in 1970.
2. Numerous engine, vehicle and fuel programs have been implemented since 1970; EPA has often coordinated engine/vehicle/fuels programs given synergistic effects on emissions:
  - The 1970 Act directed specific reductions for light duty vehicles.
  - Phase out of lead in gasoline started in 1970s and was largely completed by late 1980s.
  - Standards for HDVs were first promulgated in 1974.
  - In 2000, EPA promulgated “Tier 2” emission standards, followed in 2014 by “Tier 3” standards.

## SUCCESSSES

- In 1994, EPA promulgated first nonroad standards; EPA issued additional rules in 1998 and 2004.
- Locomotive standards were promulgated in 1998, updated in 2008.
- Marine diesel engine standards (over 50 hp) were issued in 1999, standards for recreational engines in 2002, and for larger ocean-going vessels in 2003. Additional rules in 2010 harmonized U.S. standards with international "Article VI" standards.
- EPA and FAA have issued series of aircraft engine and implementation standards since the early 1970s, most recently in 2021 to control CO<sub>2</sub>.
- EPA has issued multiple fuel standards, including to control fuel volatility, to implement the reformulated gasoline program, oxygenated gasoline, mobile source air toxics, to control sulfur in gasoline and diesel and to implement the renewable fuel standards program.

## CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Various perspectives regarding how to address mobile source emissions in future years and how to balance concerns over criteria versus GHG emissions.
2. Views also differ with regard to potential regulatory approaches, in terms of mandates versus performance standards and consideration of costs and available technology.
3. Maintaining vehicle emission performance over time is additional challenge, considering both I/M programs and aftermarket.
4. Concerns have also been expressed concerning the access of all socio-economic levels to new technology and any supporting infrastructure.

## OVERARCHING RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. EPA should review its authority (including any lack thereof) to adopt different approaches under the Clean Air Act in order to address vehicle and engine emissions.
2. EPA should also define its' authority under the Clean Air Act, if any, to address related vehicle infrastructure issues associated with greater adoption of electric, hydrogen or other alternative-fueled vehicles.
3. EPA should develop the necessary analytical infrastructure to more precisely assess the relative impact of different vehicle types on generation of criteria and greenhouse gases.
4. EPA should examine how past regulatory mechanisms allowing for compliance flexibility may be utilized in new rulemakings for criteria and GHG standards.
5. EPA should address how it will balance efforts between mobile sources of GHGs and other sources subject to control under the Clean Air Act.



## ADDRESSING AIR QUALITY ISSUES:

EPA should better define how it will balance the need to attain local and regional air quality goals with global concerns regarding GHG emissions

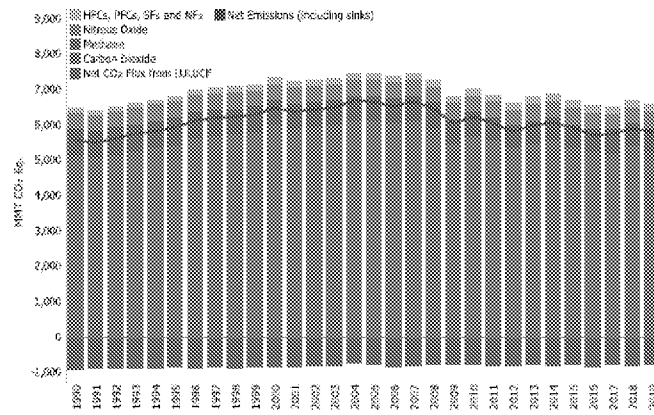
- To what extent do synergies exist, not exist, or potentially produce contradictory outcomes?
- How should EPA balance both short-term and longer-term health risks?
- How can EPA integrate its programs with other likely investments by private industry and other federal, state and local programs?
- How can EPA best preserve compliance flexibility mechanisms, including staggered implementation deadlines?
- How will incentive programs for advanced and innovative technologies be retained?
  - What will be the ability to utilize “off-cycle” emission reductions for vehicle certification, ABT programs, fleetwide compliance and scaled requirements based on vehicle size, type and utilization (especially in medium- and heavy-duty sectors).

Clean Air Act 50<sup>th</sup>  
Anniversary  
Report

## Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change

# The Issue

Figure ES-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas



## SUCCESSES

1. 2008 – ANPRM issued to review potential Clean Air Act (CAA) authority to address greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs) following U.S. Supreme Court decision in *Massachusetts v. EPA*.
2. 2009 – Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings under CAA section 202(a), new motor vehicles
3. 2010 – Light Duty Vehicle (LDV) GHG Emission Standards (Model Years 2011-2016)
4. 2011 – Medium- and Heavy-Duty (MD/HD) GHG Emission Standards (MY 2014-2018)
5. 2012 – 2017 and Later Model Year LDV Standards for Model Years (through MY 2025, dependent on Mid Term Evaluation)
6. 2015 – New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for Electric Generating Units (EGUs), CAA section 111(b)
7. 2015 – Significant New Alternative Program (SNAP) Rules 20-21 regarding high global warming substances\*
8. 2016/2020 – NSPS for Oil & Natural Gas Facilities\*

\* Rules affected by litigation and Congressional action.

## SUCCESSES

8. 2016 – Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Finding Regarding Aircraft Under CAA section 231
9. 2016 – NSPS for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills
10. 2016 – Phase 2 GHG Standards for MD/HD Vehicles (MYs 2019-2027)
11. 2021 – GHG Emission Standards and Test Procedures for Aircraft
12. 2006 – present – Renewable Fuel Standards (annual)
13. 2009 – present – EPA rules requiring reporting of GHG emissions covering numerous source categories
14. 2012 – present – NSPS for Fossil Fuel-Fired Generation (Clean Power Plan, Affordable Clean Energy Rule) CAA section 111(d)<sup>\*</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> Rules affected by litigation.

## CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Extent and Limits of CAA Authority
  - 1.1. CAA sections 108-110, GHG NAAQS
  - 1.2. CAA section 112, GHG MACT
  - 1.3. CAA section 115, International Air Pollution
  - 1.4. CAA section 615, Title VI
2. Technical and Analytical Requirements
  - 2.1. Role of Federal/State/Local Programs
  - 2.2. Lifecycle Accounting for GHG Emissions
  - 2.3. Embedded Carbon in Products
  - 2.4. Creditable Offsets
  - 2.5. Fuel Switching

## RECOMMENDATIONS

**1. EPA Should Reassess and Further Define its CAA Authority to Address GHGs and Climate Change**

- EPA Should Issue New ANPRM or Similar Public Document Analyzing Available CAA Authority to Address GHGs Under the CAA, Soliciting Public Comment
- EPA Should Clearly Articulate What Implementation Methodologies May Be Available to Include Cap-and-Trade, Financial Mechanisms and Incentive Programs

**2. EPA Should Continue to Focus on Major Sources of GHGs**

**3. EPA Should Define How Implementation of CAA GHG Programs Can Occur in Connection With State and Local Programs Designed to Address GHG Emissions, Including Potential Conflicts**

**4. EPA Should Consider Regulatory Mechanisms Which Can Incentivize Behavior**

## RECOMMENDATIONS

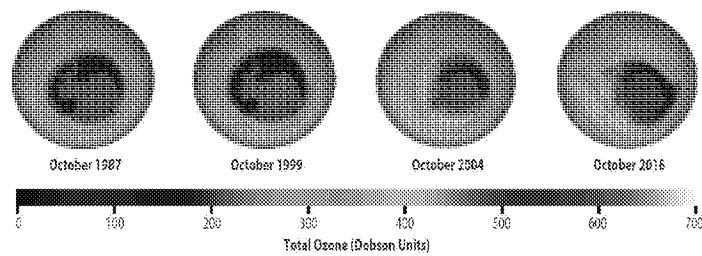
5. **EPA Should Issue A NODA Regarding Measurement and Accounting Methods for GHG Emissions, Including Lifecycle Emissions and Embodied Carbon**
6. **EPA Should More Explicitly Address Expected Co-Benefits from Controlling Criteria and Other Non-GHG Air Pollutants**
7. **EPA Should Proactively Address Potential GHG Issues with Respect to Imported Products**
8. **EPA Should Enhance Web-Based Information on GHG Standards to Include Full Regulatory History and Supporting Documents**



Clean Air Act 50<sup>th</sup>  
Anniversary  
Report

## Title VI – Stratospheric Ozone Protection

## SUCCESSES



## SUCCESSES

1. Production phaseouts for Class I substances (CFCs, halons, etc.) met statutory schedules, subject to limited exemptions.
2. Production phaseout for Class II substances (HCFCs) met, exceeded or are currently on-track to meet statutory schedules.
3. Outside of polar regions, upper atmospheric stratospheric ozone has increased by 1-3% per decade; Antarctic ozone hole expected to gradually close, reach 1980 values by 2060.
4. Since many ozone depleting substances have high GWP, implementation of Title VI and Montreal Protocol has reduced warming over Arctic regions.
5. Implementation has fostered development of alternative refrigerants, solvents and other “safer” chemicals.

## CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Remaining implementation and maintenance of class I and class II phaseout; international compliance with same.
2. Implementation of Significant New Alternative Program.
3. Enforcement and differentiated global phaseout schedules.
4. Addressing HFCs pursuant to non-Clean Air Act authority.

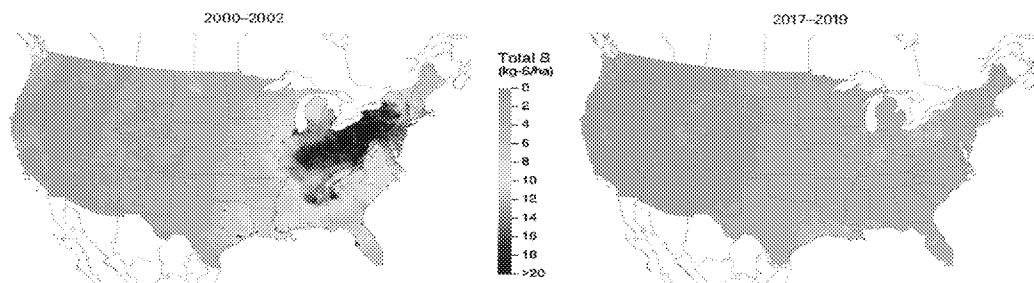
## RECOMMENDATIONS

1. EPA should conduct a formal “lessons learned” exercise from implementation of Title VI of the CAA utilizing an allowance-based system.
2. EPA should define how implementation of Title VI programs affecting HFCs will interact with implementation of the AIM Act.
3. EPA should articulate how Title VI programs and other CAA authorities addressing GHGs interact.

## Title IV, Acid Rain Program

## SUCCESSES

Three-Year Average of Total Sulfur Deposition

Source: CASTNET/CMAQ/NADP  
USEPA, 2020

## SUCCESS, CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Near 100% compliance with acid rain program (very limited enforcement actions) resulting in the reduction of sulfur dioxide from covered sources of 95% compared to emissions in late 1970s.
2. Costs of emission cap & trade program authorized by Title IV proved to be far less than early EPA and industry projections.
3. Acid rain program, to some extent, became a victim of its own success. Subsequent interstate transport programs affecting the same air pollutants and sources have resulted in greater reductions in deposition of sulfates and nitrates than original program within covered states in East.
4. Reductions in SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> from fossil fuel-fired powerplants have also occurred in other areas of the United States driven by other CAA requirements, *e.g.*, Mercury Air Toxics Standards Rule and broader economic forces.



## RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **Future Amendments to the Clean Air Act Should Strive for Precision**
  - Precise legislative language on amount of reductions, schedule, regulatory structure and allowance program avoided uncertainty in implementation.
2. **Science Serves a Vital Role in Program Development and Implementation**
  - Studies prior to program helped to define problem and dedicated monitoring and testing allowed near-concurrent measurement of efficacy.
3. **EPA Should Further Assess What Elements of the Acid Rain Program Were Not Needed**
  - Title IV provides a “test case” and examples of allowance program structure and implementation over time.

Clean Air Act 50<sup>th</sup>  
Anniversary  
Report

SECTION TITLE:

## Environmental Justice

## ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE OVERVIEW &amp; SUCCESSSES

- Higher risk of premature death from fine particle air pollution among low-income communities (ISA - “consistent evidence across multiple studies demonstrating an increase in risk for nonwhite populations.” )
- Mean ambient concentrations of lead (Pb) have continuously and measurably declined
- Mercury emissions declined by nearly 80 percent between 1990 and 2014, due in large part to EPA’s regulation of major mercury sources, including municipal waste combustion and medical waste incineration. Mercury deposition from atmospheric emissions is a well-established route to contamination of fish and shellfish
- Development of EJSCREEN, EPA’s EJ mapping and screening tool
- Improvements in air emissions inventories and modeling techniques - National Air Toxics Assessment (NATA), which has provided multiple indicators that are used in EJSCREEN
- Citizen suit and judicial review provisions of the CAA provide legal mechanisms for addressing issues in EJ communities.
- Office of Environmental Justice in 1992 through an Executive Order

## ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE CHALLENGES &amp; OPPORTUNITIES

- Concentrations of PM<sub>2.5</sub> vary spatially. Colmer et al., 2020 reviewed 36 yrs data across ~65,000 U.S. census tracts: “differences in PM<sub>2.5</sub> between more and less polluted areas declined substantially between 1981 and 2016. However, the most polluted census tracts in 1981 remained the most polluted in 2016.” “The most exposed subpopulations in 1981 remained the most exposed in 2016.”
- Opportunity to address EJ hotspots.... New data techniques, such as dispersion modeling, enable researchers to understand emission sources and exposure patterns at finer spatial resolutions.
- Sensor data, strategically collected in EJ hotspots, can help evaluate changes in exposure to criteria and other air pollutants. Sensor data may also help the agency with future federal reference methods (FRM) monitor siting, and can also be used for non-regulatory purposes, as example, for public health risk communication.
- High quality data will become even more critical for issuing accurate and timely public health advisories as climate change impacts air quality in EJ communities.
- Statutory pollutant-by-pollutant approach of some CAA programs does not always adequately address the situations in which a community may be exposed to elevated levels of multiple pollutants.

## ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE RECOMMENDATIONS

**Recommendation 1: Incorporate EJ more extensively and transparently into key risk assessment analyses.** Broadly, EPA should be incorporating EJ considerations into the design and reporting of all of its key air quality risk assessments, based on our knowledge that failing to do results in mischaracterization of risk of both EJ communities and non-EJ communities.

Specifically:

- EPA should strengthen its understanding of multi-pollutant exposures.
- EPA should make it a priority to improve emissions inventories for sources that would significantly impact EJ risk characterization.
- Incorporate EJ-specific risk assessment and analysis into the NATA.
- Continue to incorporate EJ considerations into NAAQS reviews and should include more neighborhood-scale analyses in order to ensure consideration of these factors in setting appropriate NAAQS.
- EPA should support methods for mapping community vulnerability to climate-related air quality events.
- EPA should use EJSCREEN and other analytical tools to incorporate EJ considerations into other agency air quality analyses to the extent possible.

## ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE RECOMMENDATIONS

**Recommendation 2: Expand and Enhance Air Pollution Monitoring in EJ Communities.** Despite decades of meaningful investment in a national monitoring network, there are still gaps in EPA's monitoring data in EJ communities.

- EPA should conduct an analysis of the current regulatory monitoring network to adequately characterize air pollution exposure in EJ communities.
- EPA should explicitly account for EJ considerations in approval of monitoring network plans and reviews. EPA has the authority to set standards for the approval of state/local/tribal monitoring network plans and should consider using this authority to ensure that adequate resources are being allocated to monitor air pollution in EJ communities. For example, EPA could consider 40 CFR §58.10 as a potential area for revisions to address these issues.

**Recommendation 3: EPA should work to expand the capacity of EJ organizations.** It is important to ensure that the communities themselves have the ability to work on air quality issues and remain engaged in their communities.

- EPA should increase Clean Air Act funding for community-based programs through grants and cooperative agreements. This will help build capacity to engage as stakeholders in air quality regulation, monitoring and policy, as well as to advise on air quality matters that they have prioritized.

Clean Air Act 50<sup>th</sup>  
Anniversary  
Report

SECTION TITLE:

## Tribal Air Issues

## TRIBAL OVERVIEW & SUCCESSSES

### 1. Emissions Reductions with Positive Impacts on Tribal Natural Resources and Health

1. Sulfur dioxide emissions have dropped – reducing acid rain deposition and harms to fish and wildlife.
2. Mercury reductions - methylmercury bioaccumulates in the tissues of finfish and shellfish – reductions reduce health risks
3. Reductions in criteria pollutants and HAPs - reduced Tribal exposures to carcinogenic and mutagenic chemicals detected in flora, fauna, fish and wildlife

### 2. Expansion of Tribal Capacity in Air Quality Management

1. Tribes with regulatory Treatment-as-a-State (TAS)- 7 Tribes in 2012 to 11 Tribes in 2020. Tribes with non-regulatory TAS - from 34 in 2012 to 60 in 2020. 7 Tribes have Tribal Implementation Plans, 5 Tribes have Class I Redesignation under the PSD Program, and 2 Tribes implement Title V Programs.
2. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards adopted the guidance document “Consulting with Indian Tribal Governments”
3. Review of New Sources and Modifications in Indian Country
4. Tribal Air Monitoring Support (TAMS) Center established
5. Tribal Authority Rule (TAR)
6. EPA delegations - Title V Operating Permit Program, Tribal participation in Regional Planning Organizations (RPOs) to address visibility and haze, Tribal NSR, and establishment of a Tribal set-aside within the Diesel Emissions Reductions Act (DERA).



## TRIBAL FUTURE CHALLENGES & OPPORTUNITIES

### Future Challenges and Opportunities

#### 1. Air Quality Management Resources

- Insufficient and inconsistent funding for compliance and enforcement
- Stagnant funding for Tribal air programs

#### 2. Climate Change

- The impacts of wildland fires and intrastate, interstate, and international air pollution transport on the attainment status of Tribal lands
- Exceptional events - impacting air quality designations.
- Ambient and indoor air quality may be impacted by increases in smoke, mold spores, pollens and other pollutants and allergens.

#### 3. Government to Government Consultation

#### 4. Air Quality Monitoring Infrastructure

1. Aging monitors
2. Low-cost sensors

## TRIBAL RECOMMENDATIONS

- **Recommendation 1: Tribal Capacity**

1. Invest in Tribal Air Quality Management capacity through adequate and consistent funding.
2. Provide timely approval of applications for Treatment as a State from Tribes.
3. Provide resources for additional Tribes to have their own air quality management programs.
4. Encourage Tribes to apply for Tribal authorities, including Class I redesignation.
5. Avoid directing Tribes towards "informational monitoring" with low-cost sensors, versus investing in Tribal use of Federal Reference Methods. Tribes should have the prerogative to decide the level of monitoring and data collection in their jurisdictions. This should be observed at both the national and regional level.
6. Invest in Tribal regulatory monitoring equipment so that Tribes operate as partners with local, regional, and state air quality agencies.
7. Continue to strengthen Tribal ability to set air quality standards for Indian Country, as authorized by the Tribal Authority Rule.
8. Provide new funding to Tribes to keep pace with the increased amount of work in permitting new stationary sources and to review permits issued by states and EPA.
9. Assist Tribes with wildland fire response.

- **Recommendation 2: Improve Government-to-Government Consultation with Tribes**

1. EPA should work to ensure meaningful of Government-to-Government consultation, especially when considering delegating authority to states.
2. Tribes are sovereigns and should be provided opportunities for direct consultation with EPA rather than EPA relying only on consultation with the National Tribal Air Association.
3. Develop and implement training of new and existing EPA Air staff on the 1984 Indian Policy, the Government-to-Government relationship, and the intent and procedures of Tribal consultation.

## TRIBAL RECOMMENDATIONS

- **Recommendation 3: Special Consideration of Tribal Concerns and Recommendations.** Given their status as sovereign entities, EPA should give special consideration to Tribal concerns and policy recommendations on implementation of the Clean Air Act. Tribal governments that provided input to this report made broader recommendations on implementation of the Clean Air Act. These included support for measures to controlling greenhouse gases, reconsideration of the 2020 PM and O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS reviews, review of the cost/benefit and transparency in science rules promulgated in recent years, building the agency's EJ program, and reducing emissions from oil and gas. Many CAAAC members support some or all of these recommendations, while others may not support any of them. Regardless of our own views on these issues, we recognize the special consideration that EPA and other stakeholders owe to Tribal perspectives on overall national air quality policies.
- **Other Recommendations:**
  1. Continue to support diesel emissions reduction grants to Tribes and in support of improvement of air quality in Tribal areas, such as the successful Tribal set-aside in the Diesel Emissions Reduction Act (DERA) program.
  2. If a Wood Heat Emissions Reduction Act (WHERA) is approved by Congress, the agency should establish a Tribal set-aside in the WHERA program as well, considering the extensive use of wood heat throughout Tribal lands.

Clean Air Act 50<sup>th</sup>  
Anniversary  
Report

SECTION TITLE:

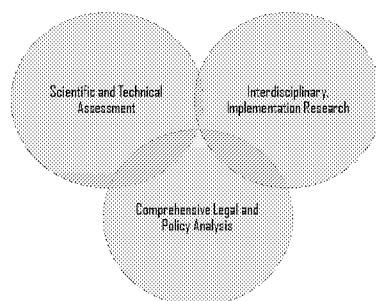
Indoor Air

## INDOOR AIR - OVERVIEW

- In the US, through the CAA and OSHA, the public is protected from hazardous levels of *outdoor* air pollution and industrial workers are protected from hazardous levels of *indoor* air pollution. **However comprehensive public health standards for *indoor* air quality, in residences, schools, community buildings or commercial spaces, do not yet exist at the federal level.**
- Through epidemiological, toxicological and exposure science research, it is well-established that these **indoor air pollutants produce significant (and often inequitable) economic, medical, and public health costs to society.** As with the World Health Organization, European Union countries recognize indoor air pollution as an important harm, and many have adopted indoor air quality standards and legislation.
- As with OSHA, EU and other countries, EPA should address indoor air quality regulation through a blend of source controls, engineering controls and administrative controls. This 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary report recommends that EPA build on the success of the CAA by exploring the viability of the federal government establishing national *indoor* air quality guidelines and/or standards.

## INDOOR AIR RECOMMENDATIONS

- Recommendation 1: EPA should consider a multi-pronged framework to guide their research and analysis. In Figure 13, recommended branches of research include: 1) Scientific and Technical Assessment, 2) Interdisciplinary Implementation Research, and 3) Comprehensive Legal and Policy Analysis.



## INDOOR AIR RECOMMENDATIONS

- **Recommendation 2:** EPA should study the extent to which high concentrations of criteria or hazardous air pollutants outdoors lead to increased concentrations of these pollutants indoors and assess whether existing integrated science assessments and risk assessments, respectively, do or do not account for indoor air pollution exposure. EPA should also seek to understand the extent to which total exposure to criteria and hazardous air pollutants occurs outdoors versus indoors and the respective source of each.
- **Recommendation 3:** The agency should evaluate those methodologies and quantitative standards used by other countries who have adopted reference values, air quality limits and exposure guidelines. Many countries have established long-term and short-term exposure limits, screening values, or “Indoor Air Reference Levels” that can be regulatory, voluntary, or employed when conducting assessments.
- **Recommendation 4:** The agency should review and assess the impact and potential adaption of other non-EPA federal regulatory measures on indoor air quality. For example, the Department of Energy is required to consider the impact of energy efficiency on habitability and on persons, and HUD is required to promulgate standards for the construction and safety of manufactured housing, including indoor air.
- **Recommendation 5:** The agency should perform a policy analysis of state and local “clean indoor air” laws (e.g., ordinances that prohibit smoking in public spaces) to assess the results of such efforts, exploring the efficacy and impact of these laws, including issues related to enforcement and implementation.
- **Recommendation 6:** The agency should consider approaches for coordinating current non-CAA EPA authority applicable to indoor environments, which are generally pollutant-specific (e.g., lead, radon, asbestos) and scattered across a variety of statutes, including TSCA, FIFRA, CERCLA, and consumer product laws.
- **Recommendation 7:** The agency should continue to collaborate with ventilation and building industries, and other federal agencies (e.g., CDC, DHS, HUD) to review standards for ventilation in residential buildings (e.g., ASHRAE Standard 62.1 and 62.2), with the aim of determining the type and concentration of indoor air pollutants and pathogens that can be removed through ventilation and filtration.

Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/12/2021 10:15:06 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Wednesday, October 13th, 2021  
**Attachments:** TEXAS REGIONAL HAZE OAR Briefing October 13 2021 (final).docx; FrEDI Overview and Comms 1-pager.docx; ISR Options and Recommendations for OAR 10-13-2021.pptx; Draft Outline ISR Rule Development Plan 10-7-2021.docx; JG Self Assessment v3.docx; WY regional haze and ozone transport

Goffman, Joseph Calendar  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Wednesday, October 13, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

| Su | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

- Busy
- Out of Office
- Tentative
- Working Elsewhere
- Free
- Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Wed, Oct 13

|             |                          |                                                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | <b>Before 8:00 AM</b>    | <b>Free</b>                                                              |
| <div></div> | <b>8:00 AM – 9:00 AM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                                              |
| <div></div> | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM        | Video-call: Wyoming Briefing (1 email)                                   |
| <div></div> | 9:30 AM – 10:00 AM       | Air Issues Meeting                                                       |
| <div></div> | 10:00 AM – 11:00 AM      | Texas Regional Haze Options for BART and reasonable progress FIP (1 doc) |
| <div></div> | 11:00 AM – 11:30 AM      | Weekly EPA/OIRA check-in                                                 |
| <div></div> | 11:30 AM – 12:00 PM      | One-on-One with Ann Ferrio                                               |
| <div></div> | 12:00 PM – 12:30 PM      | Light-Duty Vehicles Update                                               |
| <div></div> | 12:30 PM – 1:00 PM       | OAP Weekly (1 doc)                                                       |
| <div></div> | 1:00 PM – 2:00 PM        | In-Situ Uranium Recovery (ISR) (1 doc & 1 ppt)                           |





|                          |                                                                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2:00 PM – 3:00 PM        | Video-call: Discuss Infrastructure Bill                             |
| 3:00 PM – 3:30 PM        | Video-call: End of Year Performance Review with Joe Goffman (1 doc) |
| 3:30 PM – 4:00 PM        | MEETING: CPO/EPA Biweekly                                           |
| 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM        | End of Year Performance Review - Tomas                              |
| <b>4:30 PM – 5:00 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                                         |
| 5:00 PM – 5:45 PM        | MEETING: Weekly CPO/EPA/DOT Vehicle Call                            |
| <b>After 5:45 PM</b>     | <b>Free</b>                                                         |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

---

**From:** Monroe, Scott [Monroe.Scott@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/13/2021 7:14:17 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** For Tomas' performance review at 4:00  
**Attachments:** Tomas Carbonell FY21.pdf

Joe,

Tomás' performance review is attached FYI. His annual commitments are on page 5. You will not do anything with this

**Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Scott

## Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/13/2021 3:07:01 PM  
**To:** Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Thanks Ale. I will check on the SRE number.

Eunjung Kim  
 Special Assistant  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 Environmental Protection Agency  
 (202) 815-7252

---

**From:** Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2021 10:46 AM  
**To:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Hi Eunjung, please see below in blue highlight and let me know if you have any questions.  
 The draft report states we have 40 pending SRE petitions. My understanding is we have more than 60. Could you please check with OTAQ?  
 Thanks.

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, October 13, 2021 9:27 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Hello – Please review this week's Cabinet Report by 11:30am today. Thanks!

## SIGNIFICANT EXECUTIVE ORDER (EO) & AGENCY ACTIVITY

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

## Message

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/14/2021 3:25:55 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Reg Actions For Review/Upcoming

As discussed this morning, please find below the reg packages that are in play as I understand it.

Bottom Line for Tonight's Review: OSWI for OMB

Bottom Line for This Weekend's Review: Oil & Gas revised language, remaining RTRs

**Cleared by IO for Signature:**

Flex Foam RTR (final) – court ordered signature by Nov 1

**Cleared by IO for OMB Review:**

Aircraft PM (NPRM) - 45 day review, signature needed by EOY

**In IO for Review (Signature Items):**

Refractory Products RTR (final) - reviewed by Tomas and Joe, waiting for clarification from program; court ordered signature by Nov 1

Carbon Black RTR (final) – Tomas reviewing; court ordered signature by Nov 1

Add'l Rev. Air Quality Designations for 2015 Ozone NAAQS: El Paso Cty, TX and Weld County, CO (final): Tomas reviewing; no deadline

**In IO for OMB Review:**

HDV (NPRM) – Ale reviewing; upload had been planned for Oct. 15 – now on hold

R10's FARR (NPRM) – Tomas reviewing; no deadline

**Upcoming to the IO for OMB Review:**

OSWI (final) – expected TODAY; just determined significant by OMB, court ordered for publication by Oct. 31 - program seeking extension with DOJ

Mercury Cell RTR – expected next week; court ordered deadline has been extended

Revisions and Confidentiality Determinations for Data Elements under the GHG Reporting Rule (NPRM) – expected next week, requested program submit briefing request; no deadline

**Upcoming to the IO for Signature:**

SNAP Listing for MVAC (NPRM) – in IO for informal review by Tomas/Joe; no deadline

[JOE RECUSED] Paint Stripping/Surface Coating RTR (final) - court ordered signature by Nov 1

**At OMB**

Primary Copper RTR (NPRM) – close to clearing; signature needed ASAP, court ordered final for April 1

RFS (NPRM) – conversations ongoing

MATS (NPRM) – conversations ongoing

Oil & Gas (NPRM) – expected to provide revised language early next week, clearance to follow late in the week or early the week of Oct. 25

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio

Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Lin, Walter [lin.walter@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/14/2021 9:52:44 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Mozingo, Kristal [Mozingo.Kristal@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Briefing Material - CAA 111(d) Approaches  
**Attachments:** early thinking on 111(d).docx

Please see attached briefing material for:

**CAA 111(d) Approaches – Friday, October 15<sup>th</sup> @ 10:00AM**

Thanks,  
Walter



Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/14/2021 9:55:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Friday, October 15th, 2021  
**Attachments:** 20211015 BiWeekly w OCSPP.docx; Talking Points for WY 101321.docx; Talking points for Joe for ABA SEER conference Friday; early thinking on 111(d).docx

Goffman, Joseph Calendar  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Friday, October 15, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

| October 2021 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Su           | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
|              |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
|              |    |    |    |    | 3  | 4  |
|              |    |    |    |    | 5  | 6  |
|              |    |    |    |    | 7  | 8  |
|              |    |    |    |    | 9  | 10 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 11 | 12 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 13 | 14 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 15 | 16 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 17 | 18 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 19 | 20 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 21 | 22 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 23 | 24 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 25 | 26 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 27 | 28 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 29 | 30 |
|              |    |    |    |    | 31 |    |

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Tentative
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Free
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Fri, Oct 15

|                                     |                     |                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Before 8:00 AM      | Free                                                                                                                                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 8:00 AM – 9:15 AM   | Free                                                                                                                                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9:15 AM – 10:00 AM  | Weekly Check-In                                                                                                                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 10:00 AM – 11:00 AM | CAA 111(d) Approaches (1 doc)                                                                                                                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 11:00 AM – 11:30 AM | Bi-Weekly with OAR/OCSPP (1 doc)                                                                                                                      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 11:30 AM – 12:00 PM | End of Year Performance Review - Eunjung                                                                                                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 12:00 PM – 12:30 PM | EXTERNAL Video-call: Todd Parfitt, Director of Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality (1 doc)                                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 12:00 PM – 4:30 PM  | Local Government Advisory Committee and Small Community Advisory Subcommittee Public Meeting                                                          |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 12:45 PM – 2:45 PM  | ABA PROGRAM: NR2110SFCW9 Virtual SEER 29th Fall Conference: The Role of and Challenges with the Clean Air Act in Realizing the Biden Administration's |

Effort to Improve Air Quality, Reduce Greenhouse Gases, and Advance  
Environmental Justice (1 email)

|                      |                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 1:30 PM – 2:00 PM    | ABA Panel                    |
| 2:30 PM – 3:00 PM    | One-on-One with Jon Edwards  |
| 3:00 PM – 3:45 PM    | LGAC Air Session             |
| 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM    | Scheduling Meeting           |
| 4:30 PM – 5:00 PM    | One-on-One with Sarah Dunham |
| 5:00 PM – 5:45 PM    | General Discussion           |
| <b>After 5:45 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                  |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/14/2021 11:28:12 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Fwd: Talkers for Joe for ABA SEER & LGAC  
**Attachments:** 10.15.21 DRAFT Q&A ABA SEER.docx; 10.15.21 LGAC Goffman.docx; LGAC\_SCAS\_Public Agenda\_Oct 2021.pdf; Small Communities Advisory Subcommittee Members List.docx

Hey Joe,  
Just flagging your TPs for your speaking engagements tomorrow.

Thanks!

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "DeLuca, Isabel" <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>  
**Date:** October 14, 2021 at 7:19:35 PM EDT  
**To:** OAR Briefings <OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov>, "Weinstock, Larry" <Weinstock.Larry@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Talkers for Joe for ABA SEER & LGAC

Attached are draft talkers for Joe for the ABA SEER conference and LGAC tomorrow. (Apologies for sending so late in the day.)

You'll note that in the LGAC talkers, in the section about wildfire resources, OAQPS has suggested some links that could be dropped into the chat. I will flag for Larry, John S, and John M in case one of them wants to keep an ear out and do this as appropriate (unfortunately I won't be there tomorrow).

Thanks,  
Isabel

Isabel DeLuca  
Deputy Communications Director  
Office of Air and Radiation, US EPA  
Phone 202-343-9247

Message

---

**From:** Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/15/2021 7:26:17 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Lin, Walter [lin.walter@epa.gov]; Timin, Brian [Timin.Brian@epa.gov]; Daly, Carl [Daly.Carl@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** BRIEFING MATERIALS: Utah Regional Haze 1st Planning Period (Monday, October 18, 11: 15 am ET)  
**Attachments:** Utah NOx BART Alternative Briefing Paper 10.18.21.docx

Attached please find materials for the following meeting:

**Monday, October 18, 11:15 am – noon      Utah Regional Haze 1st Planning Period Litigation**

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Mike

## Message

**From:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/18/2021 12:00:44 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Henning, Julie [henning.julie@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Reddick, Lorraine [Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov]; Weinstock, Larry [Weinstock.Larry@epa.gov]; Saltman, Tamara [Saltman.Tamara@epa.gov]; Morgan, Ruthw [morgan.ruthw@epa.gov]; Hockstad, Leif [Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: CAAAC talkers and mtg materials for Mon PM  
**Attachments:** CAAAC CAA Anniversary Report Recommendations Clif Notes Compilation.docx

All,

May be too late to review with tomorrow's (Monday) meeting, but in case it helps, attached is a Clif Notes version of the CAAAC's CAA Anniversary Report's Recommendations FYI. Best,

John

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C  
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[Shoaff.John@epa.gov](mailto:Shoaff.John@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

---

**From:** Shoaff, John  
**Sent:** Friday, October 15, 2021 3:45 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; OAR Briefings <OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Peter Tsirigotis (Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov) <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Mike Koerber (Koerber.Mike@epa.gov) <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Dunham, Sarah (Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov) <Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov>; Benjamin Hengst <Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov>; Henning, Julie <henning.julie@epa.gov>; Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>; Kocchi, Suzanne <Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov>; Edwards, Jonathan <Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Cherepy, Andrea <Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Ann Campbell (Campbell.Ann@epa.gov) <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Hooper, Daniel <hooper.daniel@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Lorraine Reddick (Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov) <Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov>; Weinstock, Larry <Weinstock.Larry@epa.gov>; Saltman, Tamara <saltman.tamara@epa.gov>; Ruthw Morgan (morgan.ruthw@epa.gov) <morgan.ruthw@epa.gov>; Leif Hockstad (Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov) <Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** CAAAC talkers and mtg materials for Mon PM

Joe et al,

With thanks to Isabel, Larry and Tamara, please find attached your remarks for the CAAAC mtg Mon. afternoon. It includes 1) your half hour update as well as 2) initial reactions to the Committee's presentation of its final CAA Anniversary report.

Office directors should also be joining for the 2:20-3:20 CAA Anniversary presentation/discussion as well.

The agenda below is also embedded in the talkers for ease of reference.

Also attached is the final CAA Anniversary report (which the CAAAC should adopt following the presentation and discussion), the latest membership list and the Air-Now presentation that precedes your update. Note that we're still awaiting a ppt from the CAAAC WG on the Anniversary Report and will forward asap once rec'd though it may come Monday. Thank you.

John

**Fall 2021 Clean Air Act Advisory Committee Virtual Meeting**  
**Monday, October 18, 2021**  
**1:00pm -4:00 pm (EST)**

| Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Topic                                                                         | Presenter                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:00 - 1:20<br>(20 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Introductions (new and returning members)                                     | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>                                                                                   |
| 1:20-1:50<br>(30 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | AirNow and Wildfires: 2021 improvements and thoughts for 2022 and beyond      | John White<br><i>EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards</i>                                                                                                     |
| 1:50-2:20<br>(30 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | OAR Acting Assistant Administrator update and comments                        | Joe Goffman<br><i>EPA Office of Air and Radiation</i>                                                                                                                     |
| 2:20-3:20<br>(60 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Presentation and discussion of 50 <sup>th</sup> anniversary report key points | Gail Good<br><i>WI Department of Natural Resources</i><br>Robert Meyers<br><i>Crowell &amp; Moring LLP</i><br>Gillian Mittelstaedt<br><i>Tribal Healthy Homes Network</i> |
| 3:20-3:35<br>(15 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CAAAC vote on sending 50 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary Report to EPA              | John Shoaff<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i><br>Gail Good<br><i>WI Department of Natural Resources</i>                                              |
| 3:35-3:50<br>(15 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Public comment                                                                | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>                                                                                   |
| 3:50-4:00<br>(10 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Upcoming Meeting: MSTRS Report review plan; member topic requests             | Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Microsoft Teams meeting</b><br/> <b>Join on your computer or mobile app</b><br/> <a href="#">Click here to join the meeting</a><br/> <b>Or call in (audio only)</b><br/> <b>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</b> United States, Arlington<br/> Phone Conference ID: <b>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</b></p> |                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                           |

**JOHN SHOAFF** (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR  
OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)  
OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C

1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA  
[ShoaffJohn@epa.gov](mailto:ShoaffJohn@epa.gov) | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

## CAAAC CAA 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Report Recommendations

*Summarized below are partial text from the Report's recommendations. It does not include full text or other Report language on successes, opportunities and future challenges. Please refer to the full report for these and to also review the full text of each recommendation.*

### **Improve the NAAQS Review Process –**

- 1.1. Reduce uncertainty about timing/finality and to the extent that a new EPA Administrator may feel that the prior Administrator's decisions on NAAQS reviews were not protective enough, it should instead consider accelerating the next periodic NAAQS review and leverage its authority under Section 110 of the CAA to achieve additional emission reductions under the auspices of reducing interstate transport or "maintaining" the existing NAAQS.
- 1.2. Synchronize NAAQS Reviews with Common Precursors to maximize ability to account for co-pollutant effects and the potential benefits of multi-pollutant control approaches.
- 1.3. Ensure continued accounting for the level of protection needed for EJ communities in the NAAQS review process as "sensitive" populations: Similar to the analysis conducted in the 2020 PM NAAQS review, the EPA should be explicitly considering differential and cumulative exposure by race/ethnicity and income for all NAAQS reviews as part of their analysis of "sensitive" populations.
- 1.4. Evaluate forms and averaging times for O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS to Account for Weather Trends: Given observed trends in weather conditions, the EPA should conduct a more thorough review of the appropriate form and averaging times for the next O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS reviews and should periodically conduct this kind of thorough review for each pollutant.
- 1.5. Account for International Transport in Reviewing the NAAQS: In assessing the appropriate level, averaging time, and statistical form of the NAAQS, the EPA should consider the extent to which long-range international transport of air pollution contributes to ambient air concentrations and the variations in these contributions over different time frames.
- 1.6. Move Implementation Rules Forward in Tandem with NAAQS Reviews: The EPA should propose and finalize implementation rules for any revised NAAQS in tandem with the NAAQS revision proposal and finalization (*i.e.*, simultaneously, if possible, but if not, within months, rather than years, of the schedule for proposing and finalizing the NAAQS reviews).
- 2. Make better use of the full range of authority in the area designation process** – EPA should consider more extensive use of its options to extend the designation process by a year beyond the standard 2-year time frame or designate an area as "unclassifiable," especially if an area's air pollution levels are very close to the level of the NAAQS or at least one of the three years in the 3-year period covered by the NAAQS had air pollution levels that would meet the NAAQS.
- 3. Consider requiring more interstate air pollution abatement.**
- 4. Improve implementation of exceptional events rule and international transport provisions to better account for uncontrollable pollution.**
- 5. Modify approach to SIP requirements and classifications for nonattainment areas** -- The EPA should consider using the more general nonattainment planning requirements of Title I, Part D, Subpart 1 for implementing NAAQS in situations in which doing so may be legally permissible instead of only considering the use of the pollutant-specific planning framework specified under Subparts 2-5.
- 6. Ensure timeliness of actions related to SIPs.**
- 7. Consider issuing "early action" SIP calls to address problems maintaining the NAAQS.**



## **8. Consider updating transportation conformity policies and practices.**

### **Hazardous Air Pollutants**

1. EPA should complete as expeditiously as practicable the remaining residual risk analyses for source categories that have not yet been addressed under Section 112(f).
2. The EPA should be timely in its technology reviews under Section 112(d)(6).
3. The EPA should advise Congress on what the frequency of updates should be in light of resources available and the pace with which technology advancements are expected to occur.
4. The EPA should consider ways to ensure that innovative compliance approaches can still be allowed, which could reduce costs and also provide for even greater emissions and risk reduction.
5. The EPA should use the lessons from retrospective cost analysis comparisons in order to enhance pre-regulation cost/benefit forecasts for future rulemakings.
6. The EPA should attempt to simplify Section 112 standards where possible to facilitate both compliance and enforcement.

### **Stationary Sources**

#### **1. Title I Permitting**

- 1.1. rationalize and reconcile the thousands of NSR guidance documents to aid understanding of what guidance applies
- 1.2. take steps to expedite both permits and applicability determinations
- 1.3. continue to encourage companies and states to adopt plantwide applicability limits (PALs)
- 1.4. take steps to address the problems created by the significant impact level case law
- 1.5. promulgate any related NSR rule changes or issue any related guidance in tandem with a revised NAAQS
- 1.6. enhance the air quality monitoring networks to facilitate PSD permitting and should explore public-private partnerships (*e.g.*, as have been instituted in Texas) to support this effort
- 1.7. conduct a study to assess the relative benefits of NSR permitting compared with the costs and make recommendations as to whether additional streamlining can be done within the current statutory framework

#### **2. Title V Permitting**

- 2.1. implement the remaining majority recommendations of the CAAAC's Title V Task Force or explain why it is not proceeding with them
- 2.2. reduce the timeframe for responding to Title V petitions
- 2.3. ensure that appropriate fees are being collected to support the Title V program, which should include ensuring that Title V fees are spent on Title V activities and not broader CAA implementation costs
- 2.4. work with states to improve processing time for permit modifications
- 2.5. work with states to improve processing rates for permit renewals

#### **3. NSPS**

- 3.1. make efforts to streamline the technology reviews under Section 111(b)(1).

[ PAGE \\* MERGEFORMAT ]

- 3.2. evaluate expanded use of alternative means of emission limitation when it is issuing or revising NSPS

## Visibility and Regional Haze

1. provide a resource page on its website that provides links to state Regional Haze SIP revisions and related the EPA actions and examples of BART rules that have been adopted by states along with relevant information about cost, emission reductions expected, etc. comparable across states. This would enhance comparability across all states.
2. consider conducting a retrospective analysis of the extent to which improvements in visibility since 2000 can be attributed to BART rules relative to other national programs like the Clean Air Interstate Rule (CAIR), CSAPR, Mercury Air Toxics Standards (MATS), and mobile source emissions standards, as well as state and local programs.

## Mobile Sources

### 1. Extent of CAA Authority and Options Available Under that Authority

- 1.1. The EPA should review its available authority, or lack thereof, to mandate the sale of specific vehicle types, *e.g.*, electric or hydrogen vehicles, versus set standards similar to those adopted in the past that are based on projections of available technology, costs, and potential market adoption of various approaches to controlling vehicle emissions.
  - 1.1.1. If the EPA considers it has such authority, what limits, if any, would apply?
  - 1.1.2. If the EPA considers it lacks sufficient authority, what legislative authority would the EPA or other departments or agencies of the federal government require?
- 1.2. The EPA should also define its authority under the CAA, if any, to address related vehicle infrastructure issues associated with greater adoption of electric, hydrogen or other alternative-fueled vehicles.
  - 1.2.1. How the EPA will seek to avoid picking technological “winners” and “losers” when utilizing its authority under the CAA.
  - 1.2.2. What the relevant sequencing of any public investments may be in terms of the availability of products produced by the private sector.
  - 1.2.3. The relative efficacy of incentives versus mandates for infrastructure investment and the likelihood and extent of private sector investment.
- 1.3. The EPA should develop the necessary analytical infrastructure to assess the relative impact of different vehicle types on generation of GHGs more precisely.
  - 1.3.1. Additional attention should be paid to full lifecycle GHG assessments of different options, including any necessary related infrastructure.
  - 1.3.2. The Agency needs to address how it will assess the potential costs and benefits of alternative technologies with the costs and benefits that may be associated with its previous approach emphasizing increased fuel efficiency. This assessment should be done over a range of different timescales, *e.g.*, 2020-2030, 2030-2040.
  - 1.3.3. Concurrently, the EPA should address EJ issues associated with access to new technology vehicles and infrastructure. What authority would be available to the EPA, if any, with respect to the location and “affordability” of new technology/infrastructure?

- 1.4. The hallmark of EPA motor vehicle regulations has been the use of compliance flexibility through various mechanisms, including emission credits and ABT. These mechanisms have been used, along with incentives for different technologies, within the light-, medium-, and heavy-duty GHG rules that have been promulgated. How can the EPA utilize this past experience as it approaches new rulemakings?
- 1.5. How will the EPA seek to balance mobile source issues versus issues related to the regulation of other sources of GHGs under the CAA? What common metrics are available and appropriate for this purpose and what are the analytical limits, if any, of existing cost/benefit mechanisms? (See 2.5.1-2.5.3 below)

## 2. Addressing Local, Regional and Global Air Quality Issues

The EPA should evaluate several areas:

- 2.1 How can the EPA effectively balance the needs to attain local and regional air quality goals with the global issues inherent in addressing climate change?
- 2.2 To what extent do synergies exist, not exist, or potentially produce contradictory outcomes in addressing local and regional air quality versus global climate change?
- 2.3 How should the EPA balance both short-term and longer-term health risks associated with localized air pollution versus climate change in terms of overall priorities for the mobile source program?
- 2.4 How can the EPA integrate its programs with other likely investments occurring outside the CAA by private industry and federal, state, and local programs?
- 2.5 Similar to questions posed for GHG programs, how can the EPA best preserve compliance flexibility mechanisms that it has successfully used in engine, vehicle, and fuel programs? For example, mobile source programs have used the following mechanisms that the EPA should evaluate for utilization in future programs:
  - 2.5.1 Staggered implementation deadlines based on technological and economic analysis concerning necessary time periods for developing and deploying requisite technology.
  - 2.5.2 Incentive programs, *e.g.*, for advanced technologies, innovative technologies, that allow for the generation of credits.
  - 2.5.3 Compliance flexibility, *e.g.*, the ability to utilize “off-cycle” emission reductions for vehicle certification, ABT programs, fleetwide compliance and scaled requirements based on vehicle size (light duty programs) and vehicle type, and utilization (medium- and heavy-duty programs).

## 3. Additional Issues

- 3.1. The EPA issued an ANPRM in January 2020 regarding new standards for heavy-duty vehicles, but to date has not taken further steps to propose new standards for these vehicles, in particular, new standards for NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. In addition, the last

[ PAGE \\* MERGEFORMAT ]

comprehensive federal rule to address non-road vehicles was promulgated in 2004. While the EPA is apparently devoted substantial resources to the light duty vehicle sector, including with respect to associated electrification efforts, additional priority should be given to addressing “conventional” air pollutants from medium- and heavy-duty vehicles as well as appropriate segments of the nonroad sector. A key consideration in this area is also with respect to national uniformity given that vast majority of the medium- and heavy-duty sector consists of commercial vehicles.

- 3.2. As noted above, I/M programs are important to ensure that in-use vehicles continue to meet standards to which they were initially certified. While I/M programs are not part of the authority conveyed to the EPA under title II of the CAA, the Agency should review and consider what new technology may be available to “enhance” I/M programs and their ability to ensure that vehicles maintain compliance for their full useful lives. A review of existing I/M SIP rules may also be useful, such as updating references to 1990 Urbanized Areas to help state and local planners better understand what would be required for a new program. The EPA must certainly be mindful that past programs experienced difficulty, but cost-effective solutions may be available to avoid overly burdening states and the public while maintaining effective compliance with emission standards.

## **Developing and Utilizing High Quality Data**

### **1. Ambient Monitoring**

- 1.1. Request More Funding for Monitoring: The EPA should request additional funding from Congress for state/local/Tribal monitoring to appropriately consider the cost of funding a modernized monitoring network.
- 1.2. Address NAAQS Monitoring Requirements: The EPA should consider revising monitoring requirements to focus on pollutants for which achieving attainment or maintaining the NAAQS is more challenging. An example of this includes streamlining monitoring for CO and NO<sub>2</sub>, for which the standards are broadly being met.
- 1.3. Increase Funding for Community Monitoring: The EPA should improve and increase funding opportunities to organizations for the purposes of community monitoring, in accordance with monitoring objectives and stated EJ goals. The EPA must accompany this funding with specific resources on quality assurance of data, as well as comparison to federal regulatory requirements.
- 1.4. Increase Ultrafine and Speciated PM Monitoring: The EPA should fund and then require additional ultrafine and speciated particle monitoring to better characterize the state of particulate attainment. Additionally, the EPA should establish data handling procedures to utilize these types of monitoring to support PM NAAQS reviews.
- 1.5. Take Ownership of Expertise in Sensor Technology: The EPA should maintain and expand expertise in sensor technology and continue to develop useful information about performance targets, accuracy, and interpretation of results. The work of the South Coast Air Quality Management District is groundbreaking and the EPA’s “Air Sensor Toolbox” should be expanded to incorporate more sensor information to be a one-stop-shop. This will provide citizens, the regulated community, and air agencies valuable assistance in understanding and utilizing sensor technology.
- 1.6. Improve Understanding of Remote Sensing Measurements: The EPA should partner with researchers to better understand remote sensing measurements, especially satellite air pollution measurements, and how they compare to ground based ambient measurements.

- 1.7. Help Document Large-Scale Exceptional Events: The EPA should proactively assess the occurrence of larger exceptional events each year, such as large wildfire events, and flag data that might have regulatory significance as potentially affected by an exceptional event. Consistent with current guidance, the EPA should still provide states the opportunity to flag data for consideration as exceptional events, beyond those that the EPA may have flagged.
- 1.8. Improve Utility of 5-Year Monitoring Network Assessment: The EPA should consistently engage in the 5-year monitoring network assessment process, including developing more guidance to help ensure the assessment is useful across more applications (*i.e.*, EJ).

## **2. Emissions**

- 2.1. Conduct a Comprehensive Review of Emission Factors: The EPA should undertake a comprehensive review of emission factors and ensure that adequate resources are allocated to periodically update these factors to account for the best available information that accurately reflects emissions from each source, including but not limited to conducting a statistically significant survey or testing of emission sources.

## **3. Data Integration and Availability**

- 3.1. Conduct a Comprehensive Review of EPA Databases: The EPA should increase accessibility and function of data and databases. For example, the EPA could make certain modeling data available and accessible to the public. The EPA could also consider whether certain databases have data that can be layered to provide greater accessibility to information in one location.
- 3.2. Expand Integration of Ambient Monitoring Data: The EPA should continue to pursue opportunities for expanding access to data from sensors and integrating it with other monitoring data in order to improve understanding and communication of real-time ambient air quality information (*i.e.*, AirNow Fire and Smoke map).

## **Tribal**

### **1. Tribal Capacity**

- 1.1. Invest in Tribal Air Quality Management capacity through adequate and consistent funding.
- 1.2. Provide timely approval of applications for TAS from Tribes.
- 1.3. Provide resources for additional Tribes to have their own air quality management programs.
- 1.4. Encourage Tribes to apply for Tribal authorities, including Class I redesignation.
- 1.5. Avoid directing Tribes towards “informational monitoring” with low-cost sensors, versus investing in Tribal use of Federal Reference Methods. Tribes should have the prerogative to decide the level of monitoring and data collection in their jurisdictions. This should be observed at both the national and regional level.
- 1.6. Invest in Tribal regulatory monitoring equipment so that Tribes operate as partners with local, regional, and state air quality agencies.
- 1.7. Continue to strengthen Tribal ability to set air quality standards for Indian Country, as authorized by the TAR.<sup>145</sup>
- 1.8. Provide new funding to Tribes to keep pace with the increased amount of work in permitting new stationary sources and to review permits issued by states and the EPA.

- 1.9. Assist Tribes with wildland fire response – monitoring impacts from controlled burns, which are increasingly necessary for decreasing the impact of large fires.

## **2. Improve Government-to-Government Consultation with Tribes**

- 2.1. The EPA should work to ensure meaningful of Government-to-Government Consultation, especially when considering delegating authority to states.
- 2.2. Tribes are sovereigns and should be provided opportunities for direct consultation with the EPA rather than the EPA relying only on consultation with the National Tribal Air Association.
- 2.3. Develop and implement training of new and existing EPA Air staff on the 1984 Indian Policy, the Government-to-Government relationship and the intent and procedures of Tribal consultation.

## **3. Special Consideration of Tribal Concerns and Recommendations**

- 3.1. Given their status as sovereign entities, the EPA should give special consideration to Tribal concerns and policy recommendations on implementation of the CAA. Regardless of our own views on these issues, we recognize:
  - 3.1.1. The special consideration that the EPA and other stakeholders owe to Tribal perspectives on overall national air quality policies;
  - 3.1.2. The treaties entered into by the US that require the US to provide for Tribal communities and native peoples;
  - 3.1.3. That Tribes across Alaska and the lower 48 states are experiencing acute disruption to their treaty-protected resources as a result of climate change; and
  - 3.1.4. That the Tribes concur with the 2021 report issued by the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate change, which declared a *code red* for the planet and noted its impact on Tribal and indigenous peoples.

## **4. Other**

- 4.1. Continue to support diesel emissions reduction grants to Tribes and in support of improvement of air quality in Tribal areas, such as the successful Tribal set-aside in the DERA program.
- 4.2. If a Wood Heat Emissions Reduction Act (WHERA) is approved by Congress, the agency should establish a Tribal set-aside in the WHERA program as well, considering the extensive use of wood heat throughout Tribal lands. The EPA should also reduce or eliminate any Tribal match requirements as they have done with the DERA grant.

## **Environmental Justice**

### **1. The EPA should incorporate EJ more extensively and transparently into key risk assessment analyses.**

- 1.1. The EPA should strengthen its understanding of multi-pollutant exposures.
- 1.2. The EPA should make it a priority to improve emissions inventories for sources that would significantly impact EJ risk characterization.
- 1.3. Incorporate EJ-specific risk assessment and analysis into the NATA.
- 1.4. Continue to incorporate EJ considerations into NAAQS reviews.

- 1.5. The EPA should support methods for mapping community vulnerability to climate-related air quality events.
  - 1.6. The EPA should use EJSCREEN and other analytical tools to incorporate EJ considerations into other agency air quality analyses to the extent possible.
  - 1.7. If an EJ analysis were to replace NATA, potentially via EJSCREEN, the level of detail and supporting analysis that NATA provides should be integrated into the tool in a way that is accessible and useful to the EPA's state and local co-regulators.
- 2. The EPA should expand and enhance air pollution monitoring in EJ communities.**
    - 2.1. The EPA should conduct an analysis of the current regulatory monitoring network to adequately characterize air pollution exposure in EJ communities.
    - 2.2. The EPA should explicitly account for EJ considerations in approval of monitoring network plans and reviews.
  - 3. The EPA should work to expand the capacity of EJ organizations.**
    - 3.1. The EPA should increase CAA funding for community-based programs through grants and cooperative agreements.

## **GHG Emissions and Climate Change**

- 1. The EPA should comprehensively review and further define its CAA authority to address GHGs and climate change.**
  - 1.1. *The EPA should issue a new ANPRM of similar public document analyzing available CAA authority to address GHGs under the CAA and soliciting public comment.*
    - 1.1.1. The EPA should reexamine authority pursuant to CAA 108, 109, 111, 112, 115 and 615.
  - 1.2. *The EPA should clearly articulate what implementation methodologies may be available to include cap-and-trade, financial mechanisms, and incentive programs.*
  - 1.3. *The EPA should define how implementation of CAA authority can occur in connection with authority and programs available to other federal departments and agencies*
- 2. The EPA should continue to focus on reducing emissions from major sources of GHGs.**
  - 2.1. *Following promulgation of the Clean Power Plan and Affordable Clean Energy Rule and related litigation, the EPA needs to refocus efforts on electric power generation.*
  - 2.2. *Engine and vehicle standards should continue to utilize flexible credit programs.*
  - 2.3. *The EPA should address industrial sources in coherent and transparent manner.*
- 3. The EPA should define how implementation of CAA GHG programs can occur in connection with state and local programs designed to address GHG emissions, including potential conflicts.**
- 4. The EPA should consider regulatory mechanisms which can incentivize behavior.**
- 5. The EPA should issue A NODA regarding measurement and accounting methods for GHG emissions, including lifecycle emissions and embodied carbon.**

6. **The EPA should more explicitly address expected co-benefits and any disbenefits from controlling criteria and other non-GHG air pollutants.**
7. **The EPA should proactively address potential GHG issues with respect to imported products.**
8. **The EPA should enhance web-based information on GHG standards to include full regulatory history and supporting documents.**

#### **Acid Rain**

1. **The level of precision in Title IV should be emulated in implementing other parts of the CAA and with regard to framing future programs.**
2. **The EPA should establish a CAAAC workgroup to further examine relevant CAA issues.**
3. **The EPA should support science that serves vital role in continued progress regarding acid deposition.**
4. **The EPA should further assess what elements of the acid rain program were not needed.**

#### **Stratospheric Ozone Protection**

1. **The EPA should conduct a formal “lessons learned” exercise from implementation of Title VI of the CAA utilizing an allowance-based system.**
2. **The EPA should define how implementation of Title VI programs affecting HFCs will interact with implementation of the AIM Act.**
3. **The EPA should articulate how Title VI programs and other CAA authorities addressing GHGs interact.**

#### **Voluntary Programs**

1. **Transport SIP Credits for Voluntary Measures**
2. **Expand Opportunities for Attainment and RFP SIP Credits from Voluntary Measures**
  - 2.1. Increasing the maximum limit on creditability of voluntary measures;
  - 2.2. Adjusting emission baselines for NSR permitting and 15% RFP VOC requirements;
  - 2.3. Encouraging voluntary adoption of measures on a “contingency” basis that would be triggered by a nonattainment designation or a bump-up from Marginal to Moderate status.
3. **Provide Tangible Benefits to Areas Voluntarily Reducing Emissions**
  - 3.1. 1-Year Postponements of Initial Designations: The EPA has the authority to postpone initial designations by up to 1 year beyond the default 2-year timeframe following a NAAQS designation and it can offer this to areas that are just over the level of the NAAQS but are engaged in rigorous voluntary planning efforts with real emission reductions.



- 3.2. Initial Designation as Unclassifiable: The EPA has the authority to designate areas as “unclassifiable” rather than “attainment” or “unclassifiable.”
- 3.3. Issue Limited Protective Notices for areas after Initial Designations: The EPA enjoys broad discretion regarding when and how to proceed with a redesignation to nonattainment after an area has initially been designated “attainment” or “unclassifiable” if it subsequently violates the NAAQS.

**4. Continue to Support DERA, Energy Star, SmartWay, and Other Voluntary Programs**

- 4.1. DERA: The EPA should continue to request the maximum funding authorized for DERA as part of its annual budget requests, should advise Congress on the amount of funding that would be required to fully replace older diesel vehicles and equipment over the next 5-10 years and should consider program design enhancements that could take maximum advantage of some emissions sources and areas that would uniquely benefit from national-level funding as opposed to state or local programs. These would include: 1) sources that routinely cross state lines like long-haul trucks, locomotives, and ships; 2) Tribal areas; 3) port areas; and 4) smaller states with less capacity to establish or manage their own diesel replacement grant programs.
- 4.2. Energy Star, SmartWay and Other Voluntary Programs: The EPA should continue to support Energy Star, SmartWay, and other voluntary programs to improve air quality in order to achieve cleaner air more quickly and at lower cost than what may be possible through strictly regulatory programs. Where it would be useful, the EPA should consider new programs and should seek the CAAAC’s input to help guide the design and implementation of these programs.

## Indoor Air

1. The EPA should consider a multi-pronged framework to guide their research and analysis.
2. The EPA should study the extent to which high concentrations of criteria or hazardous air pollutions outdoors lead to increased concentrations of these pollutants indoors and assess whether existing integrated science assessments and risk assessments, respectively, do or do not account for indoor air pollution exposure can be linked back to ambient air pollution levels. The EPA should also seek to understand the extent to which total exposure to criteria and HAPs occurs outdoors versus indoors and the respective source of each.
3. The EPA should evaluate those methodologies and quantitative standards used by other countries who have adopted reference values, air quality limits, and exposure guidelines.
4. The EPA should review and assess the impact and potential adaption of other non-EPA federal regulatory measures on indoor air quality.
5. The EPA should perform a policy analysis of state and local “clean indoor air” laws (*e.g.*, ordinances that prohibit smoking in public spaces) to assess the results of such efforts, exploring the efficacy and impact of these laws, including issues related to enforcement and implementation.
6. The agency should consider approaches for coordinating current non-CAA EPA authority applicable to indoor environments, which are generally pollutant-specific (*e.g.*, lead, radon, asbestos) and scattered across a variety of statutes, including the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, and consumer product laws.
7. The agency should fund and participate in applied research with ventilation and building industries and other federal agencies (*e.g.*, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Department of Health and Human Services, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development) to review standards for ventilation in residential buildings (*e.g.*, the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers Standard 62.1 and 62.2), with the aim of determining the type and concentration of indoor air pollutants and pathogens that can be removed through ventilation and filtration.
8. The agency should monitor emerging issues in indoor air chemistry, through collaboration with the research community, to address the interaction, sources, and sinks of ambient pollutants in the wide range of indoor environments and the impact of energy efficiency measures on building tightness, ventilation, and filtration.
9. The agency should monitor and communicate those indoor air risk factors at the intersection of climate and EJ, a product of housing with limited or inefficient ventilation, filtration, heating, and cooling systems.

## Conclusion


1. **The EPA should communicate with Congress and the public regarding the human health, environmental, and economic impacts of air pollution, along with the benefits, costs, challenges, and opportunities presented by the CAA, as described in this report.**
2. **The EPA should make more extensive, regular, and timely use of the CAAAC when important issues regarding implementation of the CAA are in the pre-proposal or comment phase in order to obtain broad and informed stakeholder input.**
3. **The EPA should consider establishing a CAAAC workgroup to develop legislative options and recommendations for updates to the CAA that may either be needed to address challenges and opportunities identified in this report.**
4. **The EPA should actively and timely engage the CAAAC on these recommendations.**

## Message

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/17/2021 4:17:55 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Marsh, Karen [Marsh.Karen@epa.gov]; Hambrick, Amy [Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Advance Review: Pass Back of Preamble for Oil and Gas Proposal  
**Attachments:** ADV REVIEW\_EO12866\_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20211018 Clean TC 10-17-21 1212pm.docx

<!--[if lte mso 15 || CheckWebRef]-->

Carbonell, Tomas has shared a OneDrive for Business file with you. To view it, click the link below.

 ADV REVIEW\_EO12866\_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20211018 Clean.docx

<!--[endif]-->

Hi Joe, sorry you're having trouble with SharePoint – I opened the file in the desktop version of Word yesterday morning and initially had some syncing issues, but managed to get it working after clicking through the conflict dialogue box. Here are the comments and edits I've provided thus far (have been working my way through the whole document this weekend and am at roughly p.315). Best,

Tomás

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 17, 2021 11:20 AM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>; Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Advance Review: Pass Back of Preamble for Oil and Gas Proposal

Thanks, Kevin.

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 17, 2021 11:17 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>; Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Advance Review: Pass Back of Preamble for Oil and Gas Proposal

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Sunday, October 17, 2021 11:09 AM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>; Hambrick, Amy

<Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>

**Subject:** FW: Advance Review: Pass Back of Preamble for Oil and Gas Proposal

**Importance:** High

Premier Support doesn't seem to be able to help me with my Sharepoint issues, which now appear in both the RLSO and ADV versions. Could one of you please download the latest version and send it to me in a standalone Word file? Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph

**Sent:** Sunday, October 17, 2021 10:39 AM

**To:** Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>

**Cc:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Cozzie, David <Cozzie.David@epa.gov>; Fruh, Steve <Fruh.Steve@epa.gov>; Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>; Marks, Matthew <Marks.Matthew@epa.gov>; Srinivasan, Gautam <Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov>; Branning, Amy <Branning.Amy@epa.gov>; Hogan, Stephanie <Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov>; Mills, Derek <Mills.Derek@epa.gov>

**Subject:** RE: Advance Review: Pass Back of Preamble for Oil and Gas Proposal

Is anyone else encountering this message in "Reload" bar in the ADV version: "Couldn't save automatically. To avoid losing your changes, please copy them before you reload them."?

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Friday, October 15, 2021 2:21 PM

**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>


**Cc:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Cozzie, David <Cozzie.David@epa.gov>; Fruh, Steve <Fruh.Steve@epa.gov>; Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>; Marks, Matthew <Marks.Matthew@epa.gov>; Srinivasan, Gautam <Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov>; Branning, Amy <Branning.Amy@epa.gov>; Hogan, Stephanie <Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov>; Mills, Derek <Mills.Derek@epa.gov>

**Subject:** Advance Review: Pass Back of Preamble for Oil and Gas Proposal

Tomás, Joe, Susannah, and Melissa,

We have prepared a revised version of the preamble that is planned for pass back to OMB on Monday. As before, this version is located on SharePoint for your review.

Clean version:  [ADV REVIEW EO12866 Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20211018 Clean.docx](#)

RLSO version:  [RLSO EO12866 Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20211018.docx](#)

Please use the clean version for any edits/comments, and provide edits/comments by 7 AM Monday so we can make any necessary revisions and still provide the pass back on Monday as planned.

In the clean version I have included several comment bubbles.

1. OMB comments and our responses
2. "New section" to help navigate where we have added a new section
3. "Significantly revised" to help navigate to significant revisions since last review.
4. A few comments responding to earlier comments from management reviews. I have left these for awareness but will delete them before the pass back goes Monday.

Given the timing on everything, I wanted to let you all know I am available if there are any questions as you complete your review. Please don't hesitate to reach out.

Thanks,  
Karen

\*\*\*\*\*

Karen R. Marsh, PE  
US EPA, OAQPS, Sectors Policies and Programs Division  
Fuels and Incineration Group  
109 TW Alexander Drive, Mail Code E143-05  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711  
Direct: (919) 541-1065; email: [marsh.karen@epa.gov](mailto:marsh.karen@epa.gov)

## Message

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/18/2021 1:05:43 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FW: Video-call: Climate Discussion  
**Attachments:** 2021 10 12 OAR Attachment 1 Climate Discusion GHG regulatory effacacy - Supplement.docx

Hi Joe, I think this is the memo you were referring to

---

**From:** Lance, Kathleen <Lance.Kathleen@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 12, 2021 7:41 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Lucey, John <Lucey.John.D@epa.gov>; Cassady, Alison <Cassady.Alison@epa.gov>; Utech, Dan <Utech.Dan@epa.gov>; Stenhouse, Jeb <Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>; Birnbaum, Rona <Birnbaum.Rona@epa.gov>; Gunning, Paul <Gunning.Paul@epa.gov>; Kocchi, Suzanne <Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov>; Fawcett, Allen <Fawcett.Allen@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Morgan, Ashley <Morgan.Ashley.M@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Video-call: Climate Discussion

Materials attached for today's 2:00pm meeting.

-----Original Appointment-----

**From:** scheduling  
**Sent:** Tuesday, October 5, 2021 3:57 PM  
**To:** scheduling; Goffman, Joseph; Lucey, John; Cassady, Alison; Utech, Dan; Stenhouse, Jeb; Carbonell, Tomas; Tsirigotis, Peter; Culligan, Kevin; Grundler, Christopher; Birnbaum, Rona; Gunning, Paul; Kocchi, Suzanne; Fawcett, Allen; Nunez, Alejandra  
**Subject:** Video-call: Climate Discussion  
**When:** Tuesday, October 12, 2021 2:00 PM-2:45 PM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).  
**Where:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

***Do not forward this invitation. Please notify [scheduling@epa.gov](mailto:scheduling@epa.gov) if participant changes need to be made.***

-Administrator Regan  
 -Dan Utech  
 -Alison Cassady  
 -John Lucey

*Virtual:*

-Joe Goffman, OAR  
 -Tomas Carbonell, OAR  
 -Peter Tsirigotis, OAR  
 -Kevin Culligan, OAR  
 -Chris Grundler, OAR  
 -Rona Birnbaum, OAR  
 -Paul Gunning, OAR  
 -Suzanne Kocchi, OAR  
 -Jeb Stenhouse, OAR  
 -Allen Fawcett, OAR  
 -Ale Nunez, OAR

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

### Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

### Join with a video conferencing device

[sip:teams@video.epa.gov](mailto:sip:teams@video.epa.gov)

Video Conference ID: [Ex. 6 Personal Privacy \(PP\)](#)

[Alternate VTC instructions](#)

### Or call in (audio only)

[Ex. 6 Personal Privacy \(PP\)](#) United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: [Ex. 6 Personal Privacy \(PP\)](#)

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---



Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/15/2021 10:21:28 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Monday, October 18th, 2021  
**Attachments:** Utah NOx BART Alternative Briefing Paper 10.18.21.docx; 2021 10 18 EtO Follow Up - Briefing Memo.docx; CAAAC talkers and mtg materials for Mon PM

Goffman, Joseph Calendar  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Monday, October 18, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 |    |    |    |    |    |    |

- Busy
- Tentative
- Free
- Out of Office
- Working Elsewhere
- Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

Mon, Oct 18

|             |                     |                                                           |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | Before 8:00 AM      | Free                                                      |
| <div></div> | 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM   | Free                                                      |
| <div></div> | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM   | Management Roundtable                                     |
| <div></div> | 9:30 AM – 10:00 AM  | Air Issues Meeting                                        |
| <div></div> | 10:00 AM – 10:30 AM | Meeting with National Biodiesel Board                     |
| <div></div> | 10:30 AM – 11:15 AM | OAQPS Weekly                                              |
| <div></div> | 11:15 AM – 12:00 PM | Utah Regional Haze 1st Planning Period Litigation (1 doc) |
| <div></div> | 12:00 PM – 1:00 PM  | Bi-weekly Oil and Natural Gas (O&G) Sector Meeting        |
| <div></div> | 1:00 PM – 4:00 PM   | CAAAC Meeting (1 email)                                   |
| <div></div> | 1:50 PM – 3:20 PM   | Give Remarks/Observe Presentation                         |
| <div></div> | 2:00 PM – 3:00 PM   | Senior Staff Meeting                                      |



|                      |                                      |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM    | Update on EJ in Permitting Workgroup |
| 4:30 PM – 5:15 PM    | Video-call; Eto Discussion (1 email) |
| <b>After 5:15 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                          |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

---

**From:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/18/2021 8:40:54 PM  
**To:** OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** A&WMA speech -- Tues. 10/19, 8:15AM,  
**Attachments:** 10.19.21 AWMA keynote Goffman.docx

Hi All – attached are draft talkers for Joe’s speech tomorrow morning. Although Joe’s calendar says 8:15, it’s OK for Joe to join by 8:30. They’re expecting Joe’s portion of the program to run from about 8:40 - 9:05, so about 20 minutes of remarks, plus 5 or so of questions.

Thanks, and please let me know if you have any questions –

John

~~~~~

John Millett
Director, OAR Communications
Desk: 202-564-2903
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/18/2021 10:02:10 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
CC: Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Tuesday, October 19th, 2021
Attachments: 10.19.21 AWMA keynote Goffman.docx; 10.19.21 POLITICO and E&E interview clean for OAR.docx; ADD Quarterly.docx

Goffman, Joseph Calendar
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov
On Tuesday, October 19, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa














					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Tentative
- ☐ Free
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Tue, Oct 19

<input type="checkbox"/>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	8:00 AM – 8:30 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8:30 AM – 9:00 AM	2021 MEGA Symposium: Electric Power Transformation – Policies and Technologies for Clean, Reliable and Cost-Effective Energy (1 doc)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Management Roundtable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:30 AM – 10:00 AM	End of Year Performance Review - John
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10:00 AM – 10:15 AM	Prep for Joe interview with Politico/E&E on NESHAP (1 doc)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10:15 AM – 10:45 AM	Joe interview with Politico/E&E on NESHAP
<input type="checkbox"/>	10:45 AM – 11:00 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11:00 AM – 11:45 AM	OAR Senior Staff
<input type="checkbox"/>	11:45 AM – 12:00 PM	Free

	12:00 PM – 12:30 PM	OTAQ Weekly
	12:30 PM – 12:45 PM	End of Year Performance Review Follow Up - Eunjung
	12:45 PM – 1:00 PM	Free
	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	Weekly Check-In with Joe
	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	End of Year Performance Review- Ann
	2:00 PM – 3:00 PM	Management Time (possible roll out time)
	3:00 PM – 3:30 PM	Video-call: General Discussion
	3:30 PM – 4:00 PM	Management Time
	4:00 PM – 4:30 PM	Connect with Dr. Hogan DOE
	4:00 PM – 5:30 PM	ADD Small Call & OAR/ADDs Quarterly (1 doc)
	4:50 PM – 5:30 PM	Join ADD Call
	5:30 PM – 6:15 PM	General Discussion
	After 6:15 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Charmley, William [charmley.william@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/18/2021 9:29:06 PM
To: OAR Briefings [OAR_Briefings@epa.gov]
CC: OTAQ Materials [OTAQMaterials@epa.gov]; Parsons, Christy [Parsons.Christy@epa.gov]; Sargeant, Kathryn [sargeant.kathryn@epa.gov]; Sanchez, James [sanchez.james@epa.gov]; Cullen, Angela [cullen.angela@epa.gov]; Nelson, Brian [nelson.brian@epa.gov]; Brakora, Jessica [Brakora.Jessica@epa.gov]
Subject: For OAR Leadership Review: Updated Highway Heavy-Duty 2027 Executive Summary
Attachments: 2021-10-18 HD2027 Revised ES Intro.docx; SAN 7165 RIN 2060-AU41 HD2027 Preamble for OMB Review 20211012_for OAR , 10.18.2021 update.docx

Dear Joe and Ale –

Attached for your review is an update to the opening paragraphs of the Executive Summary for the Heavy-Duty 2027 proposal preamble (note it is not the entire Executive Summary – just the first sub-section). In the previous version of

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

In addition, Ale indicated to Sarah that she would like to take another look at the entire preamble, so that document is also attached – with the updates to the Executive Summary shown in redline/strikeout.

Please let us know if you have any comments/suggestions.

Thanks
Bill

Message

From: Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/18/2021 12:58:01 PM
To: OAR Briefings [OAR_Briefings@epa.gov]
Subject: FW: CAAAC talkers and mtg materials for Mon PM
Attachments: 10.18.21 CAAAC Goffman Rev.docx; FINAL CAAAC 50th Anniversary Report.pdf; CAAAC 2021 Membership List_website format.asd.pdf; CAAAC-AirNow Update-Oct 2021.pdf

From: Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>
Sent: Friday, October 15, 2021 4:06 PM
To: Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>; Rakosnik, Delaney <rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: CAAAC talkers and mtg materials for Mon PM

JOHN SHOAFF (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR
 OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)
 OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C
 1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA
Shoaff.John@epa.gov | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

From: Shoaff, John
Sent: Friday, October 15, 2021 3:45 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; OAR Briefings <OAR_Briefings@epa.gov>
Cc: Peter Tsigotis (Tsigotis.Peter@epa.gov) <Tsigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Mike Koerber (Koerber.Mike@epa.gov) <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Dunham, Sarah (Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov) <Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov>; Benjamin Hengst <Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov>; Henning, Julie <henning.julie@epa.gov>; Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>; Kocchi, Suzanne <Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov>; Edwards, Jonathan <Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Cherepy, Andrea <Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Ann Campbell (Campbell.Ann@epa.gov) <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Hooper, Daniel <hooper.daniel@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Lorraine Reddick (Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov) <Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov>; Weinstock, Larry <Weinstock.Larry@epa.gov>; Saltman, Tamara <saltman.tamara@epa.gov>; Ruthw Morgan (morgan.ruthw@epa.gov) <morgan.ruthw@epa.gov>; Leif Hockstad (Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov) <Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov>
Subject: CAAAC talkers and mtg materials for Mon PM

Joe et al,

With thanks to Isabel, Larry and Tamara, please find attached your remarks for the CAAAC mtg Mon. afternoon. It includes 1) your half hour update as well as 2) initial reactions to the Committee's presentation of its final CAA Anniversary report.

Office directors should also be joining for the 2:20-3:20 CAA Anniversary presentation/discussion as well.

The agenda below is also embedded in the talkers for ease of reference.

Also attached is the final CAA Anniversary report (which the CAAAC should adopt following the presentation and discussion), the latest membership list and the Air-Now presentation that precedes your update. Note that we're still awaiting a ppt from the CAAAC WG on the Anniversary Report and will forward asap once rec'd though it may come Monday. Thank you.

John

Fall 2021 Clean Air Act Advisory Committee Virtual Meeting
Monday, October 18, 2021
1:00pm -4:00 pm (EST)

Time	Topic	Presenter
1:00 - 1:20 (20 min)	Introductions (new and returning members)	John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick <i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>
1:20-1:50 (30 min)	AirNow and Wildfires: 2021 improvements and thoughts for 2022 and beyond	John White <i>EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards</i>
1:50-2:20 (30 min)	OAR Acting Assistant Administrator update and comments	Joe Goffman <i>EPA Office of Air and Radiation</i>
2:20-3:20 (60 min)	Presentation and discussion of 50 th anniversary report key points	Gail Good <i>WI Department of Natural Resources</i> Robert Meyers <i>Crowell & Moring LLP</i> Gillian Mittelstaedt <i>Tribal Healthy Homes Network</i>
3:20-3:35 (15 min)	CAAAC vote on sending 50 th Anniversary Report to EPA	John Shoaff <i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i> Gail Good <i>WI Department of Natural Resources</i>
3:35-3:50 (15 min)	Public comment	John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick <i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>
3:50-4:00 (10 min)	Upcoming Meeting: MSTRS Report review plan; member topic requests	Lorraine Reddick <i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>
<p>Microsoft Teams meeting Join on your computer or mobile app Click here to join the meeting Or call in (audio only) <div>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</div> United States, Arlington Phone Conference ID: <div>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</div></p>		

JOHN SHOAFF (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)
OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C
1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA
Shoaff.john@epa.gov | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/19/2021 9:12:41 PM
To: OAR Briefings [OAR_Briefings@epa.gov]
Subject: NACAA talkers
Attachments: 10.20.21 NACAA Goffman.docx

Hi Joe,

For your participation in the NACAA fall conference tomorrow (1:15-2pm), they've asked for 20 minutes of remarks, followed by 25 minutes of discussion. These talkers are a compilation of our latest-and-greatest for your consideration.

Thanks,
Isabel

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/19/2021 10:00:04 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: READING: Materials for Wednesday, October 20th, 2021
Attachments: 2021 10 20 COP Overview - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 10 20 COP Overview - Slides.pptx; 2021 10 20 COP Overview - Attachment.docx; GHGRP proposed rule summary Oct 2021.docx; Aircraft-Biogenic-1pager.10.19.21.docx; Preview_IGSD petition response_2021-10-19.docx; 2021 10 20 Secretary Cardona of Education - Call Sheet.docx; Slash One-Pager Maine Stakeholders 10-20-2021.docx; AL-21-000-2853 incoming Correspondence.pdf; Response to Hon Susan Collins re Woodybiomass_Final Signed.pdf; AL-21-000-2846_incoming April 6 2021 Collins.pdf; 10.20.21 NACAA Goffman.docx; 2021 10 20 ZEVTC - COP26 Proposal.docx; 2021 10 20 ZEVTC - Slides.pptx

Including the materials for the ZEVTC meeting with the Administrator that hasn't been calendared yet. This should fall in the timeframe of the last 10 minutes of the "International Law on Climate Change" briefing with the Administrator.

Eunjung Kim
 Special Assistant
 Office of Air and Radiation
 Environmental Protection Agency
 (202) 815-7252

From: Kim, Eunjung
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2021 5:22 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Cc: Ann Campbell (Campbell.Ann@epa.gov) <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Hooper, Daniel <hooper.daniel@epa.gov>
Subject: READING: Materials for Wednesday, October 20th, 2021

Goffman, Joseph Calendar

Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov

On Wednesday, October 20, 2021



Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)



(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa

					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						




















 Busy
 Out of Office

 Tentative
 Working Elsewhere

 Free
 Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Wed, Oct 20

	Before 8:00 AM	Free
	8:00 AM – 9:00 AM	Free
	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Management Roundtable
	9:30 AM – 10:00 AM	Air Issues Meeting
	10:00 AM – 11:00 AM	Video-call: International Law on Climate Change (Paris Agreement) (2 docs & 1 ppt)
	11:00 AM – 11:30 AM	Weekly EPA/OIRA check-in
	11:30 AM – 12:00 PM	OAP Weekly (3 docs)
	12:00 PM – 12:45 PM	Invitation for Joseph Goffman to speak at NACAA's Fall member meeting (1 doc)
	12:45 PM – 1:00 PM	Free
	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	End of Year Performance Review - Sarah
	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	Management Time
	2:00 PM – 2:30 PM	Video-call: Pre-Briefing: Meeting with Secretary Cardona on Indoor Air Quality in Schools (1 doc)
	2:30 PM – 3:00 PM	Maine Forests in the RFS (1 doc & 3 pdfs)
	3:00 PM – 3:30 PM	One-on-One with Ann Ferrio
	3:30 PM – 4:00 PM	End of Year Performance Review - John
	4:00 PM – 4:45 PM	EPA/CARB Light-duty Vehicle Update
	4:45 PM – 5:00 PM	Free
	5:00 PM – 5:45 PM	MEETING: Weekly CPO/EPA/DOT Vehicle Call
	After 5:45 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/20/2021 1:55:47 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]
CC: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Thanks everyone for your feedback, including Oil and Gas below.

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

From: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 20, 2021 9:42 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>
Cc: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

agree

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 20, 2021 9:37 AM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>
Cc: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Yes.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 20, 2021 9:37 AM
To: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>
Cc: Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

I think Oil & Gas needs to go in.?

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 20, 2021 9:33 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>
Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Subject: REVIEW - Cabinet Report

Hello – Please review this week’s Cabinet Report by 11:30 am. Thanks!

SIGNIFICANT EXECUTIVE ORDER (EO) & AGENCY ACTIVITY

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant

Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/20/2021 8:15:46 PM
To: OAR Briefings [OAR_Briefings@epa.gov]
Subject: Talkers for Tomás for DEPA
Attachments: 10.21.21 DEPA Carbonell.docx

Hi Tomás,

Attached are some draft talkers for the DEPA meeting tomorrow from 3:40-4pm—largely based on the AGA talkers from September. You'll see a couple of notes from OAP and OAQPS regarding DEPA attendees engagement with methane programs (none) and pre-proposal outreach (some).

Thanks,
Isabel

Isabel DeLuca
Deputy Communications Director
Office of Air and Radiation, US EPA
Phone: 202-343-9247

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/20/2021 9:52:54 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
CC: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
Subject: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: Paint Stripping NPRM - CMS#OAR-20-000-0338
Attachments: Post It Note 6H_TR_proposal 2021-10-19.docx; 6H_TR_proposal_OGC-concurrence.pdf; Comm Plan_6H_TR_proposal_draft_2021-10-13.docx; Fact Sheet_6H_TR_proposal_draft_2021-10-13.docx; FRN 6H Proposal Preamble 19Oct21.docx; RE: FOR YOUR REVIEW: SAN 8339 Signature Package for: Paint Stripping NPRM - CMS#OAR-20-000-0338; Paint Stripping NPRM Action Memo.docx

Importance: High

Joe, the attached is ready for your review and signature on the action memo (Paint Stripping NPRM Action Memo.doc). Tomas has reviewed and concurred (attached). This is the last of four (4) RTR actions with a November 1 court-ordered deadline.

Thank you,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
 Chief of Staff
 EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
 Office: 202 566 1370

From: McQuilkin, Wendy <McQuilkin.Wendy@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2021 2:30 PM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: OAQPSREGPROCESSING <OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov>; Hooper, Daniel <hooper.daniel@epa.gov>
Subject: SAN 8339 Signature Package for: Paint Stripping NPRM - CMS#OAR-20-000-0338
Importance: High

SAN 8339 - NPRM

TO: THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE FOR REVIEW AND CONCURRENCE FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR'S SIGNATURE.

Attached is the signature package for National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants: Paint Stripping and Miscellaneous Surface Coating Operations at Area Sources (SAN 8339). This is a tier 3 action and was determined "non-significant by OMB. This proposal package has a court order deadline of 11/1/2021 for signature. The CMS Control number is OAR-22-000-0338.

POC: Amber Iglesias
 202-564-3175

Wendy

Wendy McQuilkin
 USEPA - OAR/OAQPS
 1200 Pennsylvania Ave, NW
 Washington, DC 20460

Rm 5442S WJC North - MC 6103A

(202) 564-1848

Prejudice is a burden that confuses the past, threatens the future and renders the present inaccessible - Dr. Maya Angelou

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/22/2021 12:00:43 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
CC: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
Subject: UPDATE: Reg Actions For Review/Upcoming

Just wanted to send an update from last week's list of action in play. A lot was cleared this past week. Below is what remains. Many thanks!

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/21/2021 1:30:54 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Subject: Fwd: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule
Attachments: Checklist Proposal--1.docx; Carbon Black_Cyanide Chemicals_RTR Final Rule.docx; CarbonBlack RTR Final Comm Plan.docx; RE: OGC Concurrence; RE: OGC Concurrence; FP1054.pdf; 9.23 Typesetting request for cyanide and carbon black.pdf; CarbonBlack.Cyanide.RTR Final Post-It Note.docx; CarbonBlack RTR Final Fact Sheet.docx; Fact Sheet Cyanide RTR Final 20Sept2021.docx; Comms Plan_Cyanide RTR Final September 20 2021.docx; RE: REVISED: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule; Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical_Final Action Memo.doc

Putting at the top of your inbox. Thank you.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
Office of Air and Radiation
(202) 566-1370

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Campbell, Ann" <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Date: October 19, 2021 at 5:10:00 PM EDT
To: "Goffman, Joseph" <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Cc: "Carbonell, Tomas" <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>, "Hooper, Daniel" <hooper.daniel@epa.gov>
Subject: FOR YOUR SIGNATURE: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule

Joe, the attached is ready for your review and signature on the action memo (Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical_Final Action Memo.doc). Tomás has reviewed and concurred (attached) and provided the summary below. This is the third (3rd) of four (4) RTRs subject to a November 1 court order.

Summary

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 13, 2021 6:58 AM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: OAQPSREGPROCESSING <OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov>
Subject: SAN 7523 Signature Package for: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule
Importance: High

SAN 7523

Please see attached files for the Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final (SAN 7523). This is a tier 3 action and was determined "non-significant by OMB. OGC concurred on 9/16/21.

This final rule package has a court order deadline of 11/1/2021 for signature.

The CMS# is OAR-22-000-0217, FRL-7523-02-OAR AND The ICR was submitted on October 4th.

POC: Amber Iglesias
202-564-3175

Message

From: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/22/2021 6:36:40 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Subject: Prioritized preamble
Attachments: EO12866_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL_20211019.docx

Hi Joe,

Please find attached a version of the preamble that highlights/flags key sections where you may want to focus your review this weekend. I've also inserted some margin comments to call out some key areas where we call for comments that would support strengthening, or where there are certain issues likely to be of high interest to key stakeholders. Happy to discuss at our general later this afternoon. Thanks,

Tomás

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/25/2021 1:52:51 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Subject: Re: Instructions for using USA Performance to assign ratings

Got it. So we're still looking at rollouts over 2 weeks.

Will call in the a.m. about the performance reviews. May be a bit more difficult with the USA performance system but let's see what may be doable.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
Office of Air and Radiation
(202) 566-1370

On Oct 24, 2021, at 7:05 PM, Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov> wrote:

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks, and have a good evening.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Sent: Sunday, October 24, 2021 7:01 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Subject: Re: Instructions for using USA Performance to assign ratings

Will do, of course. I have assisted with this in the past and if I can be of assistance to you on this, I am happy to do so.

Question **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
Office of Air and Radiation
(202) 566-1370

On Oct 24, 2021, at 6:48 PM, Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov> wrote:

Thanks, Scott. I am going to have to get ***all*** of this done by the end of the day, Saturday, November 6. So, Ann and Thierry, we're going to have set up immovable times in my schedule during the next two weeks to accommodate that. That may mean imposing ruthless triage on meeting requests that don't involve must-do meetings, like those that cover subjects that require immediate high-level decisions or those that involve ADP milestones at the Administrator or Acting AA level. And, of course, we're going to have to integrate the likely announcements of the oil/gas methane proposal, the RFS proposal, and the MATS proposal. Of particular concern to me is doing the first few of these during business hours so that Scott and hand-hold me through the first couple until I get the hang of it.

I foresee spending a great deal of time next weekend doing these, but I am a fairly slow writer and don't expect that even if I work around the clock Saturday and Sunday I will be able to get it all done. That's another reason to find time for me to do these during the next two weeks.

Thanks.

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

From: Monroe, Scott <Monroe.Scott@epa.gov>
Sent: Sunday, October 24, 2021 6:35 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Cc: Biggs, Robert <biggs.robert@epa.gov>
Subject: Instructions for using USA Performance to assign ratings

Hi Joe,

Attached for your reference are two separate sets of instructions for using [USA Performance](#) to rate your SES and GS direct reports. The instructions are different because the plan templates and rules are different for each group. The amount of work required of you is, for SESers in particular, not inconsiderable. For anyone rated Distinguished (level 5), the Performance Review Board will expect you as the rating official to make comments that are rather specific in reference to accomplishments. They don't like to see general statements such as "[Name] did a great job."

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

Your GS direct reports are: Ann, John M., John S., Eunjung. Please try to rate and finish their plans before your November trip.

Your SES direct reports are: Betsy, Sarah, Jonathan, Peter, Chris, Ale, Tomás. Our SES package must be delivered to OHR by Nov 16, so please plan to finish your ratings and comments by Nov 15. I'm not sure when you will review the SES ratings distribution with Janet, but please send me the rank order with final ratings by Nov 1.

Every one of your direct reports also needs an FY2022 performance plan, and you as the supervisor will have to sign them in USAP. I will tee those up to you once they are ready. They need to be signed into place by Nov 12.

Thank you,
Scott

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 11/4/2021 1:24:15 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
CC: Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Comms weekly
Attachments: OAR Comms Outlook 11.4.2021.docx

Here's the latest Outlook for discussion at 9:45.

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, June 7, 2021 3:19 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph; Campbell, Ann; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas; Stevens, Katherine; Shoaff, John; Hooper, Daniel
Cc: Shaw, Betsy; Dolan, Emily
Subject: Comms weekly
When: Thursday, November 4, 2021 9:45 AM-10:15 AM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) ited States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 11/9/2021 2:15:54 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
CC: Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Delegated to Tomas: Comms weekly
Attachments: OAR Comms Outlook 11.9.2021.docx

Draft Comms Outlook for discussion is attached.

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, June 7, 2021 3:19 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph; Campbell, Ann; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas; Stevens, Katherine; Shoaff, John; Hooper, Daniel
Cc: Shaw, Betsy; Dolan, Emily
Subject: Delegated to Tomas: Comms weekly
When: Tuesday, November 9, 2021 9:30 AM-10:00 AM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 11/18/2021 6:22:12 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
CC: Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Comms weekly
Attachments: OAR Comms Outlook 11.18.2021 v3.docx

Here's the comms outlook for discussion at 2pm

-----Original Appointment-----

From: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, June 7, 2021 3:19 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph; Campbell, Ann; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Carbonell, Tomas; Stevens, Katherine; Shoaff, John; Hooper, Daniel
Cc: Shaw, Betsy; Dolan, Emily
Subject: Comms weekly
When: Thursday, November 18, 2021 2:00 PM-2:30 PM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).
Where: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) nited States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

From: Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/2/2021 9:50:51 PM
To: Vincent, Marc [Vincent.Marc@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Hyde, Courtney [Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov]; Marusiak, Eleanor [Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov]; Wolfe, Michael [Wolfe.Michael@epa.gov]; Peacock, Grant [Peacock.Grant@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Red-Flag Review: OAR Responses to Core Team Comments on Draft EPA Strategic Plan
Attachments: Draft FY 2022-2026 EPA Strategic Plan 8.31.21_Core Team Comments-OAR edits.docx; Proposed LTPG Changes 8 31 21-OAR.docx

Hi Marc,

I attach just a few suggestions. The edits to OAR's sections look great. We appreciate the work the programs did on this (so quickly!).

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks so much.

Ale

From: Vincent, Marc <Vincent.Marc@epa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 2, 2021 4:40 PM
To: Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Hyde, Courtney <Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov>; Marusiak, Eleanor <Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov>; Wolfe, Michael <Wolfe.Michael@epa.gov>; Peacock, Grant <Peacock.Grant@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: Red-Flag Review: OAR Responses to Core Team Comments on Draft EPA Strategic Plan

Thank you, Ale!

Marc Vincent
 Office of Program Management Operations
 Office of Air & Radiation
 (202)564-0876

From: Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 02, 2021 4:40 PM
To: Vincent, Marc <Vincent.Marc@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Hyde, Courtney <Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov>; Marusiak, Eleanor <Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov>; Wolfe, Michael <Wolfe.Michael@epa.gov>; Peacock, Grant <Peacock.Grant@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: Red-Flag Review: OAR Responses to Core Team Comments on Draft EPA Strategic Plan

Thank you, Marc. I am reviewing, but the document is quite long and we'll need time to review it carefully. I am going to speed up my review. There are some sections that in my view need a lot of work, but I'll focus only on major flags. I'll report back in about an hour. Thanks.

From: Vincent, Marc <Vincent.Marc@epa.gov>

Sent: Thursday, September 2, 2021 3:12 PM

To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>

Cc: Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Hyde, Courtney <Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov>; Marusiak, Eleanor <Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov>; Wolfe, Michael <Wolfe.Michael@epa.gov>; Peacock, Grant <Peacock.Grant@epa.gov>

Subject: Red-Flag Review: OAR Responses to Core Team Comments on Draft EPA Strategic Plan
Importance: High

Hi Joe, Ale, and Tomas,

OCFO has shared comments on the *Draft FY 2022-2026 EPA Strategic Plan* from the "core team," which includes the Deputy Administrator and Deputy Chief of Staff for Policy. The comments address both the narratives (first attachment) and the proposed long-term performance goals or LTPGs (second attachment).

OAR program offices have reviewed the comments and provided responses in both documents and made edits, where appropriate. We apologize for the quick turn-around but comments are due to OCFO **by COB Today** (we only received the comments early Wed).

Also, OCFO indicated that they are anticipating having a red flag review September 9-10 so we should have another opportunity later to get additional changes in.

If you see any red-flag issues, please let us know. Otherwise, we will upload the comments to OCFO's SharePoint site by the end of the day.

Thank you,

Marc Vincent
Office of Program Management Operations
Office of Air & Radiation
(202)564-0876

Message

From: Hoffer, Melissa [Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/2/2021 10:30:24 PM
To: Weaver, Susannah [Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov]
CC: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]; Marks, Matthew [Marks.Matthew@epa.gov]; Ting, Kaytrue [Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov]
Subject: Re: EO 12866 - Revised MATS NPRM and TSDs

Excellent. Thanks.

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 2, 2021, at 5:07 PM, Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov> wrote:

Yes, and a huge congrats to the whole team!

From: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 2, 2021 4:50 PM
To: Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>
Cc: Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Sasser, Erika <Sasser.Erika@epa.gov>; Marks, Matthew <Marks.Matthew@epa.gov>; Ting, Kaytrue <Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: EO 12866 - Revised MATS NPRM and TSDs

Awesome. Thank you!

From: Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 2, 2021 4:48 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>
Cc: Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Sasser, Erika <Sasser.Erika@epa.gov>; Marks, Matthew <Marks.Matthew@epa.gov>; Ting, Kaytrue <Ting.Kaytrue@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: EO 12866 - Revised MATS NPRM and TSDs

MATS has been sent back to OMB.

From: Johnson, Mary <Johnson.Mary@epa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, September 02, 2021 4:41 PM
To: Miller, Sofie E. EOP/OMB <Sofie.E.Miller@omb.eop.gov>
Cc: Dorjets, Vlad EOP/OMB <Vladik.Dorjets@omb.eop.gov>; King, Melanie <King.Melanie@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Hutson, Nick <Hutson.Nick@epa.gov>; Sasser, Erika <Sasser.Erika@epa.gov>; Dolwick, Pat <Dolwick.Pat@epa.gov>; Schillo, Bruce <Schillo.Bruce@epa.gov>
Subject: EO 12866 - Revised MATS NPRM and TSDs

Sofie,

Attached are current versions of the MATS FR notice and accompanying Cost TSD and Risk TSD. Each document includes EPA responses to Interagency suggested edits.

Let us know if you have any questions. Thanks.

Mary Johnson

Energy Strategies Group
Sector Policies and Programs Division
Office of Air Quality Planning & Standards
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711
Office: 919 541 5025
email: johnson.mary@epa.gov

Message

From: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/3/2021 1:40:06 PM
To: OAR Briefings [OAR_Briefings@epa.gov]; Stevens, Katherine [stevens.katherine@epa.gov]; Dolan, Emily [Dolan.Emily@epa.gov]
Subject: OAR Comms Outlook for 11am
Attachments: OARS Comms Outlook 9.3.2021.docx

~~~~~  
John Millett  
Director, OAR Communications  
Desk: 202-564-2903  
Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

---

**From:** Hoffer, Melissa [Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/7/2021 12:09:17 AM  
**To:** Branning, Amy [Branning.Amy@epa.gov]; Hogan, Stephanie [Hogan.Stephanie@epa.gov]; Mills, Derek [Mills.Derek@epa.gov]; Hoffman, Howard [hoffman.howard@epa.gov]; Vijayan, Abi [Vijayan.Abi@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Weaver, Susannah [Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov]; Srinivasan, Gautam [Srinivasan.Gautam@epa.gov]; Marks, Matthew [Marks.Matthew@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Advance Full\_NSPS EG 2021 Climate Review Proposal\_9.1\_clean with bubbles\_.docxMAH.docx  
**Attachments:** Advance Full\_NSPS EG 2021 Climate Review Proposal\_9.1\_clean with bubbles\_.docxMAH.docx

Hi all,

The proposal reads very well. I provide a few comments and edits in the attached and as follows.

# Ex. 5 Attorney Client (AC)

Thanks,  
Melissa

## Message

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/8/2021 10:47:23 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Materials for Steam Electric Effluent Limitation Guideline (ELG) Early Guidance  
**Attachments:** 2021 09 08 OW\_Presentation\_Steam Electric ELG Early Guidance\_September 2021.pptx

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

### Potential Talking Point

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
 Chief of Staff  
 EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
 Office: 202 566 1370

**From:** Lance, Kathleen <Lance.Kathleen@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 7, 2021 3:10 PM  
**To:** Utech, Dan <Utech.Dan@epa.gov>; Cassidy, Alison <Cassady.Alison@epa.gov>; Lucey, John <Lucey.John.D@epa.gov>; Fox, Radhika <Fox.Radhika@epa.gov>; Best-Wong, Benita <Best-Wong.Benita@epa.gov>; Cisar, Elizabeth <Cisar.Elizabeth@epa.gov>; Aguirre, Janita <Aguirre.Janita@epa.gov>; Nagle, Deborah <Nagle.Deborah@epa.gov>; Wood, Robert <Wood.Robert@epa.gov>; Scozzafava, MichaelE <Scozzafava.MichaelE@epa.gov>; McCabe, Janet <McCabe.Janet@epa.gov>; Damico, Brian <Damico.Brian@epa.gov>; Flanders, Phillip <Flanders.Phillip@epa.gov>; Benware, Richard <Benware.Richard@epa.gov>; Weyer, Erica <weyer.eric@epa.gov>; Hewitt, Julie <Hewitt.Julie@epa.gov>; Covington, James <Covington.James@epa.gov>; McLain, Jennifer L. <McLain.Jennifer@epa.gov>; Chen, Jimmy <Chen.Jimmy@epa.gov>; Sawyers, Andrew <Sawyers.Andrew@epa.gov>; Christopher, Rebecca <Christopher.Rebecca@epa.gov>; Saxena, Juhi <Saxena.Juhi@epa.gov>; Chaudhary, Dimple <Chaudhary.Dimple@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Neugeboren, Steven <Neugeboren.Steven@epa.gov>; Levine, MaryEllen <levine.maryellen@epa.gov>; Zomer, Jessica <Zomer.Jessica@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>; Lee, Charles <Lee.Charles@epa.gov>; Schillo, Bruce <Schillo.Bruce@epa.gov>; Austin, Wes <Austin.Wes@epa.gov>; Moore, Chris <Moore.Chris@epa.gov>; Nickerson, William <Nickerson.William@epa.gov>; Waterhouse, Carlton <Waterhouse.Carlton@epa.gov>; Breen, Barry <Breen.Barry@epa.gov>; Huggins, Richard <Huggins.Richard@epa.gov>; Behan, Frank <Behan.Frank@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Fisher, Brian <Fisher.Brian@epa.gov>; Hutson, Nick <Hutson.Nick@epa.gov>; Starfield, Lawrence <Starfield.Lawrence@epa.gov>;

Bahor, Peter <Bahor.Peter@epa.gov>; Cascio, Wayne <Cascio.Wayne@epa.gov>; O'Mara, Kate <OMara.Kate@epa.gov>; Norris, Gary <Norris.Gary@epa.gov>; Thorneloe, Susan <Thorneloe.Susan@epa.gov>; Szaro, Deb <Szaro.Deb@epa.gov>; Mugdan, Walter <Mugdan.Walter@epa.gov>; DeMeo, Sharon M. <Demeo.Sharon@epa.gov>; Obrien, Karen <obrien.karen@epa.gov>; Blanco-Gonzalez, Joel <Blanco-Gonzalez.Joel@epa.gov>; Shell, Karrie-Jo <Shell.Karrie-Jo@epa.gov>; Newton, Cheryl <Newton.Cheryl@epa.gov>; Ackerman, Mark <ackerman.mark@epa.gov>; Baskin, Kilty <Baskin.Kilty@epa.gov>; Blevins, John <Blevins.John@epa.gov>; Chu, Ed <Chu.Ed@epa.gov>; Dunn, John <Dunn.John@epa.gov>; Thomas, Deb <thomas.debrah@epa.gov>; Garcia, Al <garcia.al@epa.gov>; Jordan, Deborah <Jordan.Deborah@epa.gov>; Sheth, Gary <Sheth.Gary@epa.gov>; Pirzadeh, Michelle <Pirzadeh.Michelle@epa.gov>; Burgess, Karen <Burgess.Karen@epa.gov>; Deener, Kathleen <Deener.Kathleen@epa.gov>; Ross, Mary <Ross.Mary@epa.gov>; Fine, Philip <Fine.Philip@epa.gov>; Quast, Sylvia <Quast.Sylvia@epa.gov>; Tripp, Anthony <Tripp.Anthony@epa.gov>; Hessenauer, Meghan <Hessenauer.Meghan@epa.gov>; Monsarrat, Julia <Monsarrat.Julia@epa.gov>; Huff, Lisa <Huff.Lisa@epa.gov>; Foster, Stiven <Foster.Stiven@epa.gov>; Macedonia, Jennifer <Macedonia.Jennifer@epa.gov>; Miller, Anthony <Miller.Anthony@epa.gov>; VanTil, Barbara <vantil.barbara@epa.gov>

**Cc:** OP ADP Calendar <OP\_ADP\_Calendar@epa.gov>; Benner, Tim <Benner.Tim@epa.gov>; Opalski, Dan <Opalski.Dan@epa.gov>

**Subject:** RE: Video-call: Steam Electric Effluent Limitation Guideline (ELG) Early Guidance

Deck attached for tomorrow's 11:30AM.

-----Original Appointment-----

**From:** scheduling

**Sent:** Friday, August 27, 2021 6:22 PM

**To:** scheduling; Utech, Dan; Cassady, Alison; Lucey, John; Fox, Radhika; Best-Wong, Benita; Cisar, Elizabeth; Aguirre, Janita; Nagle, Deborah; Wood, Robert; Scozzafava, MichaelE; McCabe, Janet; Damico, Brian; Flanders, Phillip; Benware, Richard; Weyer, Erica; Hewitt, Julie; Covington, James; McLain, Jennifer L.; Chen, Jimmy; Sawyers, Andrew; Christopher, Rebecca; Saxena, Juhi; Chaudhary, Dimple; Hoffer, Melissa; Neugeboren, Steven; Levine, MaryEllen; Zomer, Jessica; Arroyo, Victoria; Lee, Charles; Schillo, Bruce; Austin, Wes; Moore, Chris; Nickerson, William; Waterhouse, Carlton; Breen, Barry; Huggins, Richard; Behan, Frank; Goffman, Joseph; Fisher, Brian; Hutson, Nick; Starfield, Lawrence; Bahor, Peter; Cascio, Wayne; O'Mara, Kate; Norris, Gary; Thorneloe, Susan; Szaro, Deb; Mugdan, Walter; DeMeo, Sharon M.; Obrien, Karen; Blanco-Gonzalez, Joel; Shell, Karrie-Jo; Newton, Cheryl; Ackerman, Mark; Baskin, Kilty; Blevins, John; Chu, Ed; Dunn, John; Thomas, Deb; Garcia, Al; Jordan, Deborah; Sheth, Gary; Pirzadeh, Michelle; Burgess, Karen; Deener, Kathleen; Ross, Mary; Fine, Philip; Quast, Sylvia; Tripp, Anthony; Hessenauer, Meghan; Monsarrat, Julia; Huff, Lisa; Foster, Stiven; Macedonia, Jennifer; Miller, Anthony; VanTil, Barbara

**Cc:** OP ADP Calendar; Benner, Tim; Dan Opalski ([Opalski.Dan@epa.gov](mailto:Opalski.Dan@epa.gov))

**Subject:** Video-call: Steam Electric Effluent Limitation Guideline (ELG) Early Guidance

**When:** Wednesday, September 8, 2021 11:30 AM-12:30 PM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).

**Where:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

***Do not forward this invitation. Please notify [scheduling@epa.gov](mailto:scheduling@epa.gov) if participant changes need to be made.***

-Administrator Regan (table)

-Dan Utech

-Alison Cassady

-John Lucey

*Virtual:*

-Deputy Administrator McCabe

-Radhika Fox, OW

-Benita Best-Wong, OW

-Elizabeth Cisar, OW

-Janita Aguirre, OW

-Deborah Nagle, OW

-Robert Wood, OW  
-MichaelE Scozzafava, OW  
-Brian Damico, OW  
-Phillip Flanders, OW  
-Richard Benware, OW  
-Erica Weyer, OW  
-Julie Hewitt, OW  
-James Covington, OW  
-Jennifer McLain, OW  
-Jimmy Chen, OW  
-Andrew Sawyers, OW  
-Rebecca Christopher, OW  
-Juhi Saxena, OW  
-Dimple Chaudhary, OGC  
-Melissa Hoffer, OGC  
-Steven Neugeboren, OGC  
-MaryEllen Levine, OGC  
-Jessica Zomer, OGC  
-Victoria Arroyo, OP  
-Charles Lee, OP  
-Bruce Schillo, OP  
-Wes Austin, OP  
-Chris Moore, OP  
-William Nickerson, OP  
-Carleton Waterhouse, OLEM  
-Barry Breen, OLEM  
-Richard Huggins, OLEM  
-Frank Behan, OLEM  
-Joseph Goffman, OAR  
-Brian Fisher, OAR  
-Nick Hutson, OAR  
-Lawrence Starfield, OECA  
-Peter Bahor, OECA  
-Wayne Cascio, ORD  
-Kate O'Mara, ORD  
-Gary Norris, ORD  
-Susan Thorneloe, ORD  
-Region 1: Deb Szaro  
-Sharon M DeMeo  
-Region 2: Walter Mugdan  
-Karen Obrien  
-Joel Blanco-Gonzalez  
-Region 4: John Blevins  
-Karrie-Jo Shell  
-Region 5: Cheryl Newton  
-Mark Ackerman  
-Region 6: David Gray  
-Kilty Baskin  
-Region 7: Edward Chu  
-John Dunn  
-Region 8: Deb Thomas  
-Al Garcia  
-Region 9: Deborah Jordan

- Gary Sheth
- Region 10: Michelle Pirzadeh
- Karen Burgess
- Mary Ross, ORD
- Kathleen Deener, ORD
- Jennifer Macedonia, OP
- Sylvia Quast, OW
- Anthony Tripp, OW
- Meghan Hessenauer, OW
- Julia Monsarrat, OW
- Lisa Huff, OW
- James Covington, OW
- Stiven Foster, OLEM
- Jennifer Macedonia, OP
- Anthony Miller, OECA
- Barbara VanTil, OECA

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

### Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

### Or call in (audio only)

[+1 202-991-0477,35984941#](#) United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: 359 849 41#

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---



Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/7/2021 9:20:43 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Wednesday, September 8th, 2021  
**Attachments:** Final-ETO RFC Memo Cascio to Goffman 8-24-2021.pdf; Response to RFC 18003 draft 07 Sept2021 for Joe Review final .doc; EtO RFC Response Pager for Joe Goffman 02SEP2021 FINAL.docx; 2021 09 13 NAFO Exec Committee TPs.docx; 2021 09 13 NAFO Meeting - Event Memo.docx; 2021 09 13 Overview of Biogenic CO2 Rulemaking.docx; Top Level Wildfire Talkers 09 07 21.docx; Goffman Wildfires Congressional Briefing 9-9-21 ORD 2 slides 09 07 21 v2a.pptx; 2021 09 08 OW\_Presentation\_Steam Electric ELG Early Guidance\_September 2021.pptx; Update for OAR on options for responding to SAFE2 audit 09.08.2021.docx

Additional Materials for REVIEW: 1 doc and 1 ppt for Thursday’s Wildfires briefing w/ WH and Congress.

Goffman, Joseph Calendar  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Wednesday, September 8, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)











| September 2021 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Su             | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
|                |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
|                |    |    | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|                |    | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|                | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
|                | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|                | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Tentative
- ☐ Free
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

▲ Wed, Sep 8

|                                     |                     |                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | All Day             | ECOS Fall Virtual Meeting                                                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Before 8:00 AM      | Free                                                                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM   | Free                                                                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM   | Management Roundtable                                                                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9:30 AM – 10:00 AM  | Air Issues Meeting                                                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 10:00 AM – 11:00 AM | SAFE OIG Audit Status Update (1 doc)                                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 11:00 AM – 11:30 AM | Weekly EPA/OIRA check-in                                                              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 11:30 AM – 12:30 PM | Video-call: Steam Electric Effluent Limitation Guideline (ELG) Early Guidance (1 ppt) |

|                                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>12:30 PM – 1:00 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                          |
|  | 1:00 PM – 1:30 PM         | One-on-One with Jon Edwards                                                                                          |
|  | 1:30 PM – 2:00 PM         | One-on-One with Ann Ferrio                                                                                           |
|  | <b>2:00 PM – 2:30 PM</b>  | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                          |
|  | 2:30 PM – 3:00 PM         | One-on-One with Chris Grundler                                                                                       |
|  | 3:00 PM – 3:30 PM         | Response to RFC on IRIS EtO value (1 pdf, 2 docs)                                                                    |
|  | <b>3:30 PM – 4:00 PM</b>  | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                          |
|  | 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM         | Video-call: Prebrief for Call with National Alliance of Forest Owners (NAFO)<br>Executive Committee on 9/13 (3 docs) |
|  | 4:30 PM – 5:00 PM         | OAP Weekly                                                                                                           |
|  | <b>After 5:00 PM</b>      | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                          |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

## Message

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/8/2021 11:43:34 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Updates for Today's OMB Meeting  
**Attachments:** EO12866 DRAFT Schedule OilandGas Climate Review - v2.docx

Below is what I've pulled together or today's meeting. I'm verifying with Kevin on the first point to double check I understood the conversation yesterday correctly.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

### MATS

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 7, 2021 6:57 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Hutson, Nick <Hutson.Nick@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Follow-up on MATS for your meeting with Sharon tomorrow

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/8/2021 2:56:27 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Updates for Today's OMB Meeting

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

## MATS

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Gibson, Neshawne [Gibson.Neshawne@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/8/2021 9:19:00 PM  
**To:** Gibson, Neshawne [Gibson.Neshawne@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Administrator's Weekly Report for 9/8/21  
**Attachments:** Administrator Weekly Report 9.8.21 FINAL.pdf; Administrator Weekly Report 9.8.21 FINAL.docx

Hello Administrator Regan and colleagues,

Attached, please find the Administrator's Weekly Report (in both PDF and Word), which includes programs and regional office updates for the week ending September 8, 2021.

Sincerely,

Neshawne Gibson  
Office of the Administrator  
US Environmental Protection Agency  
Phone: (202) 566-1957  
Mobile: (202) 603-7617

## Message

**From:** Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/8/2021 11:07:08 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Fwd: Red Flag Review of revised draft Strategic Plan: Comments due 5:00 p.m. tomorrow, Thursday, Sept. 9th  
**Attachments:** image001.png; Draft FY 2022-2026 EPA Strategic Plan 8.31.21\_Core Team Comments.docx

Hi Joe, Tomás and Ale,

Here's the note I sent to the programs the the "red flag" review of the Strategic Plan. Let's discuss at Roundtable the best way to coordinate with your review.

Thanks,

Betsy

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Shaw, Betsy" <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>  
**Date:** September 8, 2021 at 5:32:00 PM CDT  
**To:** "Tsirigotis, Peter" <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>, "Koerber, Mike" <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>, "Santiago, Juan" <Santiago.Juan@epa.gov>, "Dunham, Sarah" <Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov>, "Hengst, Benjamin" <Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov>, "Watkins, Erica" <Watkins.Erica@epa.gov>, "Grundler, Christopher" <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>, "Kocchi, Suzanne" <Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov>, "Alpert, Adina" <Alpert.Adina@epa.gov>, "Edwards, Jonathan" <Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov>, "Cherepy, Andrea" <Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov>, "Bullard, Pamela" <Bullard.Pamela@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** "Courtney Hyde (Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov)" <Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov>, "Marusiak, Eleanor" <Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov>, "Mike Wolfe (wolfe.michael@epa.gov)" <wolfe.michael@epa.gov>, "Vincent, Marc" <Vincent.Marc@epa.gov>, "Peacock, Grant" <Peacock.Grant@epa.gov>, "Shoaff, John" <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>, "Lubetsky, Jonathan" <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>, "Hockstad, Leif" <Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov>, "Viswanathan, Krishna" <Viswanathan.Krishna@epa.gov>, "Bray, Dave" <Bray.Dave@epa.gov>, "Spenillo, Justin" <Spenillo.Justin@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Red Flag Review of revised draft Strategic Plan: Comments due 5:00 p.m. tomorrow, Thursday, Sept. 9th

Hi ODs/SLG/Planning Officers,

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Please access the revised document using the following

link and include any necessary edits in tracked changes. To access the document to add your input, click on the link above to open the document, select "Edit Document," then select "Open in Desktop App" and, if prompted "Open Word." Track changes is locked on, so your edits/ comments will appear in redline/strikeout.

With apologies for yet another quick turnaround, please provide your edits by 5:00 pm ET tomorrow, Thursday, September 9th. OPMO will then provide all of the edits received to the IO for review before we submit to OCFO by their deadline, which is COB Friday, Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>. If you have any access issues, please contact Grant Peacock, Marc Vincent and Michael Wolfe.

Thanks,

Betsy

Message

---

**From:** Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/9/2021 7:01:14 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Birnbaum, Rona [Birnbaum.Rona@epa.gov]; Stenhouse, Jeb [Stenhouse.Jeb@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** IPM Update  
**Attachments:** CAMD - Power Sector Modeling webupdate\_v2 (002).docx

Colleagues:

A quick note to let you know we are about to issue the latest periodic IPM update (see attached for background and deets). This version includes a comprehensive, bottom-up update of data inputs and improved business-as-usual projections, driven by:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Questions? Call Jeb!

Chris

---

Christopher Grundler, Director  
Office of Atmospheric Programs  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
202.343.9140 (o)  
734.645.5221 (m)



## Message

**From:** Peacock, Grant [Peacock.Grant@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/9/2021 8:33:37 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Spenillo, Justin [Spenillo.Justin@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Hyde, Courtney [Hyde.Courtney@epa.gov]; Wolfe, Michael [Wolfe.Michael@epa.gov]; Lewis, Josh [Lewis.Josh@epa.gov]; Rowson, David [Rowson.David@epa.gov]; Veal, Lee [Veal.Lee@epa.gov]; Griggs, John [Griggs.John@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Bunker, Byron [bunker.byron@epa.gov]; Burch, Julia [Burch.Julia@epa.gov]; Harvey, Reid [Harvey.Reid@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Gunning, Paul [Gunning.Paul@epa.gov]; Newberg, Cindy [Newberg.Cindy@epa.gov]; Snyder, Carolyn [Snyder.Carolyn@epa.gov]; Hopkins, Daniel [Hopkins.Daniel@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Kornylak, Vera S. [Kornylak.Vera@epa.gov]; Brachtl, Megan [Brachtl.Megan@epa.gov]; Costa, Shelley [Costa.Shelley@epa.gov]; Whitlow, Jeff [Whitlow.Jeff@epa.gov]; Saltman, Tamara [Saltman.Tamara@epa.gov]; Monroe, Scott [Monroe.Scott@epa.gov]; LaRue, Steven [LaRue.Steven@epa.gov]; Mathias, Scott [Mathias.Scott@epa.gov]; Bullard, Pamela [Bullard.Pamela@epa.gov]; Alpert, Adina [Alpert.Adina@epa.gov]; Santiago, Juan [Santiago.Juan@epa.gov]; White, Sharon [White.Sharon@epa.gov]; Diaz, Charlene [diaz.charlene@epa.gov]; Wilds, Edward [Wilds.Edward@epa.gov]; White, Rick [White.Rick@epa.gov]; Stafford, Andrea [Stafford.Andrea@epa.gov]; Fine, Steven [fine.steven@epa.gov]; Siegel, Kelly C. [Siegel.KellyC@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Viswanathan, Krishna [Viswanathan.Krishna@epa.gov]; Watkins, Erica [Watkins.Erica@epa.gov]; Clark, Mike S. [Clark.Michael@epa.gov]; OAR Briefings [OAR\_Briefings@epa.gov]; Suzuki, Debra [Suzuki.Debra@epa.gov]; Senter, Stephen [Senter.Stephen@epa.gov]; Millar, Emily [Millar.Emily@epa.gov]; Holden, Patricia [Holden.Patricia@epa.gov]; Marusiak, Eleanor [Marusiak.Eleanor@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]; Rakosnik, Delaney [rakosnik.delaney@epa.gov]; Henning, Julie [henning.julie@epa.gov]; Ward, Hillary [Ward.Hillary@epa.gov]; Ashley, Jackie [Ashley.Jackie@epa.gov]; Vincent, Marc [Vincent.Marc@epa.gov]; Risher, Cho Yi [Risher.ChoYi@epa.gov]  
**CC:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** September Business Review Materials  
**Attachments:** Sept 2021 OAR Business Review Agenda.docx; August 2021 Bowling Chart.xlsx; August 2021 Ideas Improvements Celebrations .xlsx; CM OAR 8-2021.docx

Good Afternoon All,

Attached are the materials for the September 14, 3:00 PM-4:00 PM, OAR Business Review, which include the:

- Agenda;
- Bowling Chart;
- Countermeasures; and
- MBR Supplemental (processes improved, employee ideas, celebrations).

Additional materials to support MBR discussions will be sent out in advance of the Thursday meeting.

Please remember that all Business Review materials are internal to the EPA.

Let us know if you have any questions.

Thank,  
 Grant Peacock  
 Office of Program Management Operations

Office of Air and Radiation  
(202) 564-6732

Message

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/10/2021 1:09:27 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Section VIII -- JG comment  
**Attachments:** Section VIII\_NSPS EG 2021 Climate Review Proposal\_09-09-21\_5pm\_clean jg tc.docx

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Tomás

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 9, 2021 7:45 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Section VIII -- JG comment

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

## Message

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/10/2021 6:30:50 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FOR YOUR CONCURRENCE: For OMB Review: Standards of Performance for New, Reconstructed, and Modified Sources and Emissions Guidelines for Existing Sources: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Climate Review (SAN 8509/8510)  
**Attachments:** EO12866\_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20210910.docx; EO12866\_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 RIA Spreadsheet\_20210910.xlsx; EO12866\_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 RIA\_20210910.docx; OGC concurrence email.pdf; ONG Climate Review Proposal\_Post-It Note .docx

**Importance:** High

Joe, Tomas – in the interest of time, I'm sending this to you both simultaneously.

Joe, the attached is ready for your review and concurrence to initiate OMB review.

Thank you,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
 Chief of Staff  
 EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
 Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Mcquilkkin, Wendy <Mcquilkkin.Wendy@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 10, 2021 2:28 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** OAQPSREGPROCESSING <OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** For OMB Review: Standards of Performance for New, Reconstructed, and Modified Sources and Emissions Guidelines for Existing Sources: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Climate Review (SAN 8509/8510)  
**Importance:** High

TO: THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE FOR REVIEW AND CONCURRENCE FOR OMB SUBMITTAL.

Attached are the files for Standards of Performance for New, Reconstructed, and Modified Sources and Emissions Guidelines for Existing Sources: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Climate Review." This Tier 1 proposed rule is designated a significant regulatory action by OMB and is subject to interagency review. This package is ready for OAR review/concurrence for OMB review.

We are requesting expedited OMB review to fulfill the Executive Order 13990 deadline of proposing a rulemaking by September 2021. OGC concurred w/the package on 9/8/21, and the concurrence email is also attached.



wENDY

## Message

**From:** Hambrick, Amy [Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/10/2021 9:16:28 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Arroyo, Victoria [Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov]; Fine, Philip [Fine.Philip@epa.gov]; Hoffer, Melissa [Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov]; Weaver, Susannah [Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Fruh, Steve [Fruh.Steve@epa.gov]; Marsh, Karen [Marsh.Karen@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Oil and Gas: Advanced Review Update  
**Attachments:** EO12866\_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20210910.docx; OilGas\_RLSO\_9.1 to 9.10.docx

Good afternoon,

Today OAQPS is providing you with a RSLO and Clean draft of the Oil and Gas proposal preamble comparing 9/1 and today (9/10) versions. OAQPS sent the clean 9/10 version to OP for transmittal to OMB. Should you have additional feedback, please add it to the CLEAN file by COB 9/14. We anticipate an OMB passback on 9/17.

CLEAN →  [EO12866\\_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20210910.docx](#) [ Feedback Goes In This Draft by COB 9/14 ]  
 RLSO →  [OilGas\\_RLSO\\_9.1 to 9.10.docx](#)

If you have issues accessing the sharepoint links, please reach out to Karen Marsh or me. Attached are the Word files for your convenience.

Thank you again for your review so far,

Amy and Karen

---

**From:** Hambrick, Amy  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 1, 2021 3:15 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>; Fine, Philip <Fine.Philip@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Cozzie, David <Cozzie.David@epa.gov>; Fruh, Steve <Fruh.Steve@epa.gov>; Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Oil and Gas: Advanced Review Update

Good afternoon,

Today OAQPS is providing the full draft of the Oil and Gas proposal preamble for advanced review. We continue to work to fill in the remaining placeholders and address cross office comments. **Please provide feedback by COB Tuesday September 7, 2021.**

 [Advance Full NSPS & EG 2021 Climate Review Proposal 9.1 clean with bubbles .docx](#)

As a reminder, today, OAQPS also sent the FAR package forward for distribution to the FAR workgroup. FAR is scheduled for September 8.

If you have issues accessing the sharepoint link, please reach out to Karen Marsh or me. Attached is the Word file for your convenience.

Thank you again for your review so far,

Amy and Karen

---

**From:** Hambrick, Amy

**Sent:** Friday, August 20, 2021 6:42 PM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>; Fine, Philip <Fine.Philip@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>

**Cc:** Cozzie, David <Cozzie.David@epa.gov>; Fruh, Steve <Fruh.Steve@epa.gov>; Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>

**Subject:** Oil and Gas: Advanced Review Update


Good evening all,

Today OAQPS is providing additional draft sections of the Oil and Gas proposal preamble for advanced review. In efforts to keep comments organized, please follow the below instructions.

- RLSO and Clean files responding to advance comments received on sections for first OMB submittal **[this includes the Executive Summary which is a new section]**


- **Instructions: Please put any additional comments or edits in the CLEAN file by COB Monday August 23**

-  DRAFT Part 1 OMB Submittal - Advance Review 08.20.2021 (cleanV2).docx

-  DRAFT Part 1 OMB Submittal - Advance Review 08.20.2021 (RLSOv2).docx

- You may note that some comments have responses that say “team still working to address”. These are comments that we’ve identified need a little bit more time or cross office collaboration. We hope to have these remaining comments responded to prior to first OMB submittal.

- 

- New section: IX. Summary of Proposed NSPS and EG  IX. Summary of Proposed NSPS and EG 8.20 advance.docx

- **Instructions: Please put any comment or edits directly in this file by COB Monday August 23**

If you have issues accessing the sharepoint links, please reach out to Karen Marsh or me. Attached are the Word files for your convenience.

Thank you again for your review so far,

Amy and Karen

---

**From:** Marsh, Karen <Marsh.Karen@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Friday, August 13, 2021 5:10 PM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Arroyo, Victoria <Arroyo.Victoria@epa.gov>; Fine, Philip <Fine.Philip@epa.gov>; Hoffer, Melissa <Hoffer.Melissa@epa.gov>; Weaver, Susannah <Weaver.Susannah@epa.gov>

**Cc:** Hambrick, Amy <Hambrick.Amy@epa.gov>; Cozzie, David <Cozzie.David@epa.gov>; Fruh, Steve

<Fruh.Steve@epa.gov>


**Subject:** Oil and Gas: Advanced Review Update

Good evening all,

Today OAQPS is providing additional draft sections of the Oil and Gas proposal preamble for advanced review. In an effort to keep comments in one location, we have added the new sections available for review to the file you received last week. Please note that we are not incorporating edits or responses to comments on the previously provided draft sections at this time. We plan to do that in the final draft that will come to you on September 1.

I have noted the start of each of the new sections in the file with a comment bubble labeled "New section added August 13, 2021." Additionally, there are a couple of comment bubbles with specific notes we wanted to flag for you as you review.

Thank you again for your review so far.

As a reminder, the file can be found at this link:  [OilandGasClimateReview\\_AdvanceII to V\\_8.6.2021.docx](#) If you have issues accessing the link, please reach out to Amy Hambrick or me. The following sections are incorporated into the draft this week:

**VI. Environmental Justice and Tribal Nation Considerations, Implications, and Stakeholder Outreach**

- A. Environmental Justice and the Impacts of Climate Change
- B. Impacted Stakeholders
- C. Outreach and Engagement
- D. Environmental Justice Considerations

**VII. Other Stakeholder Outreach**

- A. Educating the Public, Listening Sessions, and Stakeholder Outreach
- B. Virtual Technology Workshop PLACEHOLDER
- C. How this information is being used?

**VIII. Congressional Review Act Resolution of Disapproval – Impacts and Related Proposed Action for Subparts OOOO and OOOOa**

- A. Impacts of Regulation of Transmission and Storage Sources as well as Methane Emissions
- B. Impacts on Regulation of Methane Emissions from Existing Sources
- C. Amendments to Fugitive Emissions Monitoring Frequency
- D. Technical and Implementation Amendments

**XI. Solicitations for Comment on Additional Emission Sources**

- A. Associated Gas
- B. Abandoned Wells
- C. Pigging Operations
- D. Truck Loading
- E. Flare Efficiency and Function

**XII. State, Tribal, and Federal Plan Development for Existing Sources**

- A. Overview
- B. Components of Emission Guidelines
- C. Components of State Plan Submission
- D. Establishing Standards of Performance in State Plans
- E. Process for Submission of State Plan
- F. EPA Action on State Plans and Promulgation of Federal Plans

**XIII. Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V Permitting**

- A. Overview
- B. Applicability of Tailoring Rule Thresholds under the PSD Program
- C. Implications for Title V Program

Thank you,  
Karen

\*\*\*\*\*

Karen R. Marsh, PE  
US EPA, OAQPS, Sectors Policies and Programs Division  
Fuels and Incineration Group  
109 TW Alexander Drive, Mail Code E143-05  
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711  
Direct: (919) 541-1065; email: [marsh.karen@epa.gov](mailto:marsh.karen@epa.gov)



Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/10/2021 9:27:00 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FOR YOUR REVIEW: OAR Actions to OMB through December  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through 123121.xlsx

With apologies for missing getting this in to your reading folders, please find attached a spreadsheet identifying OAR's actions expected to go to OMB through the EOY. Actions highlighted represent Administration priorities. Please let me know if you have any questions. Thank you.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/12/2021 8:08:10 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Request: review draft slides (attached)  
**Attachments:** A Nunez - Draft slides for Yosemite Law Conference 2021.pptx

<!--[if lte mso 15 || CheckWebRef]-->

Nunez, Alejandra has shared a OneDrive for Business file with you. To view it, click the link below.



A Nunez - Draft slides for Yosemite Law Conference 2021.pptx

---

<!--[endif]-->

Hi Joe and Tomas,

I hope you are enjoying your weekend!

I am writing with a (hopefully not burdensome) request – could you please review the attached draft slides on or by Monday morning?

As you might recall, I agreed to participate in a panel on the Biden administration at the upcoming Yosemite Law Conference, and was asked to put together a paper or, in the alternative, slides for purposes of the MCLE requirement. I consulted Ethics counsel; they confirmed it is fine for me to provide these materials. Isabel kindly provided several sets of talkers, which I relied on to craft the presentation.

Would you mind taking a quick look to review and clear this draft? You will note these are very basic slides – I plan to provide more information on status and benefits of these actions in the remarks.

I'd also appreciate your advice on whether to send this to the programs for review. Isabel and I discussed this on Friday; we thought it might be fine to submit them without this review given that the content is based on previously approved talkers. I appreciate your thoughts on this.

The deadline for submission was Friday, but I assume the organizers will understand my lateness given that the conference is still several weeks away. If we send this to the programs, I will plan to submit it sometime on Monday afternoon.

Many thanks for your help with this.

Ale

Message

---

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/13/2021 3:23:00 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** REVIEW - More Reg Agenda Items  
**Attachments:** 21 Fall Reg Agenda - 7.0.xlsx

Hey Tomas and Ale,

We have a few last reg agenda items for review. Please look these over **by 9 am Tuesday**.

Tomas - #2-6

Ale – #7-11

Thanks!

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/13/2021 9:05:08 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Tuesday, September 14th, 2021  
**Attachments:** ZEVTC Briefing documents for Sept 14th discussion; 2021 09 14 O3 NAAQS Reconsideration - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 09 14 O3 NAAQS Reconsideration - Slides.pptx; FY22 Bowling Chart Mock-Up.xlsx; September Business Review Materials; Talking Points for Joe Goffman Blue Bird meeting\_Sept 8 21.docx

Materials for “Pre-brief for FY 23 budget briefing for OMB” are still being drafted.

Goffman, Joseph Calendar  
Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov  
On Tuesday, September 14, 2021  
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)  
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)








| September 2021 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Su             | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
|                |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
|                |    |    |    | 4  |    |    |
| 5              | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |
| 12             | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 19             | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26             | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |

- Busy
- Out of Office
- Tentative
- Working Elsewhere
- Free
- Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

Tue, Sep 14

|             |                     |                                                                                |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div></div> | All Day             | AN OOO                                                                         |
| <div></div> | Before 8:00 AM      | Free                                                                           |
| <div></div> | 8:00 AM – 9:00 AM   | Free                                                                           |
| <div></div> | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM   | Management Roundtable                                                          |
| <div></div> | 9:30 AM – 10:15 AM  | OTAQ Weekly                                                                    |
| <div></div> | 10:15 AM – 10:45 AM | OAR Senior Staff                                                               |
| <div></div> | 10:45 AM – 11:30 AM | Video-call: Ozone NAAQS Review (1 doc & 1 ppt)                                 |
| <div></div> | 11:30 AM – 12:00 PM | General Discussion with William                                                |
| <div></div> | 12:00 PM – 12:30 PM | Zero Emission Vehicle Transition Council (ZEVTC) Ministerial Meeting (1 email) |
| <div></div> | 12:30 PM – 1:00 PM  | Background Investigation                                                       |
| <div></div> | 1:00 PM – 1:30 PM   | Weekly Check-In with Joe                                                       |

|                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | 1:30 PM – 2:00 PM    | Management Time                                                                       |
|  | 2:00 PM – 3:00 PM    | Video-call: Monthly with OCSPP, ORD, OGC, OLEM, OW, OMS, OECA, OAR and OP             |
|  | 3:00 PM – 4:00 PM    | OAR Business Review (1 spreadsheet & 1 email)                                         |
|  | 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM    | Meet with Blue Bird Corp, Thomas and IC re: Funding for Electric School Buses (1 doc) |
|  | 4:30 PM – 5:30 PM    | Pre-brief for FY 23 budget briefing for OMB                                           |
|  | 5:30 PM – 6:15 PM    | General Discussion                                                                    |
|  | <b>After 6:15 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                                                           |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/14/2021 6:04:12 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** FW: Resending: OAR Action to OMB through EOY  
**Attachments:** OAR Upcoming Actions\_to OMB through 123121.xlsx

Resending in case it's all helpful to your current meeting.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann  
**Sent:** Monday, September 13, 2021 12:21 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Eun Kim (Kim.Eun@epa.gov) <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Resending: OAR Action to OMB through EOY

Resending this to put at the top of your inboxes for the 12:30 with OP, should you wish to walk through it. Agenda is below for ease of reference.

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/15/2021 2:34:20 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** OMB Updates for Today's Call

As requested,

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

## Message

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/15/2021 9:49:45 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: Looks like we are close on MATS

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 14, 2021, at 5:04 PM, Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov> wrote:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

**From:** Culligan, Kevin  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 14, 2021 9:37 AM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: DOJ was very happy with the latest version of MATS

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

- Kevin

**From:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 14, 2021 9:20 AM  
**To:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: DOJ was very happy with the latest version of MATS

Checking in here Kevin. Don't expect that there's been much movement but wanted to be sure. Thanks!

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
 Chief of Staff  
 EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
 Office: 202 566 1370

**From:** Culligan, Kevin <Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Friday, September 10, 2021 10:31 AM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas



[<Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)

**Subject:** RE: DOJ was very happy with the latest version of MATS

Will do. I knew that based on other conversations you were not anticipating anything this fast, so if it happens, I did not want it to be a total surprise.

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [<Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)

**Sent:** Friday, September 10, 2021 10:29 AM

**To:** Culligan, Kevin [<Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov); Goffman, Joseph [<Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov); Carbonell, Tomas [<Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)

**Subject:** RE: DOJ was very happy with the latest version of MATS

Thanks Kevin. If you could keep me up to date as we get feedback from OMB on comments and timing that would be great.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

---

**From:** Culligan, Kevin [<Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov>](mailto:Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov)

**Sent:** Friday, September 10, 2021 10:16 AM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph [<Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>](mailto:Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov); Carbonell, Tomas [<Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>](mailto:Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov)

**Cc:** Campbell, Ann [<Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>](mailto:Campbell.Ann@epa.gov)

**Subject:** DOJ was very happy with the latest version of MATS

We are getting a set of line edits from them. There may be some other edits. Vlad seems pretty optimistic that we are close. He suggested there is a reasonable chance of clearance next week but did not make any promises.

## Message

**From:** Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 11:54:01 AM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Background for NYT Editorial Board Meeting - DUE COB WEDNESDAY  
**Attachments:** Partnership Programs an.docx; Global Methane Pledge an.docx; Climate Change Social Vulnerability (EJ Disparities) Report an.docx; Power Sector tc an.docx; NYT ed bd backgrounder - OTAQ partnership programs.9-15-21 tc an.docx; Methane-Oil and Gas tc an.docx; Cookstoves talking points for Adm Regan NYT interview\_reformatted tc an.docx; AIM-HFC tc an.docx; Administrator NYT Editorial Board\_LD and HD Vehicles tc an.docx

I tried to tighten the language per Joe's suggestion below. I also added comments and noted specific topics where the Administrator might get questions – we should provide guidance and also note when information is not public yet.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

See attached.

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 15, 2021 11:59 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Background for NYT Editorial Board Meeting - DUE COB WEDNESDAY

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Tomás

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 15, 2021 9:44 PM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Background for NYT Editorial Board Meeting - DUE COB WEDNESDAY

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks.

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

**From:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Wednesday, September 15, 2021 5:50 PM

**To:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>

**Subject:** FOR YOUR REVIEW: Background for NYT Editorial Board Meeting - DUE COB WEDNESDAY

All – in preparation for the Administrator’s meeting with the NTY editorial board, please find attached, for your review, 1-pagers from the programs on:

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Please let me know if you have any questions or need edits made.

**From:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>

**Sent:** Tuesday, September 14, 2021 11:54 AM

**To:** Dunham, Sarah <Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov>; Hengst, Benjamin <Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov>; Grundler, Christopher <grundler.christopher@epa.gov>; Kocchi, Suzanne <Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov>; Tsirigotis, Peter <Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov>; Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>; Edwards, Jonathan <Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Cherepy, Andrea <Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov>

**Cc:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Shaw, Betsy <Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov>; Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>

**Subject:** ACTION: Background for NYT Editorial Board Meeting - DUE COB WEDNESDAY

**Importance:** High

All – we have been asked to help prepare the Administrator for a meeting he has early next week with the Editorial Board of the NYT. The conversation will be focused mainly on climate.

## Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

# **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Please let me know if you have any questions. Thank you!

## **Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)**

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

Message

---

**From:** Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 12:40:10 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Kabanda, Thierry [Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

Are we? Not on my calendar but would like it to be if there's something on yours with my team.

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:39 AM  
**To:** Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Cc:** Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Kabanda, Thierry <Kabanda.Thierry@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: MATS

I don't know. It's a long story. Aren't we meeting later today?

Joseph Goffman  
Acting Assistant Administrator  
Office of Air and Radiation  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Niebling, William <Niebling.William@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:38 AM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** MATS

Is there something coming next week? Should I be thinking about it?

=====

William Niebling  
Associate Administrator  
Office of Congressional and Intergovernmental Relations  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

**From:** Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/15/2021 10:37:50 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** READING: Materials for Thursday, September 16th, 2021  
**Attachments:** Fwd: Meeting with Van Ness Feldman on behalf of Orsted re: OCS Air Permitting for offshore wind projects ; 9.14.21 Final.2 Agenda AA RA DI Briefing.docx; 9.14.21.2 Final.2 draft AA RA DI Presentation.pptx; Agenda\_LDV Weekly w OAR\_\_09-16-2021.docx; OID Voluntary Programs\_final2.pptx; OH Nuisance Provision Briefing Draft\_vFinal\_OAQPS.docx; FOR YOUR REVIEW: Background for NYT Editorial Board Meeting - DUE COB WEDNESDAY; Materials for OTAQ Fuels Biweekly - 12:00 PM Thursday 9/16; OAP-Heat Work-JG Briefing 09-16-2021\_APPENDIX.pdf; OAP-Heat Work-JG Briefing 09-16-2021.pdf

Additional Material for Review – NYT 1 pagers

Goffman, Joseph Calendar

Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov

On Thursday, September 16, 2021


Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)

(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

## September 2021

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa

[illegible]

 Busy
  Tentative
  Free

 Out of Office
  Working Elsewhere
  Outside of Working Hours

## September 2021

▲ Thu, Sep 16

|                                                                                     |                            |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|  | All Day                    | AN 000                |
|  | <b>Before 8:00 AM</b>      | <b>Free</b>           |
|  | <b>8:00 AM – 9:00 AM</b>   | <b>Free</b>           |
|  | 9:00 AM – 9:30 AM          | Management Roundtable |
|  | 9:30 AM – 10:00 AM         | Comms weekly          |
|  | 10:00 AM – 10:20 AM        | Weekly w/Joe Goffman  |
|  | <b>10:20 AM – 10:30 AM</b> | <b>Free</b>           |

|   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ■ | 10:30 AM – 11:00 AM       | Meeting with Van Ness Feldman on behalf of Orsted re: OCS Air Permitting for offshore wind projectsMeeting with Van Ness Feldman on behalf of Orsted re: OCS Air Permitting for offshore wind projects (1 email) |
| ■ | 11:00 AM – 12:00 PM       | Tribal Direct Implementation Briefing (1 doc & 1 ppt)                                                                                                                                                            |
| ■ | 12:00 PM – 12:45 PM       | Fuels Bi-weekly (1 email)                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| □ | <b>12:45 PM – 1:00 PM</b> | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ■ | 1:00 PM – 1:30 PM         | OAR/OCIR Bi-Weekly Check-in                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ■ | 1:30 PM – 2:00 PM         | Light-Duty Vehicles Update (1 doc)                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ■ | 2:00 PM – 3:00 PM         | OID Outreach Programs and Tools: Air Quality Flag Program, RegNav regulation tool, and Burn Wise Education Program (1 ppt)                                                                                       |
| ■ | 3:00 PM – 3:30 PM         | MEETING: CPO/EPA                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ■ | 3:30 PM – 4:00 PM         | Litigation Related to EPA Final Action to Remove Nuisance Provision from Ohio SIP (1 doc)                                                                                                                        |
| ■ | 4:00 PM – 4:30 PM         | Heat work in OAP – Trends and Heat Island Mitigation (2 pdfs)                                                                                                                                                    |
| ■ | 4:30 PM – 5:00 PM         | RFS Rollout Discussion                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| □ | <b>After 5:00 PM</b>      | <b>Free</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

Eunjung Kim  
Special Assistant  
Office of Air and Radiation  
Environmental Protection Agency  
(202) 815-7252

## Appointment

**From:** Campbell, Ann [/o=ExchangeLabs/ou=Exchange Administrative Group (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/cn=Recipients/cn=b8c25a0c2fb648b6a947694a8492311e-Campbell, Ann]

**Sent:** 9/24/2021 1:06:02 PM

**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eun [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]

**CC:** Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]

**Subject:** MATS Rollout Discussion

**Location:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

**Start:** 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM

**End:** 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM

**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen

**Optional Attendees:** Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika; Dunham, Sarah (Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov)

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

**Join on your computer or mobile app**[Click here to join the meeting](#)**Or call in (audio only)****Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.



[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---

## Appointment

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 10/15/2021 1:15:07 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Henning, Julie [henning.julie@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Cherepy, Andrea [Cherepy.Andrea@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]; Saltman, Tamara [saltman.tamara@epa.gov]; Weinstock, Larry [Weinstock.Larry@epa.gov]; Reddick, Lorraine [Reddick.Lorraine@epa.gov]; Morgan, Ruthw [morgan.ruthw@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** CAAAC Meeting  
**Attachments:** CAAAC-AirNow Update-Oct 2021.pdf; CAAAC 2021 Membership List\_website format.asd.pdf; FINAL CAAAC 50th Anniversary Report.pdf  
**Location:** Link at the bottom of agenda  
**Start:** 10/18/2021 5:00:00 PM  
**End:** 10/18/2021 8:00:00 PM  
**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Carbonell, Tomas; Nunez, Alejandra; Kim, Eunjung; Tsirigotis, Peter; Koerber, Mike; Grundler, Christopher; Kocchi, Suzanne; Dunham, Sarah; Hengst, Benjamin; Henning, Julie; Edwards, Jonathan; Cherepy, Andrea; Shaw, Betsy; Lubetsky, Jonathan; Saltman, Tamara; Weinstock, Larry; Reddick, Lorraine; Morgan, Ruthw  
**Optional Attendees:** Campbell, Ann; Hooper, Daniel; Goffman, Joseph



CAAAC-AirNow  
Update-Oct 2021...



CAAAC 2021  
Membership List...



FINAL CAAAC  
50th Anniversary ...

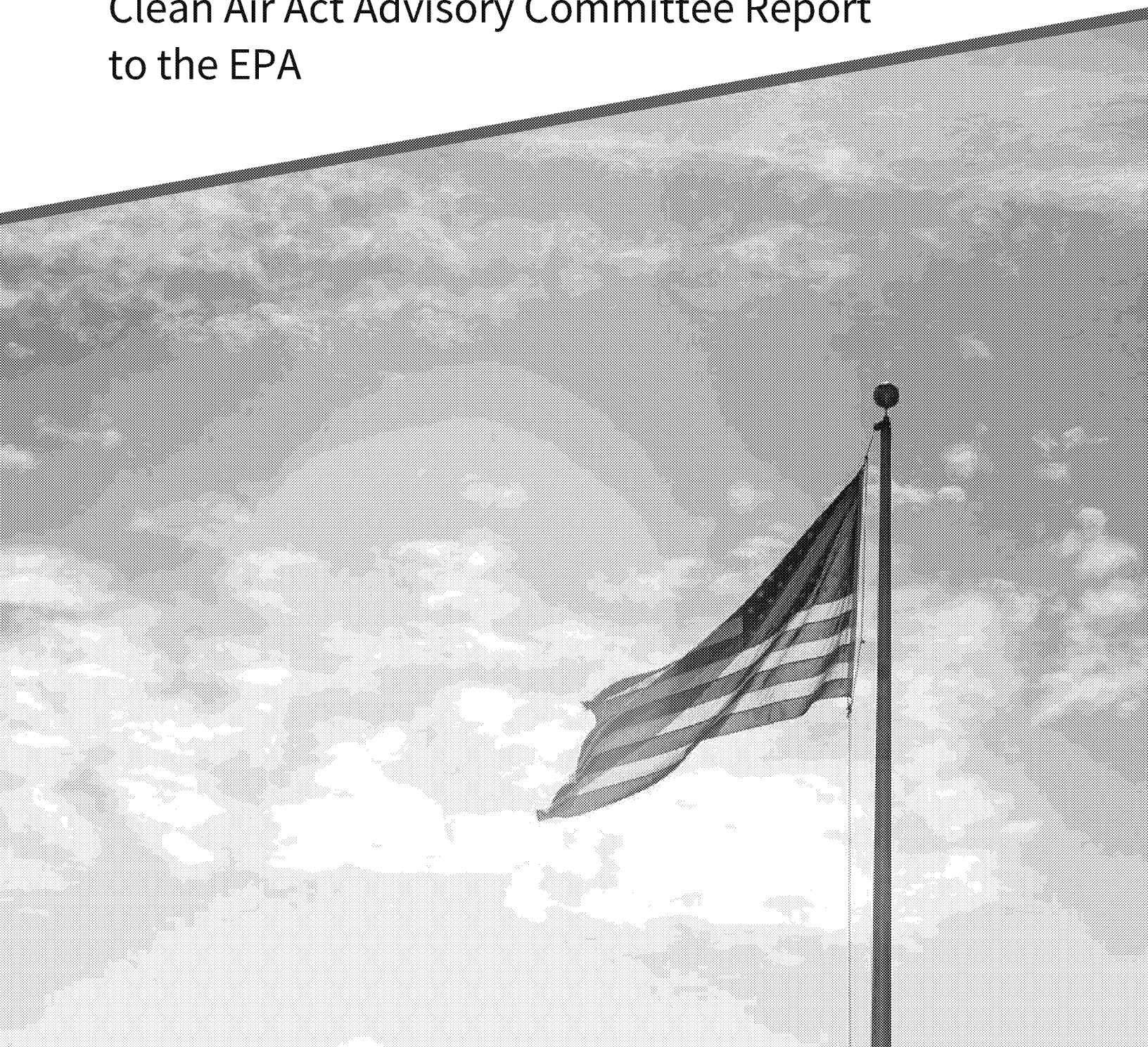
**Fall 2021 Clean Air Act Advisory Committee Virtual Meeting**  
**Monday, October 18, 2021**  
**1:00pm -4:00 pm (EST)**

| Time                    | Topic                                                                         | Presenter                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1:00 - 1:20<br>(20 min) | Introductions (new and returning members)                                     | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>                                            |
| 1:20-1:50<br>(30 min)   | AirNow and Wildfires: 2021 improvements and thoughts for 2022 and beyond      | John White<br><i>EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards</i>                                                              |
| 1:50-2:20<br>(30 min)   | OAR Acting Assistant Administrator update and comments                        | Joe Goffman<br><i>EPA Office of Air and Radiation</i>                                                                              |
| 2:20-3:20<br>(60 min)   | Presentation and discussion of 50 <sup>th</sup> anniversary report key points | Gail Good<br><i>WI Department of Natural Resources</i><br>Robert Meyers<br><i>Crowell &amp; Moring LLP</i><br>Gillian Mittelstaedt |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                   |                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                   | <i>Tribal Healthy Homes Network</i>                                                                                          |
| 3:20-3:35<br>(15 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CAAAC vote on sending 50 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary Report to EPA  | John Shoaff<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i><br>Gail Good<br><i>WI Department of Natural Resources</i> |
| 3:35-3:50<br>(15 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Public comment                                                    | John Shoaff and Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>                                      |
| 3:50-4:00<br>(10 min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Upcoming Meeting: MSTRS Report review plan; member topic requests | Lorraine Reddick<br><i>EPA Office of Air Policy and Program Support</i>                                                      |
| <p><b>Microsoft Teams meeting</b></p> <p><b>Join on your computer or mobile app</b></p> <p><a href="#">Click here to join the meeting</a></p> <p><b>Or call in (audio only)</b></p> <p> <div>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</div> United States, Arlington </p> <p> Phone Conference ID: <div>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</div> </p> |                                                                   |                                                                                                                              |

# The 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Clean Air Act

Clean Air Act Advisory Committee Report  
to the EPA



# Table of Contents

|                                                                               |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| List of Figures.....                                                          | v  |
| List of Tables.....                                                           | vi |
| Introduction.....                                                             | 1  |
| Report Methodology.....                                                       | 2  |
| Attainment and Maintenance of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards..... | 4  |
| Introduction.....                                                             | 4  |
| Successes.....                                                                | 4  |
| Opportunities .....                                                           | 6  |
| Future Challenges.....                                                        | 8  |
| Recommendations .....                                                         | 11 |
| Hazardous Air Pollutants .....                                                | 15 |
| Introduction.....                                                             | 15 |
| Successes.....                                                                | 16 |
| Opportunities and Future Challenges .....                                     | 18 |
| Recommendations .....                                                         | 18 |
| Stationary Sources .....                                                      | 20 |
| Introduction.....                                                             | 20 |
| Successes.....                                                                | 22 |
| Opportunities and Future Challenges .....                                     | 23 |
| Recommendations .....                                                         | 25 |
| Visibility and Regional Haze.....                                             | 28 |
| Introduction.....                                                             | 28 |
| Successes.....                                                                | 29 |
| Opportunities .....                                                           | 31 |
| Future Challenges.....                                                        | 31 |
| Recommendations .....                                                         | 32 |
| Mobile Sources .....                                                          | 33 |
| Introduction.....                                                             | 33 |
| Successes.....                                                                | 36 |
| Opportunities .....                                                           | 42 |
| Future Challenges.....                                                        | 44 |

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Recommendations .....                            | 45  |
| Developing and Utilizing High Quality Data ..... | 50  |
| Introduction.....                                | 50  |
| Successes.....                                   | 50  |
| Opportunities .....                              | 51  |
| Future Challenges.....                           | 52  |
| Recommendations .....                            | 53  |
| Tribal.....                                      | 55  |
| Introduction.....                                | 55  |
| Successes.....                                   | 56  |
| Opportunities and Future Challenges .....        | 58  |
| Recommendations .....                            | 59  |
| Environmental Justice .....                      | 63  |
| Introduction.....                                | 63  |
| Successes.....                                   | 64  |
| Opportunities and Future Challenges .....        | 66  |
| Recommendations .....                            | 67  |
| Additional References .....                      | 69  |
| GHG Emissions and Climate Change .....           | 71  |
| Introduction.....                                | 71  |
| Successes.....                                   | 73  |
| Opportunities .....                              | 78  |
| Future Challenges.....                           | 80  |
| Recommendations .....                            | 86  |
| Acid Rain .....                                  | 97  |
| Introduction.....                                | 97  |
| Successes.....                                   | 98  |
| Opportunities and Future Challenges .....        | 100 |
| Recommendations .....                            | 101 |
| Stratospheric Ozone Protection .....             | 103 |
| Introduction.....                                | 103 |
| Successes.....                                   | 104 |
| Opportunities and Future Challenges .....        | 106 |

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Recommendations .....   | 107 |
| Voluntary Programs..... | 110 |
| Introduction.....       | 110 |
| Successes.....          | 110 |
| Opportunities .....     | 114 |
| Future Challenges.....  | 114 |
| Recommendations .....   | 115 |
| Indoor Air .....        | 118 |
| Introduction.....       | 118 |
| Recommendations .....   | 119 |
| Conclusion .....        | 122 |

## List of Figures

|                                                                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 1. Mandatory Class I Areas .....                                                                 | 28  |
| Figure 2. Visibility Trend on Most Impaired Days .....                                                  | 30  |
| Figure 3. Sources and Solutions for Transportation Air Pollution.....                                   | 34  |
| Figure 4. Lead Content in Leaded Gasoline (US Average).....                                             | 37  |
| Figure 5. US GHG Emissions by Gas .....                                                                 | 72  |
| Figure 6. Total US GHG Emissions by Economic Sector in 2019 .....                                       | 79  |
| Figure 7. US GHG Emissions by Gas, 1990-2019 .....                                                      | 79  |
| Figure 8. History of the ARP, NBP, CAIR, CSAPR, and MATS .....                                          | 98  |
| Figure 9. Three-Year Average of Total Sulfur Deposition .....                                           | 99  |
| Figure 10. Three-Year Average of Total Nitrogen Deposition .....                                        | 99  |
| Figure 11. Evolution of Cost Estimates for Implementing Title IV Acid Rain Program, 2010.....           | 100 |
| Figure 12. Total Ozone (Dobson Units).....                                                              | 105 |
| Figure 13. Proposed Framework for a Multidisciplinary Analysis of US Indoor Air Quality Standards ..... | 119 |



List of Tables

Table 1. Reductions in Criteria Pollution Emissions and Concentrations..... 5

Table 2. Visibility Improvements at Ten Most Visited National Parks, 2000-2019 ..... 29

Table 3. Benefits from Mobile Source Programs, 2013 ..... 36

Table 4. US Production of First-Generation Ozone-Depleting Substances Phased Out on Schedule ..... 104

Table 5. US Production of Second-Generation Ozone-Depleting Substances Phaseout on Schedule..... 104

## Introduction

In 1970, Congress approved the modern Clean Air Act (CAA)<sup>1</sup> in the same month that the newly created Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) was initially organized.<sup>2</sup> Widely considered to be one of the most impactful and comprehensive federal laws due to its pervasive effect on health, the environment, and the economy, the CAA and its subsequent amendments put into place a wide range of regulatory programs with the specific purpose of improving the quality of the nation's air resources and promoting substantial economic growth and innovation.

Since the passage of the CAA, the combined emissions of six criteria pollutants (particulate matter (PM), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), carbon monoxide (CO), and lead (Pb)), also known as criteria air pollutants (CAPs), have decreased by 74% across the United States. Emissions of toxic air pollutants, such as mercury, have decreased significantly as well. Notably, these improvements occurred as the economy grew markedly and energy use and vehicle miles increased.

The CAA requires the EPA to set health-based standards for ambient air quality, sets deadlines for the achievement of the standards by state and local governments, requires the EPA to set national emission standards for sources of air pollution (e.g., motor vehicles, power plants, industrial sources), mandates emission controls for 187 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs), imposes a cap-and-trade program to address acid rain, requires the prevention of significant deterioration of air quality in areas with clean air, requires a regional haze program to restore visibility in national parks and wilderness area, imposes an operating permit program for major sources, and implements the Montreal Protocol to phase out most stratospheric ozone-depleting chemicals. These hallmarks of the CAA, among other relevant topics, are discussed within this report.

The CAA is one of the most important pieces of public health legislation ever adopted in this country, as it has demonstrably helped protect the health of the citizens of the US. In the last fifty years, researchers have identified a range of physiological pathways by which air pollution impacts the body, from inducing inflammation, to triggering arrhythmias, promoting atherosclerosis,<sup>3</sup> suppressing the immune system,<sup>4</sup> and contributing to cognitive impairment and dementia.<sup>5 6</sup> Epidemiologists have demonstrated that each 1 microgram per cubic meter of air (ug/m<sup>3</sup>) increase in fine PM is associated with a 9.31% increase in hospital visits and admissions. Globally, exposure to PM<sub>2.5</sub> has been estimated to be the 5th highest mortality risk factor.<sup>7</sup> In the US, the successes of the CAA have reduced premature deaths, reduced the prevalence of certain diseases such as asthma, reduced medical expenses and school absences, and increased worker productivity.<sup>8</sup>

One of the greatest achievements of the CAA is the involvement of the public in its implementation. As directed by Congress, the CAA and the Administrative Procedure Act require the EPA to account for viewpoints of the full and diverse range of stakeholders impacted by the agency's actions. The EPA should continue to strive to increase accessibility to and transparency of participation and engagement in rulemaking and other processes under the statute, as appropriate.

The CAA also represents a regulatory approach based on cooperative federalism, in which local air quality issues and the policy tradeoffs that come with them are managed largely at the local level by state and local agencies and Tribal authorities. These partnerships were plainly important to Congress and have been a bedrock of the statute's successes to date by keeping implementation decisions at the local level and respecting the roles of state, local, and Tribal governments in maintaining and improving air quality. The CAA allows the EPA to promulgate federal standards and set a broad national regulatory framework, while those closest to the issues make the decisions on how to achieve these goals and requirements with oversight from the EPA. These governments play the most direct role in attaining and maintaining the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) under Title I and in applying other standards through the CAA permitting process. This statutory structure reflects Congress's recognition of the extent to which air quality concerns and regulatory approaches may differ across the country.

This report highlights the numerous successes of the CAA over the past 50 years since the passage of the 1970 CAA, and the gains in air quality that have been particularly pronounced in the past 30 years since the passage of the 1990 CAA Amendments. In addition, this report recognizes that air quality has dramatically improved, not only because of the implementation of the CAA over many decades, but due to the innovation and efforts of people across the country. Those people include those who work in the government (federal, state, local, Tribal), in companies, in non-governmental organizations, and as private citizens. Despite this continuing progress, however, as our scientific knowledge and social awareness improve, we find that additional work remains to achieve the twin goals of the statute: protecting and enhancing the nation's air quality and the productive capacity of the population. To that end, this report not only identifies successes, but also identifies challenges, opportunities, and recommendations for future implementation of the CAA for the EPA's consideration.

## **Development of the Report**

In 2020, the EPA recruited members of the Clean Air Act Advisory Committee (CAAAC) to serve on a Work Group to develop a report on the 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Clean Air Act. Work Group members included representatives from a cross-section of perspectives from the CAAAC, including state governments, local governments, tribal governments, industry, and environmental groups. The CAA 50th Anniversary Report Work Group began meeting in September 2020 to review the EPA's charge and create a plan to draft this report. The report is intended to represent the range of CAAAC experience, expertise, and views, while making efforts to ensure the broader CAAAC had the opportunity to provide input to the process and the report itself.

In this regard, the Work Group distributed a survey to CAAAC members to solicit their views on successes, challenges, opportunities, and recommendations regarding the CAA. This process led to the development of a report outline, which the Work Group used in developing this document.

The Work Group solicited additional input from the CAAAC at its December 2020 meeting. After the Work Group provided a full briefing of the draft outline, members met in small groups of CAAAC members in virtual breakout rooms to share feedback on the outline, including important concepts, challenges, and recommendations for the report.

The Work Group split portions of the report into sections, assigning a lead writer and small writing committee for each major topic and met frequently via videoconference to gather feedback on sections to develop consensus viewpoints and review and edit drafts of each section.

The Work Group distributed a draft of this report in July 2021 as well as made a presentation concerning the draft report at the CAAAC meeting held that same month. CAAAC members were requested to submit written comments following the meeting, which were subsequently reviewed during several Work Group meetings in July through October 2021 in order to finalize the report for CAAAC approval. A “response to comments” document was made available CAAAC members to identify comments received and the Work Group’s responses to each, including to what extent the final version of the report may differ from the draft report as a result of those comments. *The final version of the report was presented to the CAAAC at its October 2021 meeting and approved by the CAAAC. (this sentence to be included assuming this occurs)*

While care was taken to separate the report into discrete sections, it is noteworthy that the themes underlying many of the issues and challenges cut across multiple sections of this report. For example, environmental justice (EJ) has its own dedicated section but touches on almost every other section of the report as well. The EPA’s charge to the Work Group did not request suggestions for legislative changes, so the vast majority of the recommendations made within this report are capable of being implemented with the current framework of the CAA. In areas where additional legislative authority may be needed, care has been taken to note this possibility.

Finally, it should be recognized that the CAAAC represents diverse viewpoints and expertise. The recommendations expressed in this document are not necessarily those of any individual committee member or the clients, customers, and stakeholders they serve, and they should not be interpreted or represented as such.

---

1 Pub. Law 91-604 (Dec. 31, 1970).

2 EPA Order 1110.1 (Dec. 4, 1970).

3 Abelsohn, A., & Stieb, D. M. (2011). Health effects of outdoor air pollution: Approach to counseling patients using the Air Quality Health Index. *Canadian Family Physician*, 57(8), 881–887.

4 Nagappan, A.; Park, S.B.; Lee, S.-J.; Moon, Y. Mechanistic Implications of Biomass-Derived Particulate Matter for Immunity, and Immune Disorders. *Toxics* 2021, 9, 18. <https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics9020018>

5 Chen, J.-C., Wang, X., Serre, M., Cen, S., Franklin, M., & Espeland, M. (2017). Particulate Air Pollutants, Brain Structure, and Neurocognitive Disorders in Older Women. *Research Report (Health Effects Institute)*, 193, 1–65.

6 Ill, C. A. Pope., & Dockery, D. W. (2006). Health Effects of Fine Particulate Air Pollution: Lines that Connect. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association*, 56(6), 709–742. <https://doi.org/10.1080/10473289.2006.10464435>

7 Cohen, A. J., Brauer, M., Burnett, R., Anderson, H. R., Frostad, J., Estep, K., Balakrishnan, K., Brunekreef, B., Dandona, L., Dandona, R., Feigin, V., Freedman, G., Hubbell, B., Jobling, A., Kan, H., Knibbs, L., Liu, Y., Martin, R., Morawska, L., ... Forouzanfar, M. H. (2017). Estimates, and 25-year trends of the global burden of disease attributable to ambient air pollution: An analysis of data from the Global Burden of Diseases Study 2015. *The Lancet*, 389(10082), 1907–1918. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(17\)30505-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)30505-6)

8 US EPA, O. (2015, July 8). *Benefits, and Costs of the Clean Air Act 1990-2020, the Second Prospective Study* [Overviews, and Factsheets]. US EPA. <https://www.epa.gov/clean-air-act-overview/benefits-and-costs-clean-air-act-1990-2020-second-prospective-study>

# Attainment and Maintenance of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards

## Introduction

One of the signal achievements of the CAA is the creation and attainment of NAAQS for six common pollutants – CO, lead, nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), ozone (O<sub>3</sub>), PM, and SO<sub>2</sub> – known as CAPs. By establishing limits on ambient air pollution and a regulatory framework for attaining and maintaining them through State Implementation Plans (SIPs), Tribal Implementation Plans (TIPs), and Federal Implementation Plans (FIPs), the CAA has led to dramatic improvements in public health and welfare.

- Under Title I of the 1970 CAA, the EPA established the first set of NAAQS in April 1971.
- Following the promulgation of the first NAAQS, states submitted the first set of SIPs to attain and maintain the NAAQS within their jurisdictions and to avoid contributing to violations of the NAAQS in other states. The EPA also began issuing New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) to help reduce emissions from new sources.
- The 1977 CAA Amendments established a new framework for addressing persistent violations of the NAAQS by designating such areas (and nearby areas contributing to the violations) as “nonattainment,” and mandating special regulations be incorporated into the SIPs for these areas.
- The 1977 CAA Amendments also required the EPA to review the NAAQS at five-year intervals starting in 1980 and to consult with an independent advisory committee that came to be known as the Clean Air Scientific Advisory Committee in conducting these reviews.
- The 1990 CAA Amendments further addressed persistent violations of the NAAQS by creating pollution-specific classifications and SIP requirements and a system for “bumping up” an area’s classification and regulatory requirements if it failed to attain the NAAQS on-time.

## Successes

### 1. CAP Reductions

There have been significant reductions in emissions of all CAPs and precursors, which has led to substantial improvements in ambient air quality, particularly since 1990:<sup>9</sup>

Table 1. Reductions in Criteria Pollution Emissions and Concentrations

| Pollutant         | Timeframe | Precursor Emission Reductions                                                                                                                            | Average Ambient Concentrations                                                              |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CO                | 1990-2020 | 99.8 million tons per year (tpy) CO (69%)                                                                                                                | 78% reduction in peak 8-hour CO                                                             |
| NO <sub>2</sub>   | 1990-2020 | 17.2 million tpy NO <sub>x</sub> (68%)                                                                                                                   | 58% reduction in annual NO <sub>2</sub><br>48% reduction in peak 1-hour NO <sub>2</sub>     |
| O <sub>3</sub>    | 1990-2020 | 17.2 million tpy NO <sub>x</sub> (68%)<br>11.1 million tpy VOC (48%)                                                                                     | 26% reduction in peak 8-hour O <sub>3</sub>                                                 |
| Pb <sup>10</sup>  | 2010-2020 | 0.283 thousand tpy Pb (30%)                                                                                                                              | 78% decrease in peak 3-month Pb                                                             |
| PM <sub>10</sub>  | 1990-2020 | 1.0 million tpy PM <sub>10</sub> (31%)                                                                                                                   | 38% decrease in peak 24-hour PM <sub>10</sub>                                               |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub> | 2000-2010 | 1.1 million tpy PM <sub>2.5</sub> (42%)<br>14.3 million tpy NO <sub>x</sub> (64%)<br>14.5 million tpy SO <sub>2</sub> (89%)<br>4.9 million tpy VOC (29%) | 45% decrease in annual PM <sub>2.5</sub><br>44% reduction in peak 24-hour PM <sub>2.5</sub> |
| SO <sub>2</sub>   | 1990-2020 | 2.31 million tpy SO <sub>2</sub> (92%)                                                                                                                   | 94% reduction in peak 1-hour SO <sub>2</sub>                                                |

## 2. Poor Air Quality Days

The average number of days when O<sub>3</sub> or PM<sub>2.5</sub> air pollution reached levels considered “unhealthy for sensitive groups” across 35 major US cities decreased from 59 in 1990 to 18 in 2020.<sup>11</sup>

## 3. Attaining NAAQS

- 3.1. Almost all areas of the country are attaining the CO and NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS: In 2019, all areas of the country were in compliance with all CO and NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS, and in 2020, all areas of the country were in compliance with the 1-hour CO NAAQS, the 1-hour NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS and the annual NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS and only one area was violating the 8-hour CO NAAQS.
- 3.2. Progress in attaining the other NAAQS: Emission reductions in nonattainment areas and across the country have helped achieve significant progress in allowing O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, Pb, and SO<sub>2</sub> nonattainment areas attain these NAAQS, enabling a number of communities get redesignated to “attainment.”
- 3.3. Fewer nonattainment areas: Even as the NAAQS have gotten tighter, the number of areas designated nonattainment has significantly shrunk, particularly after the 1990 CAA Amendments. This enables many more communities to more extensively pursue their economic development goals and efficiently conduct transportation planning.

#### **4. Frameworks for Addressing Air Pollution Transported Over State and International Borders**

The CAA and the EPA have established a framework for addressing interstate air pollution, helping states and local governments with air pollution problems accelerate the attainment of the NAAQS and improving equity across states in reducing emissions needed to ensure attainment and maintenance of the NAAQS. These included Section 126 petitions, the Ozone Transport Commission in the Northeast, the NO<sub>x</sub> SIP call, the Cross State Air Pollution Rule (CSAPR), and subsequent updates and guidance on Transport SIPs using the CSAPR framework. Section 179B of the CAA also provides a mechanism for areas significantly impacted by pollution from other countries to reduce the regulatory burden associated with a nonattainment designation while still ensuring some basic local pollution controls are in place as well.

#### **5. Pollution Controls for Nonattainment Areas**

Pollution control requirements for nonattainment areas, including Nonattainment New Source Review (NSR) permitting, Reasonably Available Control Technology, Reasonably Available Control Measures, Reasonable Further Progress, Inspection and Maintenance programs, and conformity have been important in enabling areas to attain the NAAQS as “expeditiously as practicable.”

#### **6. Proactive Programs to Assure Continued Attainment of the NAAQS**

Since 1995, the EPA has created programs to support voluntary local efforts to reduce air pollution levels, stay in compliance with the NAAQS for “near-nonattainment” areas and better position themselves for coming into compliance with the NAAQS quickly if they do violate them. These have included the Flexible Attainment Region program in 1995, the 1-Hour O<sub>3</sub> Flex Program in 2002, the Early Action Compact Program from 2002-2007, the 8-Hour O<sub>3</sub> Flex Program in 2006, the O<sub>3</sub> Advance Program in 2012, and the PM Advance Program in 2013.

#### **7. Improved Understanding of Air Pollution**

The CAA’s provisions requiring regular reviews of the NAAQS with input from an independent scientific advisory committee have also led to a total of 44 reviews of the primary and secondary NAAQS, significant improvements the scientific understanding of air pollution over the years. These reviews have enabled the EPA, states, local governments, and Tribes to better target their pollution control efforts in ways that achieve greater health protections more efficiently.

### **Opportunities**

#### **1. Mobile Sources**

The EPA’s mobile source emissions and fuels standards are projected to continue to achieve significant emission reductions in the future even with continued growth in vehicle activity and equipment use. These nation-wide programs will go a long way to helping areas attain and maintain the NAAQS.

## **2. Stationary Sources**

There are opportunities for additional emission reductions from stationary sources in many parts of the country. These could be achieved as a result of the CSAPR or other interstate transport SIPs, NSPS, reasonably available control technology (RACT)/reasonably available control measure rules, NSR permitting, significant in-use cases of new technology and the reduced cost of natural gas and renewable energy relative to coal are also expected to yield significant reductions in CAP concentrations across the country.

## **3. The EPA's Completion of Reviews of Both the O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS in Late 2020**

Because the O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS were last finalized within the same month in 2020, this may enable the EPA to coordinate the next reviews of these NAAQS due in 2025 and provide some time for the SIP process to work as initially envisioned.<sup>12</sup> The review of the O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS within the statutory 5-year time frame and the acceleration of the completion of the PM NAAQS review also provide concrete examples of changes in the process of conducting a NAAQS review to meet deadlines that the EPA can use to help inform future NAAQS reviews for these and other pollutants.

## **4. Lesser-Used Provisions in the CAA**

There are lesser-used provisions in the CAA that may be available to better tailor solutions for the wide range of situations communities face with attaining and maintaining the NAAQS. These include its authority to approve or disapprove “infrastructure” SIPs and issue “SIP calls” under Section 110, the more general nonattainment provisions of section 172 of the CAA (*i.e.*, Title I, Part D, Subpart 1) and Section 179B petitions related to international pollution transport.

## **5. Improvements in Air Quality Forecasting and Public Awareness About Current Air Quality**

Forecasting and public awareness can help areas and the public take more targeted actions to reduce emissions on predicted high pollution days and help members of the public limit their exposure to high pollution when it occurs.

## **6. Sensor Technology**

The widespread availability of low-cost sensors can significantly expand understanding of criteria air pollution across the country and can help inform EPA requirements for the siting of regulatory monitors in the future.



## Future Challenges

### 1. Many people live in areas violating the NAAQS.

In 2020, 96 million Americans lived in a county that is violating a NAAQS, almost all of whom live in an area violating either the O<sub>3</sub> or PM NAAQS.<sup>13</sup> This includes a significant number of people living in areas that are now violating a NAAQS for which they were previously designated “attainment/unclassifiable.”

### 2. Disproportionate Exposure to Criteria Air Pollution in EJ Communities

The EPA’s recent review of the PM NAAQS also indicates that there are clear, statistically significant racial disparities in exposure to PM air pollution, but its recommendations for consideration of an alternate NAAQS focused on “average” exposure across the country. To the extent that evidence exists of disproportionate air pollution exposure for communities of color and low-income communities, the EPA’s approach to reviewing, establishing, and enforcing NAAQS for these groups has not seemed to adequately address these disparities.

### 3. Costs of Implementing Additional Controls in Nonattainment Areas

In many areas that have already implemented stringent rules and implemented expensive programs, achieving additional emission reductions may become cost-prohibitive to certain businesses. Nonattainment designations can have major economic impacts on certain key business sectors and restrict flexibility in transportation planning.<sup>14</sup> and while the EPA has some recent examples of quickly approving redesignation requests for areas that have attained the NAAQS, this is not always the case and delays in redesignating areas to attainment can result in unnecessary delays and added costs for businesses to obtain permits in these areas.

### 4. Ambiguity About “Out-of-Cycle” Nonattainment Designations

While Section 107 of the CAA is very clear about the process and timelines for designating areas nonattainment, unclassifiable, and attainment for a new or revised NAAQS, it is ambiguous on the process for an area initially classified as attainment/unclassifiable for a NAAQS that subsequently records a violation the EPA has rarely if ever initiated “out-of-cycle” nonattainment designations in such situations, but this results in areas with similar pollution concentrations violating the NAAQS being treated differently. The lack of clear criteria for when it would proceed with such a redesignation creates significant uncertainty for states, local governments, Tribes, businesses, and the public.<sup>15</sup>

### 5. Issues in Reviewing and Establishing NAAQS

There are a number of important unresolved issues related to reviewing and establishing the NAAQS, including the lack of clear thresholds below which harm does not occur for many pollutants, establishing secondary NAAQS distinct from the primary NAAQS, and completing NAAQS reviews within the 5-year timeframe required by the CAA. In addition, certain aspects of the NAAQS review process have received far less attention in recent years than perhaps they should have; very little consideration has been given to the proper averaging times and statistical forms for the NAAQS, relying instead on consistency with prior NAAQS reviews.

## **6. Interstate Transport of Emissions Continues to Pose Challenges to Attaining and Maintaining the NAAQS in Many Parts of the Country.**

While the EPA has succeeded in establishing a framework for addressing interstate transport of O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> through the CSAPR, interstate transport continues to make up a very large share of the air pollution problem in many parts of the country. For example, EPA interstate transport air quality modeling for the 2015 O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS showed that interstate transport accounted for 42% of all US anthropogenic O<sub>3</sub> contributions at monitoring sites that were still projected to be violating the 2015 O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS in 2023 outside of California and at 11 of 38 of these sites, interstate transport accounted for more than 50% of the total US contribution. The EPA has also not issued any kind update to the CSAPR for the 2012 PM<sub>2.5</sub> annual NAAQS and its focus on areas with “Moderate” or higher classifications for the O<sub>3</sub> transport requirements leaves the roughly 4 out of 5 areas classified as “Marginal” without the benefit of any additional interstate transport abatement.

## **7. Properly Accounting for Pollution from Other Countries and Exceptional Events**

The main purpose of the NAAQS program and nonattainment designations is to implement extra controls in areas with air pollution levels known to be unhealthy, but for regional pollutants like O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> in particular, higher local air pollution concentrations due to international sources or exceptional events limits the effectiveness of local emission controls at reducing ambient air pollution concentrations. While the CAA does provide the EPA with mechanisms for dealing with these situations, there are still a lot of unresolved issues with their implementation and, with the exceptional events policy in particular, there are major questions remaining about the consistency in the application of this policy in different parts of the country, the extent to which events that have been considered exceptional may no longer be so (*i.e.*, a single wildfire versus “wildfire season”), and the appropriate policies for allowing exceptional event demonstrations to exclude air quality data from consideration with regard to an area’s attainment status. The EPA should expect these factors to become increasingly important as the climate changes and extreme weather events occur more frequently.

## **8. Tension Between Easing Regulatory Burdens from Overlapping NAAQS and Anti-Backsliding**

There are many areas that are designated nonattainment for multiple NAAQS for the same pollutant that vary only in their level. For example, there are 35 areas that are nonattainment for both the 2008 and 2015 O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS. Having to plan for two different NAAQS for the same area that may have different nonattainment area boundaries for each NAAQS can create a significant regulatory burden for states, Tribes, and local governments. On the other hand, such areas will almost always have less stringent planning requirements for the more stringent NAAQS. For example, 13 of the O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment areas are classified as “Marginal” for the 70 parts per billion (ppb) NAAQS but are classified as “Moderate” or higher for the 75 ppb NAAQS.

## **9. Challenges with SIPs, Especially for O<sub>3</sub>**

The EPA, states, local governments, and Tribes continue to face challenges with SIPs, particularly for O<sub>3</sub>. For O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment areas, the large number of “marginal” areas not required to submit attainment plans, the very short 3-year periods between attainment dates for different classifications, the “bump-up” process and the dozens of regulatory requirements for areas classified as “moderate” or higher, and the VOC-focused nature of those requirements cause significant inefficiencies and delays in attaining the NAAQS. There are also a number of issues that areas classified (or formerly classified) as “Severe” for the O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS face related to Section 185 fees and how that provision of the CAA is applied that create some important uncertainties for states, local governments, and businesses. and while the EPA has made a lot of progress in clearing the backlog of SIPs that it had not acted on yet, there still is a backlog and deadlines for the EPA to act on SIPs are often not met. In addition, local air pollution levels of some pollutants such as O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> are significantly impacted by factors beyond their control, including intrastate, interstate, and international air pollution, biogenic emissions, and exceptional events. Moreover, frequent litigation over the NAAQS and every aspect of their implementation creates significant uncertainty and inefficiencies in conducting good air quality planning.

## **10. Challenges in Public Communication About Attainment/Violation of the NAAQS and the Air Quality Index**

There is a significant discrepancy between the way the public consumes and uses air quality data on a day-to-day basis (*i.e.*, the Air Quality Index, or real-time, short-duration concentration data from air quality sensors) and the statistical form of the NAAQS. It can be difficult to explain to members of the public and stakeholders that an area can be in attainment of the NAAQS but still periodically exceed the level of the NAAQS.

## **11. Air quality issues related to agriculture remain challenging.**

For a variety of air quality issues including air pollution’s impact on crop yields, ammonia and PM emissions from farms, agricultural burning, and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from nitrogen-based fertilizer, the agricultural sector remains an especially challenging one for air quality issues. As urban areas continue to grow and move into areas that were formerly agricultural, the EPA, states, and local governments seem likely to continue to face important issues in whether and how to work with the agricultural sector on these issues.

## Recommendations

### 1. Improve the NAAQS review process.

- 1.1. **Reduce Uncertainty about Timing and Finality of NAAQS Reviews:** While the CAAAC recognizes the challenge of balancing the need for conducting high-quality, legally defensible NAAQS reviews with completing the reviews at five-year intervals. The EPA should strive to adhere to the statutory five-year requirement. This ensures that the NAAQS are reflecting the latest scientific understanding of air pollution in a timely manner and helps reduce the pressure a new administration may feel to “reconsider” a NAAQS review decision made late in the term of the prior administration. The last such reconsideration that took place for the 2008 O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS ultimately just postponed both the implementation of the 2008 NAAQS and the completion of the next O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS that was eventually completed in 2015. To the extent that a new EPA Administrator may feel that the prior Administrator’s decisions on NAAQS reviews were not protective enough, it should instead consider accelerating the next periodic NAAQS review and leverage its authority under Section 110 of the CAA to achieve additional emission reductions under the auspices of reducing interstate transport or “maintaining” the existing NAAQS.
- 1.2. **Synchronize NAAQS Reviews with Common Precursors:** The EPA should consider synchronizing its NAAQS reviews for pollutants that share precursors (such as O<sub>3</sub>, PM, NO<sub>2</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub>) to maximize the ability to account for co-pollutant effects and the potential benefits of multi-pollutant control approaches, similar to the sulfur oxide (SO<sub>x</sub>)/NO<sub>x</sub>/PM secondary NAAQS review currently underway.
- 1.3. **Ensure continued accounting for the level of protection needed for EJ communities in the NAAQS review process as “sensitive” populations:** Similar to the analysis conducted in the 2020 PM NAAQS review, the EPA should be explicitly considering differential and cumulative exposure by race/ethnicity and income for all NAAQS reviews as part of their analysis of “sensitive” populations.
- 1.4. **Evaluate forms and averaging times for O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS to Account for Weather Trends:** Given observed trends in weather conditions, the EPA should conduct a more thorough review of the appropriate form and averaging times for the next O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS reviews and should periodically conduct this kind of thorough review for each pollutant. The forms and averaging times of the O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS have remained the same for 24 years and the form and averaging time of the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS has remained the same for 34 years, despite clear trends in weather conditions, including weather extremes, since then and projected into the future. While it may not be necessary or appropriate to thoroughly evaluate these elements of the NAAQS in every review, the EPA should incorporate a more thorough review of these elements in the next O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS reviews and perhaps every other review after that.
- 1.5. **Account for International Transport in Reviewing the NAAQS:** In assessing the appropriate level, averaging time, and statistical form of the NAAQS, the EPA should consider the extent to which long-range international transport of air pollution contributes to ambient air concentrations and the variations in these contributions over different time frames.

- 1.6. Move Implementation Rules Forward in Tandem with NAAQS Reviews: The EPA should propose and finalize implementation rules for any revised NAAQS in tandem with the NAAQS revision proposal and finalization (*i.e.*, simultaneously, if possible, but if not, within months, rather than years, of the schedule for proposing and finalizing the NAAQS reviews). To the extent that the EPA may wish to consider formally proposing or accepting comment on new or potentially challenging implementation issues, it should consider bringing these issues to the CAAAC for input prior to proposal.

## **2. Make better use of the full range of authority in the area designation process.**

Following a NAAQS revision, the EPA should consider more extensive use of its options to extend the designation process by a year beyond the standard 2-year time frame or designate an area as “unclassifiable,” especially if an area’s air pollution levels are very close to the level of the NAAQS or at least one of the three years in the 3-year period covered by the NAAQS had air pollution levels that would meet the NAAQS. Outside of the initial designation period, the EPA should establish clear rules or guidance in conducting “out of cycle” nonattainment designations and should carefully track the status of any area it designated as “unclassified” in the initial designations.

## **3. Consider requiring more interstate air pollution abatement.**

Given the large contribution of interstate air pollution to O<sub>3</sub> and PM design values in nonattainment areas and “near-nonattainment” areas, the EPA should require more reductions in O<sub>3</sub> and PM air pollution from upwind states than is currently being achieved to better address the problem of interstate transport. For example, the EPA could increase its cost-per ton thresholds for point sources, expand its consideration of pollution sources beyond power plants and other point sources, or lower the level of air quality impact that would be considered “significant.” It could also encourage more states to create their own mobile source emission reduction incentive programs like California’s Carl Moyer program or Texas Emission Reduction Plan (TERP).

## **4. Improve implementation of exceptional events rule and international transport provisions to better account for uncontrollable pollution.**

In light of the large amount of effort that can go into exceptional events demonstrations, the EPA should work with its regional offices to ensure that a consistent, rigorous, and transparent standard is applied to the review of these demonstrations that also accounts for differences in circumstances across the country. In addition, since 179B(a)(2) allows states to model attainment of the NAAQS “but for emissions emanating from outside of the US,” the EPA should consider all emissions from outside of the US, not just anthropogenic emissions, in considering approval of 179B demonstrations.

## **5. Modify approach to SIP requirements and classifications for nonattainment areas.**

The EPA should consider using the more general nonattainment planning requirements of Title I, Part D, Subpart 1 for implementing NAAQS in situations in which doing so may be legally permissible instead of only considering the use of the pollutant-specific planning framework specified under Subparts 2-5.<sup>16</sup> While we recognize that the EPA would need to weigh the uncertainties involved with pursuing this type of implementation given the various constraints the courts have placed on them in this regard, there are many ways in which Subpart 1 implementation could provide more expeditious and efficient attainment and maintenance of the NAAQS than continued implementation of Subparts 2-5 for new NAAQS that were not in place in 1990. To the extent that the EPA continues to use the Subpart 2 framework for O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment areas, it should consider alternative approaches to classifying areas that the 2001 *Whitman v. ATA* decision may allow in order to avoid classifying so many areas as “Marginal.” These areas are not required to have any attainment plan and if such areas are not expected to attain the NAAQS within three years, a “Marginal” classification can be problematic. Examples of alternatives include using modeling to assess the likelihood of attaining the NAAQS within 3 years of designation or using the 1990 distribution of nonattainment areas into these classifications.

## **6. Ensure timeliness of actions related to SIPs.**

The EPA should commit to completing the review and approval or disapproval of SIP submissions by the deadlines specified in the CAA and should provide notice to states, Tribes, and local governments of the potential need to revise a SIP as a result of failure to attain the NAAQS at the earliest possible date. If additional resources are needed to accomplish this, the EPA should request these resources from Congress.

## **7. Consider issuing “early action” SIP calls to address problems maintaining the NAAQS.**

In situations in which an area designated as “attainment” violates the NAAQS but is not subject to a maintenance plan, the EPA should consider exercising its authority under Section 110(k)(5) to call on states and Tribes to submit revisions to their plans if they determine them to be inadequate to attain or maintain the NAAQS as an alternative to designating these areas as “nonattainment.” While circumstances now are different, this could be implemented in a manner similar to the EPA’s highly successful “Early Action Compacts” from 2002-2004.

## **8. Consider updating transportation conformity policies and practices.**

The EPA should work with the Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, and other stakeholders to review and update its transportation conformity rules and practices. There are significant inefficiencies in the current process and targeted updates can help ensure that EPA implementation of this requirement does not create an undue burden on transportation planning efforts. The EPA should also consider this in light of the substantial emission reductions projected for on-road sources that have already been achieved and are expected to continue well into the future as a result of existing on-road mobile source controls implemented by the EPA, states, local governments, and Tribes.

---

9 <https://gispub.epa.gov/air/trendsreport/2020/>

10 Baseline emissions for lead is the 2008 NEI as listed in the Trends inventory to most closely match the 2010 baseline for monitoring data.

11 <https://gispub.epa.gov/air/trendsreport/2020/>

12 The CAAAC recognizes that EPA is in the process of reconsidering both the O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS determinations made in 2020, but whatever process is ultimately followed with respect to these standards, EPA should seek to coordinate reviews to allow for efficient implementation.

13 <https://www.epa.gov/air-trends/air-quality-national-summary>. “Number of People Living in Counties with Air Quality Concentrations Above the Level of the NAAQS in 2020”

14 <https://www.epa.gov/air-trends/air-quality-national-summary>. “Number of People Living in Counties with Air Quality Concentrations Above the Level of the NAAQS in 2019”

15 A notable exception was EPA’s announcement in May 2021 that it would modify the boundaries of the Chicago, St. Louis, Door County WI, Manitowoc County WI, Sheboygan County WI, Northern Milwaukee/Ozaukee Shoreline WI nonattainment areas, and was proposing to expand the Dona Ana County, NM, and Denver Metro/North Front Range, CO nonattainment areas.

16 For example, the 2001 *Whitman v. ATA*, and the 2006 *South Coast v. EPA* decisions allow for consideration of the use of Subpart 1 for O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment areas with design values below 90 ppb, which includes all but two O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment areas as of the end of 2019.

# Hazardous Air Pollutants

## Introduction

Whereas most of Title I of the Act addresses “criteria pollutants” (because listing is based on the criteria documents dictated under Section 109), Section 112 is dedicated to HAPs. Because Section 112 was substantially revised in 1990, this report dedicates a chapter to it, separate from the Stationary Source programs chapter that immediately follows it. Prior to 1990, Section 112 defined a HAP as “an air pollutant to which no ambient air quality standard is applicable and which in the judgment of the Administrator causes, or contributes to, air pollution which may reasonably be anticipated to result in an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating reversible, illness.” 42 USC. § 7412(a)(1) (1970). Section 112 required the EPA to compile a list of HAPs and akin to the process under Section 111 (NSPS), the EPA was to propose standards for the newly listed HAP and finalize those regulations within just 180 days. Standards were required to be set in a manner that protected public health with an “ample margin of safety.” 42 USC. § 7412(b)(1)(B) (1970).

Given these tight timeframes and the underlying assumption in the statute that the EPA would be able to easily access the information it needed to establish regulations, as well as the ambiguity as to the scope of coverage required for regulating a given HAP, once listed, the program only had limited success. These timeframes and ambiguities meant that the EPA was only able to issue seven HAP standards prior to 1990.

The 1990 Amendments established a more methodological approach to HAP regulation. First, it provided a finite list of HAPs to eliminate the “listing” step in the regulatory process. Congress listed 188 HAPs. 42 USC. § 7412(b). Second, it directed the EPA to establish a list of source categories of “major sources” of HAPs (defined as a source with the potential-to-emit 10 tpy of a single HAP or 25 tpy of combined HAPs) and to do so by 1992. Third, it established a two-step regulatory process, consisting of setting technology-based standards under Section 112(d) at the outset and then 8 years later evaluating whether risk remains that warrants further regulation of the source category. 42 USC. §§ 7412(d), (f). The technology-based standards for major sources are commonly called the maximum achievable control technology (MACT) standards. New source MACT is set based on the emissions control achieved by the best controlled similar source and existing source MACT is set based on the average emission limitation achieved by the best performing 12 percent of existing sources in the category or subcategory. 42 USC. §§ 7412(d)(3). The schedule for establishing the initial technology-based standards for major sources was aggressive, requiring all of the standards to be issued by the end of 2000. 42 USC. §§ 7412(e).

Section 112 also establishes an “area source” program, which are those sources with potential emissions below the major source thresholds. Section 112(d) authorizes, but does not require, the EPA to issue area source standards for source categories. Area sources are typically subject to the less stringent generally available control technology standards.



Finally, in 1990, Congress added to Section 112 a provision addressing prevention of sudden, catastrophic releases of air toxics by establishing an independent Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board. The Board is responsible for investigating accidents involving releases of hazardous substances, conducting studies, and preparing reports on the handling of toxic materials and measures to reduce the risk of accidents.

Section 112(r)(7) directs the EPA to issue prevention, detection, and correction requirements for catastrophic releases of air toxics by major sources, which are referred to as the Risk Management Program or “RMP” regulations. Section 112(r)(7) requires owners and operators of stationary sources storing regulated substances at specified threshold quantities to conduct worst-case release scenario modeling and to prepare risk management plans including hazard assessments, measures to prevent releases and a response program.

## Successes

The structure of Section 112 and substantial effort by the EPA, state agencies implementing Section 112 requirements and regulated entities implementing the standards have led to a series of significant accomplishments since 1990:

1. The EPA met Congress’s directive to list categories of major sources under Section 112 for regulation under the aggressive 10-year schedule set by Congress for technology-based MACT standards by initially listing 174 categories.<sup>17</sup>
2. The EPA issued 97 MACT standards covering *all of the 174 major source categories* originally listed by the Agency.<sup>18</sup>
3. The EPA has issued MACT standards based on performance of technologies but hewing to Congress’s direction to establish performance-based standards that allow companies to achieve the standards in the most cost-effective manner available.
4. The EPA has also regulated 68 area source categories, such as dry cleaners, hard chromium plating operations, aluminum foundries, and synthetic rubber manufacturing.<sup>19</sup>
5. The EPA has completed approximately 90 Residual Risk and Technology Reviews (RTRs) under Sections 112(d)(6) and (f) and it is scheduled to complete 8 additional RTRs before the end of 2022.<sup>20</sup> The EPA’s residual risk analyses have determined that the regulated industry has achieved emission levels for virtually every major source category regulated by MACT standards sufficient to protect public health and the environment with an ample margin of safety.
6. The EPA implementation of the Urban Air Toxics program has made substantial progress to reduce air toxics across the country since the adoption of the Integrated Urban Air Toxics Strategy in 1999. The Agency’s *Second Integrated Urban Air Toxics Report to Congress*, issued in 2014, outlines this progress. The report confirms that the country has made substantial progress, having eliminated millions of tons of toxic pollutants over the last two decades, including:
  - 6.1. A 66 percent reduction in benzene;
  - 6.2. A nearly 60 percent reduction in mercury from man-made sources like coal-fired power plants;

- 6.3. An 84 percent decrease of lead in outdoor air;
  - 6.4. From 1990 through 2012, the removal of an estimated 1.5 million tpy of HAPs from stationary sources and approximately 3 million tpy of criteria pollutants as a co-benefit of HAP reductions;
  - 6.5. The removal of an estimated 1.5 million tpy of HAPs from mobile sources, which represents a 50 percent reduction in mobile source HAP emissions.<sup>21</sup>
7. The EPA's Urban Air Toxics Outreach and Education program has supported numerous education and outreach initiatives including:
- 7.1. Training programs through the Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals, the online Air Pollution Training Institute, and EJ communities are delivering critical information to state, Tribal, and local partners that implement air toxics rules.
  - 7.2. EPA funding for air monitoring initiatives, including monitoring near roadways in larger cities and grants for community-scale air monitoring, have empowered communities and individuals to take action to avoid air pollution exposure using routine and low-cost portable air pollution sensors.
  - 7.3. Partnerships with the National Association of Clean Air Agencies, the National Tribal Air Association, and the National Environmental Justice Advisory Council (NEJAC) foster community capacity building and help improve understanding of local air toxics issues.<sup>22</sup>
8. Companies have implemented the Risk Management Plan provisions of the CAA Section 112(r), conducting analyses of hazards and mitigating them as well as planning for response actions. "The Risk Management Program is about reducing chemical risk from accidental releases at the local level. The RMP information helps local fire, police, and emergency response personnel (who must prepare for and respond to chemical accidents) and is useful to citizens in understanding the chemical hazards in communities."<sup>23</sup>
9. Dating back to 2002, the EPA has completed 7 National Air Toxics Assessments (NATA) as screening tools for states, local, and Tribal air agencies for health risks from exposure to HAPs across the country. The NATA helps agencies identify which pollutants, emission sources, and locations to study further to understand risks and mitigate risks from ambient exposure to HAPs within their jurisdictions at the census tract level. The scope of the NATA has increased significantly over the past twenty years, covering 32 HAPs in the initial report, and now covering 180 HAPs in the two most recent reports. The NATA has numerous applications at the national, state, and local levels, including informing priorities for improving emissions inventories, expanding the air toxics monitoring network, helping target risk reduction activities, and helping communities design their own assessments. Two other notable applications of the NATA are its inclusion in the EPA's EJSCREEN tool and its use in scoring criteria for Diesel Emission Reduction Act (DERA) grant awards."<sup>24</sup>

## Opportunities and Future Challenges

While the core technology program and residual risk programs have been a substantial success and Americans are healthier and safer as a result, additional opportunities remain under the statute.

1. Completion of residual risk analyses for source categories under Section 112(f) is an important aspect of the program has been delayed for a range of reasons – with the majority of those deadlines coming due between 2005 and 2015. While it is recognized that the delay is partially attributable to the large number of source categories the EPA has regulated under Section 112(d), it is a high priority to complete this congressional charge.
2. The EPA has also struggled to complete the technology reviews under Section 112(d)(6), which require the EPA to update standards if necessary, taking into account developments in practices, processes, and control technologies.
3. Current standards, although written as performance standards, may stifle innovation and opportunities for pollution prevention because the standards are written in a very prescriptive manner (in part to assure enforceability). Due to judicial interpretations of statutory language, the EPA has faced difficulty taking into account the implications of HAP-reducing technologies for greenhouse gas (GHG) and criteria pollutants (e.g., controls required for MACT based on the congressionally-mandated Section 112(d) “floors” requiring incineration-based controls, even though those may increase GHG emissions and criteria pollutants) and felt constrained in its ability to balance these competing goals. This issue has been cited as frustrating facilities’ substantial efforts to reduce carbon footprints.
4. To date, EPA cost analyses have not been keyed to the actual costs of implementation of the requirements. To its credit, the EPA has undertaken some retrospective analyses to compare its pre-regulatory costs and benefit forecasts with actual experience.
5. Section 112 standards can be exceedingly difficult to interpret and apply. This is due to several factors. For example, many standards include cross-referencing between subparts of part 63 (e.g., incorporating by reference language from one source category standard into another, which requires a regulated entity to cross-reference several standards to determine the regulatory language that applies to a given piece of equipment). In addition, standards may include complex cross-references even within standards that make interpretation difficult, and the EPA often issued (as a cost-savings measure for the agency) standards for multiple source categories in a single rulemaking action, which led to confusion regarding the preamble statements and interpretations that applied to particular regulatory language. Another example is the rationalization and updating of standards that are subject to subsequent court decisions (such as for the startup, shutdown, and malfunction provisions).

## Recommendations

1. The EPA should endeavor to complete as expeditiously as practicable the remaining residual risk analyses for source categories that have not yet been addressed under Section 112(f). The EPA should communicate to Congress the challenges that it faced with respect to completing these reviews in the time frame allotted.

2. The EPA should be timely in its technology reviews under Section 112(d)(6). Like the Section 112(f) reviews, the challenges inherent to the timing and approach to these reviews may be an issue worthy of review. The EPA should communicate to Congress the challenges that it faced with respect to completing these reviews in the time frame allotted.
3. The EPA should advise Congress on what the frequency of updates should be in light of resources available and the pace with which technology advancements are expected to occur. The EPA could set up streamlined technology reviews when an initial analysis indicates no meaningful advancement in technology. The EPA published a federal register notice in 2011 soliciting comment on such an approach in the context of NSPS standards under Section 111, but it has not taken further action on it.<sup>25</sup> In any case, the EPA should find ways under existing authority to streamline the process especially where the RBLC indicates that advances in technology have not been demonstrated. Because HAPs are either VOC or particulate, existing databases would generally be able to indicate whether there has been an advancement that would warrant the substantial investment required for rulemaking and using these databases would thus enable an efficient discharge of this statutory obligation in most instances.
4. The EPA should consider ways to ensure that innovative compliance approaches can still be allowed, which could reduce costs and also provide for even greater emissions and risk reduction.
5. The EPA should use the lessons from retrospective cost analysis comparisons in order to enhance pre-regulation cost/benefit forecasts for future rulemakings.
6. The EPA should attempt to simplify Section 112 standards where possible to facilitate both compliance and enforcement. It would be beneficial for the EPA to continue its efforts to simplify and make standards clear so that regulated entities, state regulatory agencies, and EPA regional offices can all arrive at the same conclusions regarding compliance.

---

17 EPA, "National Air Toxics Program: The Second Integrated Urban Air Toxics Report to Congress," at 2-4 (Aug. 21, 2014), available at <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/082114-urban-air-toxics-report-congress.pdf>.

18 *Id.*

19 See *id.* at 2-3; see also EPA, "National Emissions Standards for HAPs – Area Source Standards," available at <https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/national-emissions-standards-hazardous-air-pollutants-area-source-0> (last updated Feb. 11, 2021).

20 See EPA, "Risk, and Technology Review of the National Emissions Standards for HAPs," <https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/risk-and-technology-review-national-emissions-standards-hazardous> (last updated Mar. 16, 2021).

21 EPA, "Fact Sheet: Second Integrated Urban Air Toxics Report to Congress – Progress, and Actions To Address Risks From Air Toxics," (Aug. 21, 2014), available at <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2014-08/documents/082114-fs-urban-air-toxics-report.pdf>.

22 EPA, "Urban Air Toxics Outreach, and Education," available at <https://www.epa.gov/urban-air-toxics/urban-air-toxics-outreach-and-education> (last updated Feb. 24, 2021).

23 EPA Fact Sheet, "Clean Air Act Section 112(R): Accidental Release Prevention /Risk Management Plan Rule, (Apr. 2020)," available at

[https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-03/documents/caa112\\_rmp\\_factsheet\\_march\\_2020\\_final.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-03/documents/caa112_rmp_factsheet_march_2020_final.pdf).

24 <https://www.epa.gov/national-air-toxics-assessment>

25 EPA issued an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking in 2011 that suggested such an approach under Section 111 of the Act, which also requires periodic technology reviews based on advancements. EPA, "New Source Performance Standards Review: Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking," 76 Fed. Reg. 65,653 (Oct. 24, 2011). Section 112 is largely modeled on Section 111.

# Stationary Sources

## Introduction

This section addresses the stationary source permitting programs under the CAA, specifically, major NSR, which is comprised of major nonattainment NSR (NNSR) and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) permitting programs, minor NSR permitting, and Title V operating permits. It also addresses the related NSPS under Section 111 of the Act. It does not include Section 112 programs, as those are addressed in a different section.

Congress established the NSPS program in 1970 to establish a base level of controls for certain categories of emission units to be listed by the EPA. In contrast to NSR programs, NSPS focuses on *industry categories* rather than on pollutants. All new sources in a listed industry category must comply with the NSPS, unless they were already under construction when the standards were proposed. In addition to applying to new sources, NSPS apply to modified and reconstructed sources in a listed source category. The process begins with listing source categories for which the EPA makes certain specified endangerment findings, after which emission standards are set. The EPA has listed hundreds of source categories and issued standards for new sources, which also apply to existing facilities if they are modified or reconstructed. The emission standards are based on the “best system of emission reduction” as determined by the Administrator. The EPA has utilized the NSPS program to regulate GHGs (in the form of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) and methane) in recent years from certain source categories. This section of the report does not address the climate change actions because those actions are being addressed in a separate section of this report, dedicated to climate change. Please refer to that section for additional information on climate regulation under the NSPS.

Minor NSR, PSD, and NNSR permitting requirements are all pre-construction permitting programs authorized under Title I of the Act, *via* Sections 110, 165 and 172, respectively. NNSR and PSD apply generally to major sources and minor NSR applies to both major sources and minor sources. While this report cannot do justice to the scope and complexity of these programs due to the report’s limited length, it attempts to highlight the major accomplishments of the programs as well as challenges and opportunities going forward. The preconstruction permitting programs have been in the statute since the 1970s. The Title V operating permit program was added by the 1990 Amendments to the CAA.

NNSR and PSD apply only to major sources and only when certain triggering events occur — *i.e.*, construction of a brand-new facility (*e.g.*, an automobile assembly plant, a chemical production facility) that has the potential to emit over 100 or 250 tpy or a *major* modification of an already major-emitting facility occurs. The underlying policy of these major source and major modification programs is that when significant investment is being made in a facility, that is the best time to install controls so that they can be designed in at the outset rather than retrofitted later, which is as a general matter, always more costly and may not be able to be accomplished as efficiently. NNSR and PSD are typically implemented by state or local agencies, either under an “approved” program or under a “delegation” from the EPA. While in each scenario, the state or local agency issues the permit or determines if a permit is required, a state/local agency with an approved program is implementing its own regulations, which may differ from the federal regulations, but need to as a minimum meet those requirements.

PSD applies in attainment and unclassifiable areas and often requires air quality modeling to provide assurance that new emissions being added to the airshed will not cause an area to fall into nonattainment, hence the moniker “prevention of significant deterioration.” NNSR applies in nonattainment areas and is intended to allow growth in areas even if they are not attaining a NAAQS, but it imposes certain emission offset requirements, which may require the emissions to be offset at a larger than 1:1 ratio, depending on pollutant and severity of the nonattainment problem.

Minor NSR programs are adopted by state, Tribal, and local agencies under Section 110 of the Act. State/Local/Tribal agencies design their minor NSR programs to address local air quality and industry needs and they typically apply below the major source or modification thresholds. Thus, although a new facility may not trigger NNSR or PSD permitting requirements, it will still be subject to the applicability thresholds and applicable additional permitting requirements of the state/local minor NSR program. To the extent that State/Local/Tribal minor NSR rules apply to any permits exceeding certain thresholds, they also apply to major sources.

Title V is different than the NSR programs in that it is an *operating* permit program. Title V does not impose substantive requirements.<sup>26</sup> Rather it collects and lists the substantive requirements from other titles of the Act in a single document, referred to as the operating permit. In general, Title V applies to major sources as defined in other substantive titles and as a backstop, it defines a major source as any source with potential emissions of 100 tpy or more. Certain specified non-major sources must also obtain Title V permits. For reference, the EPA summarizes the sources that are subject to Title V permitting on its website. <https://www.epa.gov/title-v-operating-permits/who-has-obtain-title-v-permit>. The Title V program was launched in 1990 and initially covered some 35,000 sources. That number has declined substantially as companies have undertaken efforts to reduce potential and actual emissions through pollution prevention, changes in technology, and willingness to accept restrictions on operations. The EPA has estimated that this number has been reduced to about 15,500 facilities that remain subject to the Title V program after these emission reduction efforts.<sup>27</sup> Title V also imposes fee requirements on facilities that are subject to the program, which are intended to fund the costs of that program. In general, the presumptive minimum fees required to be collected are based on actual emissions from facilities in an area (\$25 per ton in 1990 dollars). States, however, can collect fees in any form they like (e.g., based on allowable emissions, on a per facility flat fee basis, per application, per modification), provided that they establish that their Title V program will be adequately funded and that the fees collected will be used solely for Title V costs.<sup>28</sup> Although Title V does not provide authority to add new substantive requirements, it does provide for new compliance monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting. It also includes a “petition process,” whereby citizens can petition the EPA to object to a Title V permit if it finds that the Title V permit does not comply with applicable requirements of the Act. Finally, Title V requires permittees to submit semi-annual reports of required monitoring and annual compliance certifications.

For ease of review, the successes, challenges, and opportunities are divided based on the Title I permitting programs, under which the EPA has authority to impose new substantive requirements, the Title V operating permit program, through which the substantive requirements established under other titles of the CAA are consolidated and listed in a single document and thus is not a substantive program, and NSPS, through which the EPA can impose emission limits on new (or in some cases, existing) specified types of stationary sources.

## Successes

### 1. Title I Permitting

- 1.1. States, Tribal authorities, and local agencies implement both delegated and approved NNSR, PSD, and minor NSR programs. This means that almost uniformly across the country, the permitting agencies that are state, Tribal, or local are making the front-line permitting decisions. This is important in the scheme of the statute because Congress intended for a cooperative federalism approach in which there would be local autonomy in making local air quality decisions. Nowhere is this more important than in permitting of economic growth.
- 1.2. Title I PSD permitting was extended to GHGs following the Supreme Court's decision in 2014, in a manner that was intended not to overwhelm the PSD permitting program. Under this approach, which is often called the "anyway" approach, PSD is triggered for GHGs only when it is already being triggered for a criteria pollutant and there is a significant increase in CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent emissions (with a current significance level of 75,000 tpy CO<sub>2</sub>-e).
- 1.3. The technology-forcing nature of the best available control technology (BACT) (applicable for PSD) and lowest achievable emission rate (LAER) (applicable for NNSR) requirements have helped to advance technology for reducing criteria pollutant emissions.
- 1.4. To address several criticisms of the NSR programs, the EPA issued the NSR Improvement Rule of 2002, which helped to rationalize and resolve several of these criticisms. Virtually all those regulatory changes were upheld in a court challenge and states have made substantial progress in adopting those reforms, with the EPA largely approving them.
- 1.5. The Plantwide Applicability Limit (PAL) provisions of the NSR Improvement Rule built on innovative permits that were issued over the decade preceding that 2002 action. Since 2002, numerous PALs have been issued, and these PALs resulted in substantial emissions reductions over what would have been required under a traditional NSR applicability approach, while simultaneously streamlining the procedural requirements that apply for facilities that do not have PAL permits. Although resource intensive to obtain, PAL permits represent a win-win opportunity for all stakeholders.

### 2. Title V Permitting

- 2.1. All States and four Tribal governments have achieved approval of their Title V programs and are implementing them.<sup>29</sup> The federal structure provides consistency and uniformity for the operating permits.
- 2.2. As of January 2008, 99% of all original permits required for Title V sources had been issued.<sup>30</sup>
- 2.3. Companies have invested in pollution prevention and new technology to avoid Title V permitting applicability, which means that the number of sources originally projected has been reduced by about 50%. While Title V does not impose substantive requirements, the efforts by companies to avoid the procedural costs of Title V by implementing emission reduction programs to do so is an unintended benefit of the program.<sup>31</sup>

- 2.4. According to a CAAAC-commissioned investigation into the performance of Title V, which culminated in a 2006 Report to the Committee,<sup>32</sup> a cross-section of stakeholders saw benefits from the Title V operating permit program as including:
  - 2.4.1. Recordation of applicable requirements into one document;
  - 2.4.2. Public participation and education;
  - 2.4.3. Permitting authority/facility interaction that facilitated communication and understanding of compliance obligations;
  - 2.4.4. Strengthened compliance assurance systems, specifically the requirement for annual compliance certifications and semi-annual reports of required monitoring that must identify deviations from permit requirements to facilitate periodic examinations and reporting of compliance status.
- 2.5. States and the EPA have transitioned to electronic reporting to a large extent, though there remain challenges related to the interaction of federal and state systems (e.g., Compliance and Emissions Data Reporting Interface (CEDRI) v. state-based systems and state systems' inability to accept the federal electronic reporting, creating duplicative reporting requirements), and that many states still require duplicative manual submissions.

### **3. NSPS**

- 3.1. The EPA has issued numerous NSPS emission limitations in the context of multiple source category standards. These technology-based standards apply on an "affected source" basis, which is beneficial in that they are specific to the emissions unit.
- 3.2. The NSPS standards serve as a baseline for technology determinations in numerous other programs, such as the preconstruction permitting programs and as a basis for making reasonably available control technology and other determinations under the Act.

## **Opportunities and Future Challenges**

### **1. Title I Permitting**

- 1.1. There remains a host of guidance, which can be conflicting with other guidance and interpretations, making it difficult for facilities to navigate even the applicability framework, much less to comply with the substantive requirements of the programs.
- 1.2. Obtaining applicability determinations from the EPA or states is time-consuming and typically out of sync with the timeframe for business decision making.
- 1.3. The timing for obtaining both major and minor NSR permits is reported as being extremely slow, potentially hampering economic growth.
- 1.4. There is a lack of available monitoring data for PSD modeling analyses.
- 1.5. The ever-increasing stringency of NAAQS standards has created substantial challenges for states and facilities in the process:



- 1.5.1. When NAAQS become more stringent, permits in process may need to start the process over or undergo substantial revisions, and this issue has been exacerbated by court decisions stringently interpreting the language of the statute.
- 1.5.2. The ability to model attainment or show non-interference has become problematic for pollutants that previously had not presented obstacles to growth.
- 1.5.3. The lag between issuance of a revised/new NAAQS and the implementation rule leaves states and companies at a disadvantage in planning that needs to be remedies.
- 1.6. The cost of Title I permitting requirements for modifications is very high but the data on the emissions reductions achieved and impact on overall air quality may not align with those resources.
- 1.7. Case precedent on Title V petition processes has created uncertainty for companies and states seeking to rely on Title I permitting decisions.
- 1.8. Offsets for certain pollutants in many nonattainment areas have been very scarce. In some cases, this means the cost of offsets is extremely high, whereas in others, there may be no offsets available, meaning that a beneficial project cannot proceed or may need to be located at a different location, either domestically or internationally, impacting opportunities for growth and productive capacity expansion in the areas that may have relied on them.

## **2. Title V Permitting**

- 2.1. The timing for processing Title V modifications and renewals has been reported as excessive and slowing progress on implementing beneficial plant changes.
- 2.2. While the EPA has made substantial progress in reducing the backlog of Title V petitions, the timing for response to Title V petitions still needs to be reduced.
- 2.3. Because facilities have substantially reduced emissions, states that base fees on actual emissions have reported struggling with funding. This has caused many states to dramatically increase their permitting fees.
- 2.4. Inconsistent reporting format at the federal and state levels have created challenges as the EPA moves to uniform reporting under CEDRI.
- 2.5. The permit objection process which holds permit terms in limbo pending EPA resolution of objection requests and infrequent or inconsistent use of the permit shield has undermined the ability to achieve the certainty the Title V process was intended to create for companies and for the state permitting authorities that are drafting permits. In exchange for its costs, the Title V program was to create a document on which the source could rely as representing CAA compliance. Where permit objections linger in a state, the permitting authority has uncertainty about whether the permits it is issuing may need to be reopened based on a pending objection for an issue that occurs in all or many of its other permits.

### 3. NSPS

- 3.1. The EPA has struggled to complete technology reviews required every 8 years under Section 111(b)(1), which require the agency to “review and, if appropriate, revise” NSPS, unless the EPA “determines that such review is not appropriate in light of readily available information on the efficacy of such standard.”
- 3.2. Current standards, although written as performance standards, may stifle innovation and opportunities for pollution prevention because the standards are written with specific technology in mind and not all NSPS include options for alternative compliance demonstration methods, meaning that a new rulemaking may be required. While the innovative technology waiver is a potential option, because of constraints in the statute on how to qualify for it, it has not been used very often.
- 3.3. The EPA’s process for establishing NSPS may not be nimble enough to help ensure that the emissions from certain source types that fall below permitting thresholds or are not considered in a cumulative manner do not lead to air quality problems. For example, the EPA’s process for developing NSPS for the oil and gas sector lagged many years behind the boom in oil and gas production in the late 2000s/early 2010s.

## Recommendations

### 1. Title I Permitting

- 1.1. The EPA should rationalize and reconcile the thousands of NSR guidance documents to aid understanding of what guidance applies, particularly with respect to the threshold question of applicability or where historic guidance documents present conflicting outcomes.
- 1.2. While the EPA and the public should continue to have sufficient opportunities to review permits before they are approved, the EPA should take steps to expedite both permits and applicability determinations. To date, the EPA has focused on processing permits that are issued by the EPA as the permitting authority. With respect to Title V, one potential step would be to audit states on their processing times for significant Title V modifications, given the statutory directive to provide for expeditious processing.
- 1.3. The EPA should continue to encourage companies and states to adopt plantwide applicability limits (PALs). PALs support the purpose of the CAA and the NSR program while providing companies flexibility in how to achieve the level of control required by NSR. The EPA’s 2020 PAL Guidance Document represents a good first step in this process, but more can be done to realize the potential of PALs.
- 1.4. The EPA should take steps to address the problems created by the significant impact level case law.
- 1.5. Since NSR programs are required to consider revised NAAQS immediately upon promulgation, the EPA should promulgate any related NSR rule changes or issue any related guidance in tandem with a revised NAAQS, even if rule-makings or guidance for other aspects of implementation cannot be issued at the same time.

- 1.6. The EPA should enhance the air quality monitoring networks to facilitate PSD permitting and should explore public-private partnerships (e.g., as have been instituted in Texas) to support this effort.
- 1.7. The EPA should conduct a study to assess the relative benefits of NSR permitting compared with the costs and make recommendations as to whether additional streamlining can be done within the current statutory framework.

## 2. Title V Permitting

- 2.1. The EPA should work to implement the remaining majority recommendations of the CAAAC's Title V Task Force or explain why it is not proceeding with them.
- 2.2. The EPA should continue its work to reduce the timeframe for responding to Title V petitions. Over the past four years, substantial progress was made in reducing the backlog that had built up over time. Continued focus will foster further improvement.
- 2.3. States and the EPA should ensure that appropriate fees are being collected to support the Title V program, which should include ensuring that Title V fees are spent on Title V activities and not broader CAA implementation costs. The EPA should determine the true cost of Title V permitting and provide support for diversification of fee structures, as the presumptive minimum approach is outdated and no longer a sustainable and equitable approach.
- 2.4. The EPA should work with states to improve processing time for permit modifications.
- 2.5. The EPA should work with states to improve processing rates for permit renewals.

## 3. NSPS

- 3.1. The EPA should make efforts to streamline the technology reviews under Section 111(b)(1). The EPA should review the advance notice of proposed rulemaking that it issued in 2011 on improving the review process and determine if a rulemaking would be appropriate on this topic.<sup>33</sup>
- 3.2. The EPA should evaluate expanded use of alternative means of emission limitation when it is issuing or revising NSPS.

---

26 Copeland, C., *Clean Air Act Permitting: Implementation, and Issues*, Congressional Research Service, at 2 (Sept. 1, 2016) (CRS Report).

27 CRS Report at 1.

28 In the early 1990s, EPA issued an interpretation that would have required states to show that fees would fund all substantive programs of the Act under the statute. Following a legal challenge, that interpretation was withdrawn, and EPA hewed to the statutory language on fees.

29 CRS Report at 3 ("As of June 1997, EPA had approved permit programs for all 114 submissions by states, local agencies, and territories.").

30 CRS Report at 4.

31 CRS Report at 7 ("... Title V is an administrative program and was not intended to have a direct impact on emissions. Permitting agencies, however, say that many major sources have voluntarily restricted their operating conditions or

---

installed pollution controls in order to reduce emissions below the Title V regulatory thresholds ..., which is a plus for the environment.”)

32 *Final Report to the Clean Air Act Advisory Committee: Title V Implementation Experience* (April 2006),

<https://www.epa.gov/caaac/title-v-performance-task-force-report-clean-air-act-advisory-committee>

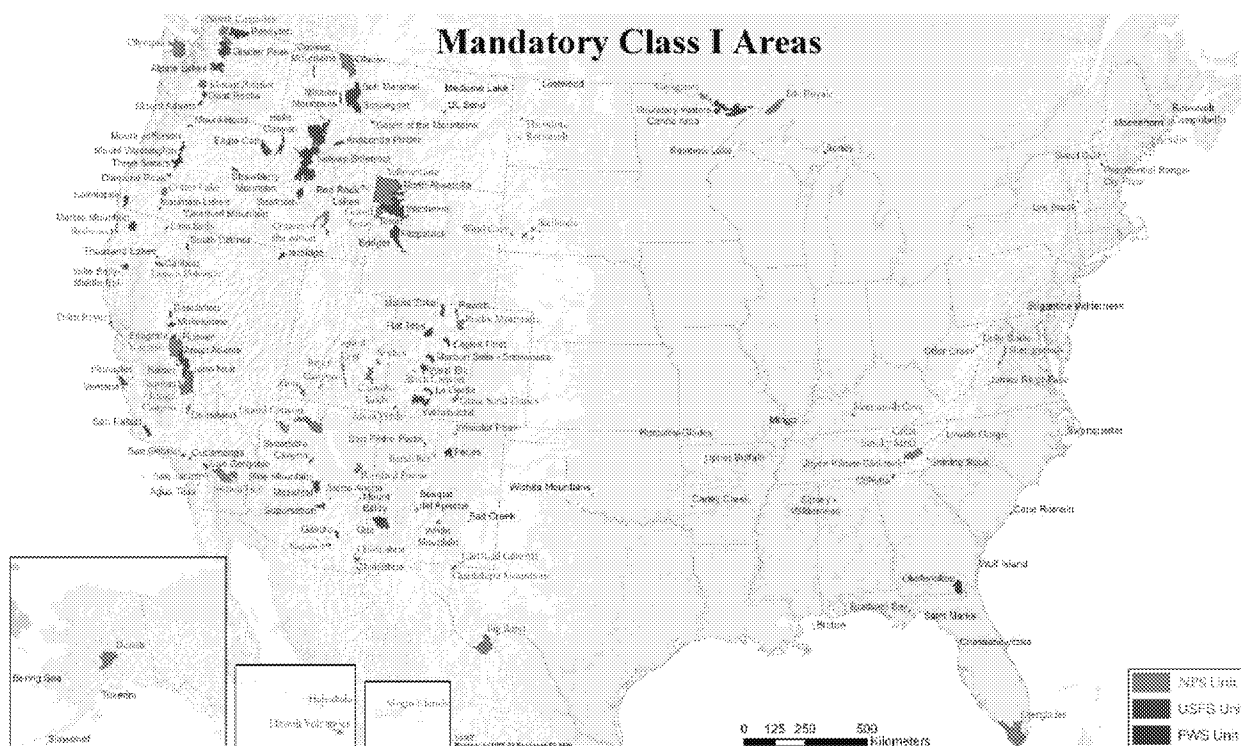
33 See *New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) Review*, 75 Fed. Reg. 65,653 (Oct. 24, 2011).

# Visibility and Regional Haze

## Introduction

Congress's 1977 Amendments to the CAA established a national program for addressing visibility impairment in national parks, monuments, wilderness areas under what are today sections 162 and 169A (42 USC. §§7472 and 7491). The statute states, "Congress hereby declares as a national goal the prevention of any future and the remedying of any existing, impairment of visibility in mandatory Class I Federal areas which impairment results from manmade air pollution." There are 158 Federally mandated Class I areas across the country, 156 of which have established visibility impairment thresholds.

Figure 1. Mandatory Class I Areas



The EPA promulgated the first set of visibility regulations in 1980 that required 35 states and the Virgin Islands to:

1. Revise their SIPs to assure progress toward the national visibility goal.
2. Determine which existing stationary facilities should install the Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) for controlling pollutants which impair visibility.
3. Develop, adopt, implement, and evaluate long-term strategies toward making reasonable progress toward remedying any existing and future impairment in Class I areas.

4. Adopt measures to assess potential visibility impacts due to new or modified major stationary sources, notify federal land managers (FLMs) of proposals for new or expanded facilities, and consider visibility analyses conducted by FLMs in their permitting decisions.
5. Conduct visibility monitoring in Class I areas.

The EPA added to these provisions in the 1990 Amendments under what is now section 169B (42 USC. §7492) that requires the EPA to conduct additional research and reporting to Congress and establish a broader regional commission to address visibility issues in Grand Canyon National Park.

In 1999, the EPA adopted the “Regional Haze Rule” to address the issue more comprehensively by evaluating and regulating impacts on visibility across large areas crossing state boundaries.<sup>34</sup> This rule expanded applicability to all states, which meant that an additional 15 states would be required to submit SIP revisions to support regional haze planning. States were required to submit their initial plans between 2006 and 2008 and were required to submit reports on “reasonable progress goals every five years thereafter. A complete revision of the plan was required every 10 years after the initial submission. Under the program, the EPA issued a number of new regulations and guidance documents that further shaped the program ahead of the deadline for states to submit their first regional haze SIP revisions. For example, the EPA established a requirement that states compare visibility conditions in 2000-2004 for the most impaired days with “natural background conditions.”<sup>35</sup> States are to use this comparison to determine the amount of progress that is needed to reach these conditions in 60 years, *i.e.*, 2064.<sup>36</sup>

## Successes

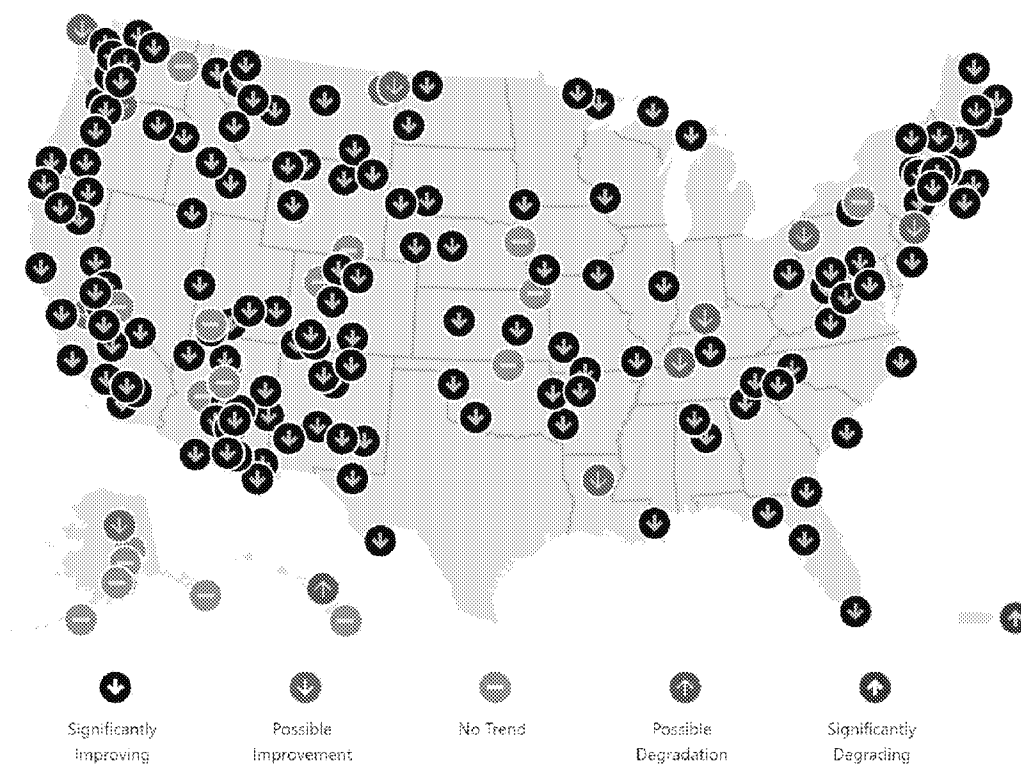
1. Average visibility in national parks and wilderness areas have significantly improved in the vast majority of areas of the country. This includes both the clearest days and the most impaired days. Figure 2 shows the trends across the country on the worst impaired days from the EPA’s 2021 Trends Report.<sup>37</sup> As referenced in Title IV section, substantial reductions in SO<sub>2</sub>, on the order of 95%, have been made in the electric generation sector, along with reductions in NO<sub>x</sub> which fell by 88% from 1990 to 2020.<sup>38</sup>
2. The 10 most heavily visited National Parks with visibility monitors all showed notable improvements in visibility on the most impaired days from 2000-2019.<sup>39</sup>

*Table 2. Visibility Improvements at Ten Most Visited National Parks, 2000-2019*

| Park                      | Visitors in 2020 (Millions) | Visibility Improvement |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Great Smoky Mountains, NC | 12.3                        | 42%                    |
| Yellowstone, WY           | 3.8                         | 12%                    |
| Rocky Mountain, CO        | 3.3                         | 11%                    |
| Grand Canyon, AZ          | 2.9                         | 22%                    |
| Acadia, ME                | 2.7                         | 33%                    |
| Olympic, WA               | 2.5                         | 19%                    |
| Joshua Tree, CA           | 2.4                         | 23%                    |
| Yosemite, CA              | 2.2                         | 33%                    |
| Glacier, MT               | 1.7                         | 17%                    |
| Shenandoah, VA            | 1.7                         | 44%                    |

3. Across all 183 visibility monitoring stations covered by the Regional Haze Program, the vast majority have seen “significant improvement” (149 sites) and another 13 have shown “possible improvement.”
4. These improvements significantly increase the ability of visitors to enjoy the full beauty that these treasured places have to offer.
5. While improvements in visual ranges are due to many different CAA programs, the regional haze program and the emission reduction measures specific to its requirements, such as any measures required under BART, have also significantly contributed to improvements in visibility in these areas.
6. By providing a comprehensive framework for conducting planning around this issue and requiring the input of other federal agencies including the US Forest Service, US Fish and Wildlife Service, and the US National Park Service, the regional haze program requires that states and the federal government devote attention specifically to this issue at least once every five years and thereby serves as a reminder to the whole country that this issue remains important.

*Figure 2. Visibility Trend on Most Impaired Days*



## Opportunities

1. While the EPA's 2012 PM NAAQS established a distinct secondary annual PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS related to visibility, the level of the NAAQS is less stringent than the primary annual PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS and is targeted at urban visibility conditions rather than visibility conditions in Class I areas. With careful consideration of the costs and benefits of such an approach, a similar framework could be used in future reviews of secondary PM, SO<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS to support additional visibility improvements in Class I areas with the worst visibility conditions if existing programs are not meeting the CAA's goals for visibility improvements.
2. EPA modeling indicates that all Class I areas are projected to see improvements in visibility from 2014-2017 to 2028. These improvements are mostly driven by mobile source emissions standards, implementation of the O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS, NSPS, and NSR permitting, providing a good baseline of improvements that would be expected to occur even without additional BART rules.<sup>40</sup>

## Future Challenges

1. While most areas have seen improvements in visibility, 21 have not, representing 11% of all monitoring sites.
2. Two sites have seen significant degradation or "possible degradation:"
  - 2.1. Significant degradation: Virgin Islands NP, 7% degradation 2001-2019
  - 2.2. Possible degradation: Haleakala NP: 12% degradation 2001-2011
3. One of the motivating factors for the visibility program was not only to improve visibility, but to restore these sites and landscapes to their "natural" condition. Given the extent of long-range air pollution transport, achieving this ambitious goal will be challenging.
4. Since 2006, the EPA has allowed pollution trading programs to fulfill BART emission reduction requirements. This issue continues to be disputed since BART is intended to apply to specific sources tied to impairment in specific Class I areas, while interstate trading programs are designed to address attainment and maintenance of the O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS and would not necessarily address pollution coming from the specific sources identified for a Regional Haze analysis. Courts have upheld the authority of the EPA to consider that interstate rules can provide reductions that are "better than BART" but more recent rules have substantially restricted trading within the CSAPR region. In January 2021, the EPA announced that it would be reconsidering its 2017 decision affirming that the ability to rely on the CSAPR to fulfill BART requirements and as of the writing of this report, this issue has not yet been resolved.



5. The Regional Haze program rules allow states to determine that no additional measures are needed to improve visibility based on cost of implementation even if modeling showing sources within the state are determined to be having a significant impact on visibility in a Class I area. A state's current program and SIP may also provide more reductions than needed to make "reasonable progress" towards natural visibility conditions. In this situation, when current plans are sufficient or exceed visibility requirements, significant resources are being used by states to prepare and submit SIP revisions and by the EPA to review these SIP revisions, without resulting in any additional actual improvements in visibility. By definition, the program is intended to achieve different types of emission reductions than what are required to attain or maintain the NAAQS, but the program's current implementation can sometimes seem like more of a scientific exercise than a meaningful planning effort designed to achieve additional visibility improvements in Class I areas.

## Recommendations

1. The EPA should provide a resource page on its website that provides links to state Regional Haze SIP revisions and related the EPA actions and examples of BART rules that have been adopted by states along with relevant information about cost, emission reductions expected, etc. comparable across states. This would enhance comparability across all states.
2. The EPA should consider conducting a retrospective analysis of the extent to which improvements in visibility since 2000 can be attributed to BART rules relative to other national programs like the Clean Air Interstate Rule (CAIR), CSAPR, Mercury Air Toxics Standards (MATS), and mobile source emissions standards, as well as state and local programs.

---

34 64 FR 35715

35 64 Fed. Reg. at 35,732.

36 *Id.*

37 <https://gispub.epa.gov/air/trendsreport/2021/#home>

38 <https://www.epa.gov/newsreleases/epa-2020-power-plant-emissions-continue-demonstrate-significant-reductions>

39 2020 attendance numbers from US National Park Service:

[https://irma.nps.gov/STATS/SSRSReports/National%20Reports/Annual%20Visitation%20and%20Record%20Year%20by%20Park%20\(1904%20-%20Last%20Calendar%20Year\)](https://irma.nps.gov/STATS/SSRSReports/National%20Reports/Annual%20Visitation%20and%20Record%20Year%20by%20Park%20(1904%20-%20Last%20Calendar%20Year)) monitoring data from EPA Trends Report. Zion NP had the 3<sup>rd</sup> most visitors in 2020, but only has monitoring data from 2000-2002. Grand Teton NP, Cuyahoga Valley NP, and Indiana Sand Dunes NP had the 4<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, and 11<sup>th</sup> most visitors in 2020 but had no monitors.

40 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-10/documents/updated\\_2028\\_regional\\_haze\\_modeling-td-2019\\_0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-10/documents/updated_2028_regional_haze_modeling-td-2019_0.pdf)

## Mobile Sources

### Introduction

Assessment of air emissions from mobile sources and initial frameworks to regulate such emissions predate the 1970 CAA. In 1963, Congress amended a 1955 statute which previously required the Surgeon General of the US, in consultation with state and local governments, to “prepare or recommend research programs for devising and developing methods for eliminating or reducing air pollution.”<sup>41</sup> The 1963 statute, also known as the CAA, found among other things that “the growth in the amount and complexity of air pollution brought about by urbanization, industrial development, and the increasing use of motor vehicles, has resulted in mounting dangers to the public health and welfare, including injury to agricultural crops and livestock, damage to and the deterioration of property, and hazards to air and ground transportation.”<sup>42</sup>

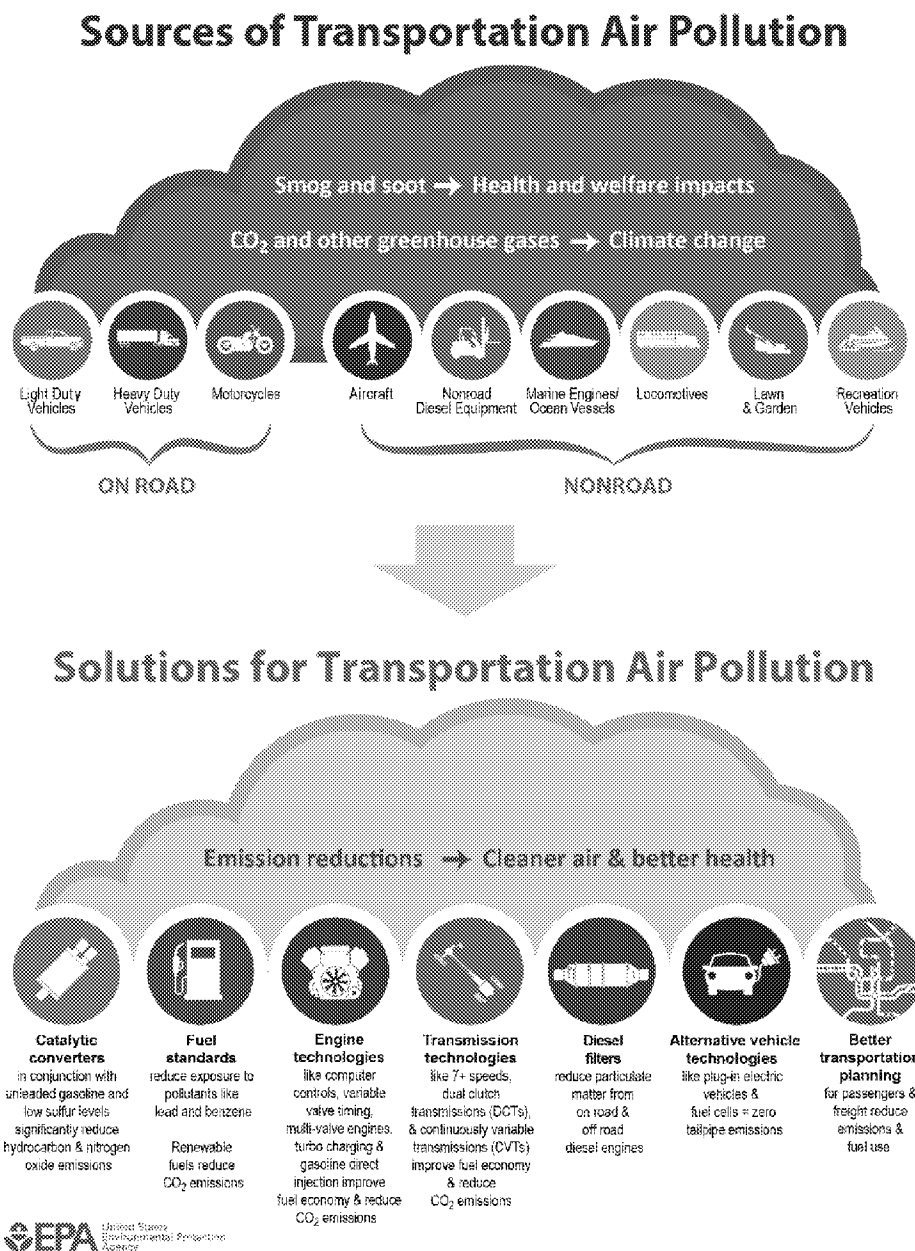
Under the 1963 law, the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) was to “encourage the continued efforts on the part of the automotive and fuel industries to develop devices and fuels to prevent pollutants from being discharged from the exhaust of automotive vehicles.”<sup>43</sup> In 1965, Congress approved the Motor Vehicle Air Pollution Control Act of 1965.<sup>44</sup> Pursuant to this authority, the Secretary of HEW promulgated regulations to control hydrocarbons (HC), CO, and crankcase emissions starting with the 1968 Model Year (MY).

Prior to these federal standards, the State of California also acted to control emissions from motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines. Initial standards for HC and CO were promulgated by the California Department of Public Health in 1961; standards for the control of NO<sub>x</sub> were added at the end of 1965, applying to the 1966 MY; these standards were then tightened for MY 1970.<sup>45</sup>

The CAA Amendments of 1970, now generally referred to as the 1970 CAA, amended these prior statutes and included provisions to encourage collaborative efforts with states, localities, and industry to research and define approaches to mobile source air pollution. Specifically, the Act required the Administrator of the newly-created EPA to “prescribe (and from time to time revise) . . . standards applicable to the emission of any air pollutant from any class of classes of new motor vehicles or new motor vehicle engines . . .”<sup>46</sup> As described in more detail below, further amendments to the CAA after 1970 expanded the reach of the Act to nearly all engines, vehicles, and fuels utilized for transportation and other uses in the mobile source sector.

In 1977, Congress amended the CAA to provide a waiver mechanism for the State of California of the general preemption of state standards for new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines. Section 209(b) of the CAA, as enacted by the 1977 Amendments, allowed CA to receive a waiver if the state standards were “in the aggregate, at least as protective of public health and welfare as applicable Federal standards,” and met several other criteria.<sup>47</sup> Under the mechanism, well over 100 separate waivers have been granted by the EPA addressing a range of motor vehicle programs, including CA low emission vehicle programs and more recent zero emission vehicle (ZEV) requirements.<sup>48</sup> Pursuant to CAA section 177, also adopted as part of the 1977 CAA Amendments, other states may adopt standards that are identical to CA standards and approximately a dozen states have consistently done so.<sup>49</sup> The existence of the waiver mechanism in the CAA has allowed states additional flexibility to address mobile source emissions within their borders that may affect the ability to achieve the NAAQS or other air quality goals.

Figure 3. Sources and Solutions for Transportation Air Pollution



CAA authority over mobile sources involves both authority and direction to promulgate emission standards, as well as further definition as to how and how long such standards will apply. In the 1970 CAA, Congress specified that emission standards be applicable to the “full useful life” of motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines. Thus, apart from initial compliance when engines and vehicles are manufactured, standards apply over many years while engines and vehicles are in use and acts subsequent to manufacture may be proscribed.<sup>50</sup>

At times, Congress has been prescriptive as to the extent of emission controls required. The 1970 Act directed the EPA to promulgate regulations to achieve at least a 90 percent reduction in emissions of CO and HC in MY 1975 and a 90 percent reduction in emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> by MY 1976.<sup>51</sup> In addition, general authority has been conveyed to the EPA Administrator to enforce engine and vehicle standards, through issuance of a certificate of conformity and sale or lease of a vehicle was prohibited unless a vehicle or engine was “covered” by such a certificate.<sup>52</sup> The 1970 Act also provided for specific monetary penalties for non-compliance with engine and vehicle regulations<sup>53</sup> and included provisions requiring manufacturers to provide emission warranties.<sup>54</sup>

In 1970, Congress also provided the EPA, for the first time, with authority to regulate fuels and fuel additives.<sup>55</sup> Fuels and fuel additives were required to be registered prior to sale and manufacturers were required to provide the EPA with name and concentration of additives in fuel as well as the chemical composition of additives.<sup>56</sup> The EPA was also authorized to require tests to determine the potential public health risks of fuels or additives and the Agency was authorized to promulgate “controls or prohibitions” related to fuels or fuel additives.<sup>57</sup> Finally, the EPA was required to study air pollutants from aircraft and to propose emission standards applicable to “any air pollutant from any class or classes of aircraft or aircraft engines.”<sup>58</sup>

In 1977, Congress directed the EPA to prescribe regulations to control CO, HC, and NO<sub>x</sub> from heavy-duty vehicles or engines manufactured during and after MY 1979.<sup>59</sup> With regard to CO and HC, a 90 percent reduction was required by 1983.<sup>60</sup> Additional authority was provided to regulate motorcycles.<sup>61</sup> Significantly, the EPA was also directed to study the effects on health and welfare of PM emissions from motor vehicles and engines.<sup>62</sup> In 1990, as part of a broad rewrite of the CAA, Congress addressed *nonroad engines and vehicles* by requiring a study of emissions from such vehicles and authorized the EPA to set standards for CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, and VOC.<sup>63</sup> A separate program was established for locomotives.<sup>64</sup>

With regard to fuels, the EPA promulgated various regulations during the 1970s and 1980s, including controls on lead and other fuel additives, but the 1990 Amendments made it unlawful to sell fuel for use in motor vehicles containing lead or lead additives.<sup>65</sup> The Amendments also required the EPA to promulgate regulations to control evaporative emissions (volatility) from gasoline-fueled vehicles as well as to promulgate regulations for the control of air toxics.<sup>66</sup> The reformulated gasoline (RFG) program<sup>67</sup> was also added to the CAA in 1990 and remains applicable to 9 large metropolitan areas having high ozone design values. The 1990 Amendments additionally enacted an oxygenated fuels program requiring specific oxygenated blends to be sold in certain areas to address the formation of CO.<sup>68</sup> Most recently, Congress amended the CAA in 2005 and 2007 to establish the renewable fuels standard (RFS) program requiring that levels of renewable fuel be added to transportation fuel sold in the US, starting in 2006.<sup>69</sup> This program included statutory levels from 2006 to 2022 for various renewable fuels; after 2023, the EPA is to promulgate regulations based on specified criteria.

As can readily be seen from the history outlined above, the control of mobile source emissions has been a decades-long endeavor, involving complex issues concerning the control of emissions from vehicles and engines and related issues involving fuels and fuel additives. The EPA has promulgated numerous regulations (outlined in more detail below) that considered the impact of vehicles and engines together with fuel while utilizing flexible implementation methods, backed up by extensive testing, certification, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements. These efforts have resulted in quantifiable gains in air quality while also responding to real world conditions, including the manufacturing and market structure for engine and vehicle production and sales, the fuel blending and distribution process, and the need to ensure that vehicles and engines meet emission standards not only when manufactured but through their entire useful lives.

## Successes

EPA programs to control mobile source emissions have been comprehensive and successful. The EPA's various mobile source programs have far exceeded the original statutory goals that Congress specified in 1970. With regard to "conventional" air pollutants, "compared to 1970 vehicle models, new cars, SUVs, and pickup trucks are roughly 99 percent cleaner for common pollutants (HC, CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, and PM). New heavy-duty trucks and buses are roughly 99 percent cleaner than 1970 models."<sup>70</sup>

In 2013, the EPA estimated the combined benefits from then-existing mobile source programs in terms of emission reductions, costs, and projected benefits:

*Table 3. Benefits from Mobile Source Programs, 2013*

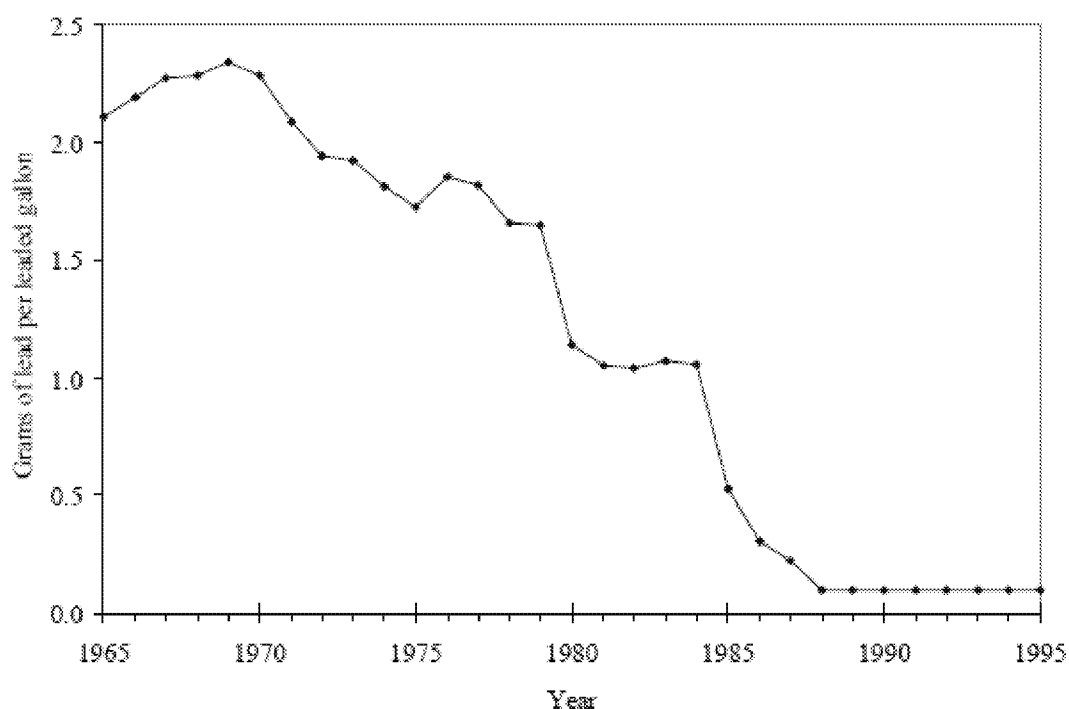
|                                            | Light Duty<br>Tier 2 | Heavy Duty<br>2007 | Nonroad<br>Diesel Tier 4 | Locomotive &<br>Marine Diesel | Ocean Vessel<br>Strategy |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>NO<sub>x</sub></b> (short tons)         | 2,800,000            | 2,600,000          | 738,000                  | 795,000                       | 1,200,000                |
| <b>PM<sub>2.5</sub></b> (short tons)       | 36,000               | 109,000            | 129,000                  | 27,000                        | 143,000                  |
| <b>VOC</b> (short tons)                    | 401,000              | 115,000            | 34,000                   | 43,000                        | 0                        |
| <b>SO<sub>x</sub></b> (short tons)         | 281,000              | 142,000            | 376,000                  | 0                             | 1,300,000                |
| <b>Total Cost</b> (billions)               | \$5.3                | \$4.2              | \$1.7                    | \$0.7                         | \$3.1                    |
| <b>Total Monetized Benefits</b> (billions) | \$25                 | \$70               | \$80                     | \$11                          | \$110                    |
| <b>Avoided Premature Mortality</b>         | 4,300                | 8,300              | 12,000                   | 1,400                         | 13,000                   |
| <b>Avoided Hospital Admissions</b>         | 3,000                | 7,100              | 8,900                    | 870                           | 12,400                   |
| <b>Avoided Lost Workdays</b>               | 700,000              | 1,500,000          | 1,000,000                | 120,000                       | 1,400,000                |

Specific accomplishments of the mobile source program are outlined in the sections below.

## 1. Phaseout of Lead in Gasoline

The phaseout of lead in gasoline remains a lasting success of the CAA mobile source program. Through a series of regulatory actions involving both fuel and vehicles, lead levels in gasoline began to decline in the 1970s before reaching an approximate 99% phaseout level by the late 1980s, with lead in gasoline being virtually eliminated in the mid-1990s.<sup>71</sup> These reduction occurred both through requiring the production of “unleaded gasoline” to avoid destruction of the emission control system in new motor vehicles equipped with catalytic converters and through the resulting fleet-turnover of vehicles that required unleaded gasoline.

*Figure 4. Lead Content in Leaded Gasoline (US Average)*



This reduction in lead in gasoline was reflected in a 98% reduction of US children 1-5 years of age with elevated blood levels of lead.<sup>72</sup> In addition, the EPA also estimated that reduced lead levels would reduce the occurrence of hypertension, heart attacks, strokes, and deaths among males 40-59.<sup>73</sup> Estimated net benefits ranged from 1.1 to 6.5 billion per year in 1988.<sup>74</sup>

## 2. EPA Standards for Light Duty Vehicles (Conventional Air Pollutants)

As indicated in the overview, the 1970 Act directed specific emission level phase out levels for light duty vehicles. These were supplemented through additional provisions contained in the 1977 CAA Amendments as well as other legislative actions in 1979 and 1981 to direct the stringency of these emission limits. In 2000, using its general authority under CAA §202(a), the EPA promulgated “Tier 2” standards to reduce the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and PM from new passenger cars and light duty trucks starting in 2004 and for heavier vehicles in 2008.<sup>75</sup> In addition, this rulemaking also capped the amount of sulfur allowed in gasoline in order to enable the use and durability of more advanced emission control systems. The EPA estimated the regulations would result in substantial benefits in terms of avoidance of premature deaths and reduced hospitalizations as well as welfare benefits related to avoiding crop damage, improving visibility, and decreasing nitrogen deposition.<sup>76</sup>

In 2014, the EPA promulgated Tier 3 standards for light- and medium-duty vehicles as well as some heavy-duty vehicles.<sup>77</sup> These standards further reduced allowable vehicle tailpipe emissions as well as set lower sulfur limits for gasoline, beginning in 2017.<sup>78</sup> More stringent requirements related to evaporative emissions were also included in the final rule. In total emission reductions were estimated to decrease ozone levels across the country by approximately 1 ppb by 2030<sup>79</sup> as well as decrease carbon dioxide equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>e) emissions from 2.5 to 2.7 million metric tons.<sup>80</sup>

## 3. EPA Standards for Light Duty Vehicles (GHG Standards)

In 2010, the EPA and the National Highway Traffic and Safety Administration (NHTSA) promulgated the first emission standards that directly controlled GHGs from light duty vehicles.<sup>81</sup> These standards were expanded in 2012, to address light duty vehicles for MY 2017-2025.<sup>82</sup> The standards were projected to result in a net reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of 27 million metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e (MMtCO<sub>2</sub>e) in 2020, increasing to a reduction of 569 MMtCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2050. Reductions in other GHGs were estimated at 4 MMtCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2020 and 47 MMtCO<sub>2</sub>e in 2050.<sup>83</sup>

Unlike standards for conventional air pollutants, the GHG standards were not paired with changes to vehicle fuels. Instead, the standards focused on fleetwide g/mile CO<sub>2</sub> emissions as determined with reference to a vehicle’s footprint (essentially the area covered between the four wheels of the vehicle). Reductions in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions were primarily based on an increase in the fuel economy of vehicles that were projected to be sold; other GHG reductions were estimated based on changes in air conditioner efficiency and refrigerants as well as relatively small reductions in methane and nitrous oxide.

## 4. EPA Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Vehicles (Conventional Standards)

The EPA promulgated standards for non-methane hydrocarbons (NMHCs) and NO<sub>x</sub> to be applied to heavy-duty compression ignition (diesel) engines and urban buses starting in 1974. Since that time, standards have been progressively tightened. In the early 1980s, the EPA published notices and proposals to further control NO<sub>x</sub> and PM from heavy-duty engines, in accordance with the 1977 CAA Amendments. Final rules were adopted in 1985, following litigation.<sup>84</sup> These rules applied NO<sub>x</sub> standards to both gasoline and diesel-fuel heavy duty engines and established the first PM controls for this sector. Other adjustments to these rules were subsequently adopted.

Major additional requirements applying to onroad heavy duty vehicles, still in effect today, were adopted by the EPA in early 2001.<sup>85</sup> These standards were designed to be implemented between 2007 and 2010 and were dependent on rules providing for the production of ultra-low sulfur (15 parts per million (ppm)) diesel rule in order to allow vehicles to attain a 0.2 grams per brake horsepower-hour limit on NO<sub>x</sub>. The 97% reduction in the sulfur content (compared with 500 ppm fuel previously used) was designed to allow diesel vehicles “to achieve gasoline-like exhaust emission levels.”<sup>86</sup> Emission reductions by 2030 were projected at 2.6 million tons of NO<sub>x</sub>, 115,000 tons of NMHC, and 109,000 tons of PM.<sup>87</sup>

## **5. EPA Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Vehicles (GHG Standards)**

In 2011, the EPA, in coordination with NHTSA, promulgated the first emission standards that directly controlled GHGs from medium- and heavy-duty vehicles.<sup>88</sup> These standards were expanded in 2016 to address medium- and heavy-duty vehicles through MY 2027.<sup>89</sup>

The 2011 standards, known as Phase 1, largely relied on existing engine emission testing protocols to achieve compliance with new CO<sub>2</sub> grams per ton-mile standard. Standards also applied to hydrofluorocarbons from air conditioning systems and also referenced existing N<sub>2</sub>O and methane standards.<sup>90</sup> To address the unique requirements of this sector, which are almost universally commercial vehicles designed for multiple end uses, standards separately applied to combination tractors, vocational vehicles, and heavy-duty pickups and vans, with subcategories for various types of these vehicles. In addition to engine testing, the rule also incorporated use of the GHG Emissions Model (GEM) to simulate the emission impact of various vehicle features.

The 2016 standards, known as Phase 2, essentially built upon the regulatory structure developed for the Phase 1 rules, relying on engine testing and the GEM model for compliance. Additionally, however, the Phase 2 rule promulgated standards that applied to certain trailers used in combination with heavy-duty tractors.<sup>91</sup> Compliance dates for the trailer provisions of the Phase 2 rule, however, are currently stayed due to ongoing litigation.<sup>92</sup> Projected benefits in reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and improved fuel consumption vary with respect to the type of vehicle involved, but the EPA estimated that total vehicle CO<sub>2</sub> reductions from Phase 1 could represent approximately 10% for both downstream and upstream emissions versus baseline in 2030<sup>93</sup> with additional HFC reductions. For the Phase 2 rules, the EPA estimated that CO<sub>2</sub> reductions would range from a few percent (compared with baseline) up to a 24 percent improvement in some vehicles.<sup>94</sup>

## **6. EPA Standards for Nonroad Vehicles & Equipment**

Following enactment of the 1990 CAA Amendments, the EPA promulgated the first standards for nonroad diesel engines over 50 horsepower (hp) in 1994, to be phased in from 1996 to 2000.<sup>95</sup> These standards applied to CO, HC, PM, and NO<sub>x</sub> and emission reductions of 27% were forecast by 2010. 1998 standards extended EPA regulations to equipment under 50 hp, while creating “Tier 2,” and “Tier 3” standards for all equipment, phased in with regard to the size of engine involved between 2000 and 2008.<sup>96</sup> This rule also extended standards to engines used in smaller (below 50 hp) marine applications. In general, the standards extended relatively the same level of control to nonroad engines as then applied to heavy-duty onroad vehicles.



In 2004, the EPA promulgated Tier 4 emission standards which contained substantially more stringent standards for PM and NO<sub>x</sub>.<sup>97</sup> Since the standards utilized new emission control equipment, they were coordinated with stricter standards for diesel sulfur, implementing a 15 ppm sulfur standard in 2010 for nonroad vehicles. The EPA projected that the rules would reduce annual emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> by 738,000 tons and PM by 129,000 by 2030.<sup>98</sup> Similar to previous rules, these standards were phased in with regard to engine size and allowed for flexibility mechanisms such as averaging, banking, and trading (ABT) and the Transitional Program for Equipment Manufacturers. Separately, the EPA has also promulgated regulations for nonroad spark-ignition engines (engines that use gasoline) that cover certain marine engines and small engines below 19 kilowatts (kW) in size.<sup>99</sup>

## **7. EPA Standards for Locomotives**

The EPA promulgated standards applying to manufacturers and remanufacturers of new locomotives and new locomotive engines in 1998.<sup>100</sup> The standards applied to NO<sub>x</sub>, HC, CO, and PM and at the time the rule was promulgated, the EPA projected that the NO<sub>x</sub> standards would eventually result in a 60% reduction in such emissions. The EPA subsequently promulgated additional standards for locomotives in 2008 that took effect in 2015.<sup>101</sup> These programs were based, in part, on the development of emission control technology that had been successfully applied to the onroad and other nonroad sectors and the EPA considered that the 2008 rule completed EPA clean diesel rules for all major diesel sectors, requiring the use of advanced technology.<sup>102</sup> In addition to applying to new engines and equipment, the rules required upgrading of existing equipment when engines are remanufactured. In general, locomotives present unique challenges due to their size, operational characteristics, and long useful life periods. States are also preempted from adopting or enforcing standards or other requirements related to the control of emissions from new locomotives and new locomotive engines.<sup>103</sup>

## **8. EPA Standards for Marine Vessels**

The EPA has adopted a series of emission standards for marine diesel engines over 37 kW (50 hp). The EPA first regulated Category 1 and 2 commercial marine diesel engines in 1999.<sup>104</sup> These standards set levels to control NO<sub>x</sub>, HC, PM, and CO emissions. The EPA then took action to regulate “recreational” engines in 2002, applying essentially the same standards to these engines as already applied to engines used in commercial vessels.<sup>105</sup> Additional standards were promulgated in 2003, extending emission controls to much larger ocean-going vessels.<sup>106</sup> The EPA further extended these standards in 2010 by harmonizing US standards with standards adopted by Annex VI to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships.<sup>107</sup> The latter standards are projected to result in a 80 percent reduction in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions over time and were coordinated with lower sulfur diesel standards.<sup>108</sup> In addition, the rule defined emission control areas off the US coastline to ensure that both domestic and foreign-flagged vessels meet the rule’s NO<sub>x</sub> standards when operating within 200 nautical miles off most US coasts.<sup>109</sup>

## 9. EPA Standards for Aircraft

In late 2020, the EPA Administrator signed the first ever GHG standards applying to certain classes of engines used in civilian subsonic jets and larger propeller-driven airplanes. The rules were published in the Federal Register in January 2021.<sup>110</sup> The standards rely on international standards developed by the International Civil Aviation Organization, which became applicable to global aviation in January 2020 and are phased in for new and existing aircraft types.

## 10. Fuel and Fuel Additive Standards

As noted above, in many cases the EPA has coordinated the implementation of new standards applying to engines, vehicles, and equipment with new fuel standards designed to accommodate emission control equipment. This has occurred particularly with regard to sulfur levels in gasoline and diesel, but other fuel parameters (such as volatility) can impact vehicle emissions, including emissions from the fuel tank and other components when the vehicle is not in operation. The EPA has also promulgated extensive regulations to ensure that fuel standards are met, including for the certification and reporting of fuel “batches,” and requirements for product transfer documents that accompany fuel from the time it is produced to its sale at retail outlets. Extensive testing and reporting of fuel quality are also required.

This report will not attempt to detail the full extent of fuel and fuel additive regulations promulgated by the EPA since 1970, including their timing and sequencing but will focus on several major areas of EPA activity using the authority of the CAA. As noted in the overview section, Congress has amended CAA section 211 on several occasions since 1970 to require that the EPA implement specific fuel programs, such as for oxygenated gasoline and renewable fuels. But the following efforts could be considered the major categories where the EPA has successfully used fuel regulations to improve air quality over the last 50 years:

- 10.1. **Fuel Volatility Regulations:** The EPA first promulgated regulations in 1989 to place limits on the volatility of gasoline that varied by the area of the country and months involved.<sup>111</sup> These regulations have subsequently been revised, but they are designed to inhibit the formation of ozone during “summertime” periods when both temperature and daylight hours help to contribute to ozone formation. Certain areas are subject to lower Reid Vapor Pressure requirements than other areas and states are allowed, within limits, to prescribe specific limits that vary from federal standards if needed to address air quality issues.<sup>112</sup>
- 10.2. **Reformulated Gasoline:** Following enactment of the 1990 Amendments, the EPA promulgated RFG regulations, implemented in two phases in 1995 and 2000.<sup>113</sup> As noted above, the RFG program applies in statutorily designated areas and requires that certain standards apply to gasoline (originally, a 2.0 percent oxygenate level, a 1.0 volume cap on benzene, prohibition on heavy metals) and that gasoline meet certain performance standards (e.g., no net increase in NO<sub>x</sub> emissions). EPA regulations also prohibit non-RFG gasoline from “backsliding” due to implementation of the RFG program.

- 10.3. **Mobile Source Air Toxics:** The EPA first promulgated standards to control HAPs from mobile sources in 2007.<sup>114</sup> These standards combined controls on gasoline, passenger vehicles, and portable fuel containers to reduce benzene emissions and other HAPs from vehicle exhaust. The regulations also limited the benzene content of gasoline to an average content of 0.62% with an upper limit of 1.3%. The EPA predicted that the controls would result in reductions of multiple air toxics, reducing cancer risk from mobile sources by 37% as well as result in additional reductions in HC and PM emissions.<sup>115</sup> The EPA predicted that additional reduction in mobile air toxics would occur as a result of the 2014 Tier 3 rule.<sup>116</sup>
- 10.4. **Gasoline and Diesel Sulfur Regulations:** As noted elsewhere, the EPA took several steps to limit sulfur in gasoline and diesel in conjunction with new engine and vehicle standards. The diesel sulfur standards were promulgated in early 2001, eventually limiting onroad diesel to 15 ppm sulfur.<sup>117</sup> Gasoline sulfur limits were initially set at 30 ppm, phased in through 2006,<sup>118</sup> and then lowered to 10 ppm in the Tier 3 Rule.<sup>119</sup> In both cases, large immediate reductions in NO<sub>x</sub> were predicted to result from the rules along with additional reductions in air toxics, VOC and PM<sub>2.5</sub>.
- 10.5. **Renewable Fuel Standard:** Congress amended the CAA in 2005 and 2007 to include annual requirements for the use of renewable fuel in transportation fuel.<sup>120</sup> Starting in 2006, gasoline was required to include renewable fuel, while biomass-based diesel and cellulosic biofuel were allowed to be included in the program. After amendments were adopted in 2007 as part of the Energy Independence and Security Act, volumes for four different types of renewable fuel were specified and statutory volumes specified through 2022 for three of the fuels.<sup>121</sup> In 2023 and later years, the EPA is to establish RFS requirements after evaluating statutory criteria.

## Opportunities

Various perspectives on the opportunities for additional criteria and GHG reductions from mobile sources have been expressed. Some commenters cite climate change as most important future focus of mobile source programs, with associated challenges to reduce lifecycle emissions of GHGs through various technological means, including opportunities for vehicle electrification. This perspective would seek to eliminate liquid fuels in favor of emphasizing conversion to all electric fleets for most or all personal and commercial vehicles.

Other commenters cited the nexus between mobile source programs and attainment of NAAQS as well as concerns regarding air toxics. From this perspective, there is the opportunity to make additional gains in local air quality through additional standards, programs to “changeout” of older existing equipment (such as the Diesel Emissions Reduction Act) and other efforts. From this perspective, improved emission performance of existing and new vehicles might be emphasized in the near term as a more cost-effective means of achieving air quality goals, not in lieu of lowering GHG emissions through existing standards that are applicable through the middle part of the 2020s, but in conjunction with such programs to achieve both criteria and GHG emission reductions over a longer timeframe.

In this regard, the EPA published an Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking for new heavy-duty engine standards in January 2020,<sup>122</sup> but to date the Agency has not proceeded to the proposed rule stage despite internal work on this proposal dating back several years. And while the EPA announced last year that it expected a proposed rule in early 2021, the Agency now indicates that such a rulemaking is a “long-term” action. This raises the prospect that the opportunity to achieve greater NO<sub>x</sub> reductions affecting attainment of ozone standards could be delayed.

Other views have been expressed concerning how EPA standards and programs could better serve to incentivize private sector investment, *e.g.*, through recognition of ‘early adopters.’ In the past, the EPA has utilized incentives within mobile source programs to provide for additional credits or the ability to earn credits as against a future standard. Such programs offer the opportunity to harness private sector investment and spur the development of technologies which could eventually have wide application within vehicle fleets.

Additional opportunities lie with respect to testing and compliance over useful life periods. In recent years, the EPA has stepped up enforcement with regard to “defeat devices,” elevating this concern to a National Compliance Initiative. The EPA also rewrote 40-year-old guidance regarding tampering.<sup>123</sup> But given the prevalence of these issues, a reasonable opportunity would lie for additional efforts to review certification testing (including durability) as well as in-use testing. Gains have been made with respect to portable emission monitoring equipment and states have pioneered other efforts, but fundamentally, if emission performance cannot be maintained over time, EPA and state projections concerning modeled attainment will be jeopardized and attainment of air quality standards made more difficult.

In this regard, technology may offer additional opportunities with respect to vehicle inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs. The CAAAC is well aware of the difficulties experienced with past I/M efforts, particularly with respect to requirements imposed during the 1990s. But technology has advanced, allowing for potential options that may offer increased efficacy along with less burdensome requirements for state programs.

Finally, other opportunities lie in this area related to EJ and social equity issues, *e.g.*, with regard to access for all socio-economic levels to new technology and related infrastructure. Consideration of these concerns may occur both during initial review of problem identification and policy options as well any subsequent regulatory process.

Given the diversity of views across all issues, this report seeks to identify underlying issues with utilization of the CAA to continue to progress already made in the reduction of mobile source emissions.

## Future Challenges

The 1970 CAA provided the EPA with authority to address emissions from mobile sources, including engines, vehicles, and fuels. But as indicated above, in several instances since that time, Congress has amended the Act to specifically require various programs. For example, the 1990 Amendments directed the promulgation of new standards for light duty vehicles, added a new subsection for mobile air toxics, and included the RFG and wintertime oxygenate programs. One common denominator in these enactments following the 1970 CAA was that Congress sought to address specific issues related to engines, vehicles, and fuels. For example, the RFG program was targeted at large urban areas with high ozone levels while the wintertime oxygenate program was designed to address CO. The RFS program, enacted in 2005 and expanded in 2007, was designed to increase the use of renewable fuel in transportation fuel as measured by lifecycle impact on GHGs.

In terms of the CAAAC's review, it is clear that the EPA has authority to address GHGs from mobile sources under CAA section 202, but the precise boundaries of this authority are not yet defined. The EPA may promulgate standards "applicable to the emission of any air pollutant from any class or classes of new motor vehicles or new motor vehicle engines" after considering several factors.<sup>124</sup> The EPA also has authority to require the use of renewable fuels. But it is far less clear what authority the EPA possesses in the area of any fueling (or charging) infrastructure that might be necessary to accommodate different types of vehicles, such as zero emission vehicles, that have been advocated to address climate change.

In addition, an issue raised during the discussion of EPA authority by the CAAAC noted the differences between EPA authority to regulate air emissions and NHTSA's authority to address fuel efficiency and whether such authorities could be "decoupled." In prior rulemakings, the EPA has sought to coordinate its standards with NHTSA in order to advance "one national program." Most recently, however, the EPA and NHTSA have not acted together within one rulemaking document, while asserting that their separate actions are being accomplished on a coordinated basis.

While it may in some cases be strategically advantageous for the EPA to *not* define precise limits on its statutory authority – the issue of climate change was described by some CAAAC members as constituting an existential threat. Therefore, it would be advantageous for the EPA to define the extent of its CAA authority to mandate that certain engine and vehicle technologies be utilized, versus setting standards that are technologically neutral. This would give the public and industry a clear understanding of the extent to which the EPA can utilize its authority to reduce carbon emissions from engines and vehicles.

This is not an academic question. As noted elsewhere in this report, litigation regarding issues of the extent of EPA authority with regard to stationary sources under CAA section 111 has effectively delayed standards applicable to electric power generating units (EGUs) for a decade and litigation in this area continues. Thus, on the whole, the EPA should evaluate whether it would be preferable in terms of public policy and long-term objectives regarding climate change to assess its authority over GHG emissions from mobile sources upfront.

## Recommendations

### 1. Extent of CAA Authority and Options Available Under that Authority

- 1.1. The EPA should review its available authority, or lack thereof, to mandate the sale of specific vehicle types, *e.g.*, electric or hydrogen vehicles, versus set standards similar to those adopted in the past that are based on projections of available technology, costs, and potential market adoption of various approaches to controlling vehicle emissions. This should not remain an open question, addressed only in the context of individual rulemaking, but should be considered a threshold issue by the Agency for which public discourse is necessary. Specifically:
  - 1.1.1. If the EPA considers it has such authority, what limits, if any, would apply?
  - 1.1.2. If the EPA considers it lacks sufficient authority, what legislative authority would the EPA or other departments or agencies of the federal government require?
- 1.2. The EPA should also define its authority under the CAA, if any, to address related vehicle infrastructure issues associated with greater adoption of electric, hydrogen or other alternative-fueled vehicles. Again, such work should precede and inform the public debate on these issues, rather than be explored subsequent to the allocation of resources for such efforts. Issues that should be analyzed include:
  - 1.2.1. How the EPA will seek to avoid picking technological “winners” and “losers” when utilizing its authority under the CAA.
  - 1.2.2. What the relevant sequencing of any public investments may be in terms of the availability of products produced by the private sector.
  - 1.2.3. The relative efficacy of incentives versus mandates for infrastructure investment and the likelihood and extent of private sector investment.
- 1.3. The EPA should develop the necessary analytical infrastructure to assess the relative impact of different vehicle types on generation of GHGs more precisely.
  - 1.3.1. Additional attention should be paid to full lifecycle GHG assessments of different options, including any necessary related infrastructure.
  - 1.3.2. The Agency needs to address how it will assess the potential costs and benefits of alternative technologies with the costs and benefits that may be associated with its previous approach emphasizing increased fuel efficiency. This assessment should be done over a range of different timescales, *e.g.*, 2020-2030, 2030-2040.
  - 1.3.3. Concurrently, the EPA should address EJ issues associated with access to new technology vehicles and infrastructure. What authority would be available to the EPA, if any, with respect to the location and “affordability” of new technology/infrastructure?

- 1.4. The hallmark of EPA motor vehicle regulations has been the use of compliance flexibility through various mechanisms, including emission credits and ABT. These mechanisms have been used, along with incentives for different technologies, within the light-, medium-, and heavy-duty GHG rules that have been promulgated. How can the EPA utilize this past experience as it approaches new rulemakings?
- 1.5. How will the EPA seek to balance mobile source issues versus issues related to the regulation of other sources of GHGs under the CAA? What common metrics are available and appropriate for this purpose and what are the analytical limits, if any, of existing cost/benefit mechanisms? (See 2.5.1-2.5.3 below)

## 2. Addressing Local, Regional and Global Air Quality Issues

As noted extensively above, the EPA has promulgated Title II regulations to address numerous air quality issues, including NAAQS attainment, reduction in air toxics, and reduction in the emission of ozone depleting substances. As reductions from stationary and other sources have been implemented, the overall contribution of mobile sources and stationary sources to air quality issues has shifted over time. In addition, the relative contributions of different sources will vary from area to area. An evaluation of 17 mobile source sectors to ambient ozone and PM levels across the US indicated summertime ozone contributions of between 2 and 5 ppb (found largely in the Southeast) and annual average PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentrations of between 0.5 and 0.9 ug/m<sup>3</sup>.<sup>125</sup> The EPA should evaluate several areas:

- 2.1. How can the EPA effectively balance the needs to attain local and regional air quality goals with the global issues inherent in addressing climate change?
- 2.2. To what extent do synergies exist, not exist, or potentially produce contradictory outcomes in addressing local and regional air quality versus global climate change?
- 2.3. How should the EPA balance both short-term and longer-term health risks associated with localized air pollution versus climate change in terms of overall priorities for the mobile source program?
- 2.4. How can the EPA integrate its programs with other likely investments occurring outside the CAA by private industry and federal, state, and local programs?
- 2.5. Similar to questions posed for GHG programs, how can the EPA best preserve compliance flexibility mechanisms that it has successfully used in engine, vehicle, and fuel programs? For example, mobile source programs have used the following mechanisms that the EPA should evaluate for utilization in future programs:
  - 2.5.1. Staggered implementation deadlines based on technological and economic analysis concerning necessary time periods for developing and deploying requisite technology.
  - 2.5.2. Incentive programs, e.g., for advanced technologies, innovative technologies, that allow for the generation of credits.

- 2.5.3. Compliance flexibility, *e.g.*, the ability to utilize “off-cycle” emission reductions for vehicle certification, ABT programs, fleetwide compliance and scaled requirements based on vehicle size (light duty programs) and vehicle type, and utilization (medium- and heavy-duty programs).

### 3. Additional Issues

- 3.1. The EPA issued an ANPRM in January 2020 regarding new standards for heavy-duty vehicles, but to date has not taken further steps to propose new standards for these vehicles, in particular, new standards for NO<sub>x</sub> emissions. In addition, the last comprehensive federal rule to address non-road vehicles was promulgated in 2004. While the EPA is apparently devoted substantial resources to the light duty vehicle sector, including with respect to associated electrification efforts, additional priority should be given to addressing “conventional” air pollutants from medium- and heavy-duty vehicles as well as appropriate segments of the nonroad sector. A key consideration in this area is also with respect to national uniformity given that vast majority of the medium- and heavy-duty sector consists of commercial vehicles.
- 3.2. As noted above, I/M programs are important to ensure that in-use vehicles continue to meet standards to which they were initially certified. While I/M programs are not part of the authority conveyed to the EPA under title II of the CAA, the Agency should review and consider what new technology may be available to “enhance” I/M programs and their ability to ensure that vehicles maintain compliance for their full useful lives. A review of existing I/M SIP rules may also be useful, such as updating references to 1990 Urbanized Areas to help state and local planners better understand what would be required for a new program. The EPA must certainly be mindful that past programs experienced difficulty, but cost-effective solutions may be available to avoid overly burdening states and the public while maintaining effective compliance with emission standards.

---

41 42 USC. §1857a(a). 69 Stat. 322, Ch. 360 §1 (July 14, 1955). Congress authorized \$5 million for such research, and expressed a policy “to preserve, and protect the primary responsibilities, and rights of the States, and local governments in controlling air pollution, to support, and develop methods of abating such pollution, and to provide Federal technical services, and financial aid to State, and local air pollution control agencies, and other public or private agencies . . .” *Id.* at §1857

42 Pub. Law 88-206, 73 Stat. 646, Sec. 1.

43 *Id.*, Sec. 6(a). A technical committee was established, and report to Congress required on “measures taken toward the regulation of the vehicle exhaust pollution problem, and efforts to improve fuels.” *Id.*

44 Pub. Law 88-206.

45 See Cal Code Regs. tit. 17, 30520, Register 64, No. 22.

46 81 Stat. 499, Sec. 6. This authority was located within section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act, and remains, in substantial form, in law today.

47 Pub. Law 95-95, Sec. 207; see CAA section 209(b)(1)(A)-(C).

48 See [epa.gov/state-and-local-transportation/vehicle-emissions-california-waivers-and-authorizations](https://epa.gov/state-and-local-transportation/vehicle-emissions-california-waivers-and-authorizations).

49 A total of 14 states have adopted the California low emission vehicle and GHG regulations; 11 of these states have adopted the California zero emission vehicles program. See [ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2021-08/177\\_states\\_080521.pdf](https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2021-08/177_states_080521.pdf).

50 For example, tampering with vehicle emission control systems is prohibited along with the manufacturing or sale of any component that would have a principal effect of bypassing or “defeating” emission control systems. See CAA §203.

51 *Id.*, CAA §202(b).

52 *Id.* CAA §203(a)(1).



- 
- 53 *Id.* CAA §205.
- 54 *Id.* CAA §207.
- 55 *Id.* CAA §211.
- 56 *Id.* CAA §211(a)-(b).
- 57 *Id.* CAA §211(c). States were preempted from prescribing or enforcing controls or prohibitions on fuels or fuel additives for the purposes of emission control, although a waiver process was allowed for the State of California. See CAA §211(c)(4).
- 58 *Id.* CAA §231. Enforcement of such standards, however, was delegated to the Secretary of Transportation. CAA §232.
- 59 Pub. Law 95-95, Sec. 224 (Aug. 7, 1977).
- 60 CAA §202(a)(3).
- 61 CAA §202(a)(3)(F).
- 62 CAA §214(a).
- 63 CAA §213. The nonroad engine, and vehicle category includes a wide range of vehicles – from mammoth “earth movers” down to lawn, and garden equipment.
- 64 213(a)(5). Similar to onroad standards, separate state standards for nonroad engines, and equipment were preempted, subject a process for a California waiver for new engines, and equipment apart from locomotives, construction, farm or 175, and less horsepower equipment or vehicles.
- 65 CAA §211(n).
- 66 CAA §211(l).
- 67 CAA §211(k).
- 68 CAA §211(m).
- 69 CAA §211(o).
- 70 See <https://www.epa.gov/transportation-air-pollution-and-climate-change/accomplishments-and-success-air-pollution-transportation>.
- 71 EPA’s first regulations in this area were promulgated in 1973. 38 Fed. Reg. 1,254 (Jan. 10, 1973); 38 Fed. Reg. 33,734 (Dec. 6, 1973). EPA also promulgated a rule in 1996 following enactment of Section 112(n) of the Clean Air Act in 1990, 61 Fed. Reg. 3,832 (Feb 2, 1996). This rule imposed a general prohibition on the sale of any gasoline for use in a motor vehicle containing more than 0.05 grams of lead per gallon. For an analysis of these phasedown steps see “The US Experience with the Phasedown of Lead in Gasoline, Richard Newell, and Kristian Rogers, Resources for the Future, June 2003. Today, the only remaining use of lead in gasoline involves aircraft.
- 72 Third National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals. Centers for Disease Control, and Prevention, National Center for Environmental Health; 2005. Publ. No. 05-0570.
- 73 Costs, and Benefits of Reducing Lead in Gasoline: Final Regulatory Impact Analysis, US EPA 1985.
- 74 Resources for Future at 29, citing 1985 EPA supplementary analysis.
- 75 65 Fed. Reg. 6,698 (Feb. 10, 2000).
- 76 Regulatory Impact Analysis, EPA420-R-99-023, December 1999 at v.
- 77 79 Fed. Reg. 23,414 (Apr. 28, 2014).
- 78 Fleet standards were applied requiring a staged reduction in emissions of non-methane organic gases (NMOG)+NO<sub>x</sub> as well as new per-vehicle standards for PM.
- 79 Control of Air Pollution from Motor Vehicles: Tier 3 Motor Vehicle Emission, and Fuel Standards Final Rule, Regulatory Impact Analysis at ES-7.
- 80 *Id.*
- 81 75 Fed. Reg. 25,324 (May 7, 2010).
- 82 77 Fed. Reg. 62,624 (Oct. 15, 2012).
- 83 Regulatory Impact Analysis: Final Rulemaking for 2017-2025 Light-Duty Vehicle GHG Emission Standards, and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards at 4-133.
- 84 50 Fed. Reg. 10,606 (Mar. 15, 1985).
- 85 66 Fed. Reg. 5,002 (Jan. 18, 2001).
- 86 *Id.*
- 87 *Id.*
- 88 76 Fed. Reg. 57,106 (Sept. 15, 2011).
- 89 81 Fed. Reg. 73,748 (Oct. 25, 2016).
- 90 NHTSA promulgated fuel efficiency standards of comparable stringency.

- 
- 91 81 Fed. Reg. at 73,481.
- 92 Truck Trailer Manufacturers Association, Inc. v. EPA, No. 16-1430 (D.C. Cir.).
- 93 Final Rulemaking to Establish GHG Emission Standards, and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium-, and Heavy-Duty Engines, and Vehicles, Regulatory Impact Analysis at 5-13.
- 94 GHG Emissions, and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium-, and Heavy-Duty Engines, and Vehicles – Phase 2, Regulatory Impact Analysis at ES-15.
- 95 59 Fed. Reg. 31,306 (June 17, 1994).
- 96 63 Fed. Reg. 56,968 (Oct. 23, 1998).
- 97 69 Fed. Reg. 38,958 (June 29, 2004).
- 98 *Id.*
- 99 60 Fed. Reg. 34,581 (July 3, 1995); 64 Fed. Reg. 24,268 (Apr. 25, 2000); 73 Fed. Reg. 59,034 (Oct. 8, 2008).
- 100 63 Fed. Reg. 18,978 (Apr. 16, 1998).
- 101 73 Fed. Reg. 37,096 (June 30, 2008).
- 102 *Id.* at 37, 097.
- 103 40 C.F.R. §1074.12
- 104 64 Fed. Reg. 73,300 (Dec. 29, 1999).
- 105 67 Fed. Reg. 68,242 (Nov. 8, 2002).
- 106 These standards applied to Category 3 marine diesel engines, or ocean-going vessels such as container ships, tankers, bulk carriers, and cruise ships.
- 107 83 Fed. Reg. 22,896 (Apr. 30, 2010).
- 108 EPA applied a 1,000 ppm sulfur limit to diesel fuel used in these vessels in order to displace much higher sulfur levels contained in bunker fuel.
- 109 *See* 83 Fed. Reg. at 22,923.
- 110 Control of Air Pollution from Airplanes, and Airplane Engines: GHG Emission Standards, and Test Procedures, 86 Fed. Reg. 2,136 (January 11, 2021).
- 111 54 Fed. Reg. 11,868 (Mar. 22, 1989).
- 112 42 USC. §7545(c)(4)(C).
- 113 59 Fed. Reg. 7,716 (Feb. 16, 1994).
- 114 72 Fed. Reg. 8,428 (Feb. 26, 2007).
- 115 *Id.* at 8,430.
- 116 81 Fed. Reg. at 23,624.
- 117 70 Fed. Reg. 70,498.
- 118 65 Fed. Reg. 6,698 (Feb. 10, 2000).
- 119 79 Fed. Reg. 23,414 (Apr. 28, 2014).
- 120 Pub.L. 109-58 (Aug. 8, 2005), Pub.L. 110-140 (Dec. 19, 2007); 42 USC. §7545(o).
- 121 Specific volume requirements for biomass-based diesel ended in 2012.
- 122 85 Fed. Reg. 3,306 (January 21, 2020).
- 123 EPA Tampering Policy: The EPA Enforcement Policy on Vehicle, and Engine Tampering, and Aftermarket Defeat Devices under the Clean Air Act, Nov. 23, 2020.
- 124 *See*, e.g., 42 USC. §7521(a)(2), (a)(3).
- 125 Mobile Sector Source Apportionment – Air Quality, and Benefits Per Ton, Zawacki, M., Baker, K.R., Phillips, s., Davidson, K, Wolfe, P., 2018.

# Developing and Utilizing High Quality Data

## Introduction

The study of air quality is essential to maintain human health and the environment. The ability to measure air pollution can provide information that can help in understanding the sources of it and implementing measures to reduce or eliminate it. Verified air quality data meeting regulatory protocols is also central to the operation of the air quality management systems established by the enactment of the 1970 CAA. Air quality data determines the attainment status of an area as well as the requirements of the CAA that apply to states and emission sources.

Understanding air quality and its effect on human health and the environment requires the development and maintenance of high-quality data. This data allows for a deep understanding of the sources, formation, and impacts of air pollution. Air quality data also allows for the projections or forecasting of related impacts. One example of this is the air quality index that provides citizens with vital information about the air quality in their community.

The EPA provides an important role in the collection and maintenance of air quality data. EPA regulations define data that is utilized for determining attainment status and for measuring source compliance with various CAA programs. Air quality data is also utilized to support assessment of the health impacts of various pollutants as well as other impacts on the environment (e.g., deposition to land and water).

Air quality data also is central to risk communication. For example, the EPA has created and maintains AirNow, which provides access to outdoor air quality data collected from state, local, and Tribal monitoring agencies across the US. The EPA publishes air emissions factors and compiles emissions inventories submitted by states every three years. This shows which sources emit how much pollution and support air quality modeling efforts. The EPA publishes an electronic reporting tool that sources can use to report stationary source emissions sampling test data to regulatory agencies.

States and the EPA also conduct air pollution deposition monitoring to assess progress under the CAA (e.g., with regard to acid rain and nitrification). This data also supports publication of the EPA's periodic trends reports on air quality, information on air emissions in the US over time represents one of the best and longest-running environmental trends assessments in the world. For GHGs, the EPA's GHG Reporting Program, in operation now for over a decade, provides a detailed understanding of where GHG emissions are emitted and in what quantities. This information will improve the ability of policymakers and the public to make informed, policy, business, and regulatory decisions.

## Successes

1. The EPA's NEI provides a comprehensive picture of the emissions from all sources across the country and is a critical tool for understanding emissions and their relationship with ambient air quality.
2. EPA collection of data on the costs and other logistical considerations for implementing pollution control technologies and other measures provides an important planning tool for states, Tribes, local governments, and business.

3. Ambient air quality monitoring networks constantly measure and evaluate the status of air quality and provide information to regulators, scientists, industry, and the public. Ambient monitoring data is used to determine where air quality standards are being achieved, assess trends in air quality and assess the impact of pollution generated by various activities.
4. Stationary source (e.g., businesses, factories, power plants, etc.) emission monitoring and reporting provides data and information from a regulated stationary source, or facility, to demonstrate compliance with certain regulatory requirements in Federal or State rules. These emissions inventories are an important tool for air quality planning efforts and scientific research on air quality. Additionally, stationary source monitoring provides useful information to the facility operator about the performance of the facility so corrective action can be taken, where necessary.
5. Emerging low-cost sensor monitoring allows for greater access to data that can be used to locate pollution hotspots, identify sources of pollution, supplement fixed-site monitoring data, measure personal exposure to pollutants, educate, and enhance air quality awareness.
6. Advances in remote sensing technology provide information about spatial variation in exposure patterns, allow for identification of hot spots, and provide data used to enhance and refine meteorological models.
7. Scientific research efforts have led to major advances in air quality issues that have improved understanding of air pollution such as formation, behavior, chemistry including secondary reactions, allowed for development of emissions inventories, created new methods for detecting air pollution, and refined models used to predict air pollution.
8. Advances in data collection and storage as well as methods for display and sharing have reduced burdens and increased accessibility of air quality data to the public.

## Opportunities

1. New sensor technology to measure air pollution as well as remote sensing technology offer the opportunity, with EPA guidance on appropriate use, to be integrated with ambient monitoring networks to provide for a more robust monitoring network across the country.
2. New sensor technology as well as remote sensing technology can be used to validate models, support emissions inventories, and provide access to information about air quality where monitoring data acquired through other methods, such as Federal Reference monitors, is not available.
3. The EPA should explore the availability of such advanced technologies for measurement of air pollution and whether such can be incorporated into NAAQS reviews of health and welfare standards, if sufficiently validated. For example, the EPA could consider or seek out epidemiological studies that use new sensor data for different pollutants and evaluate whether they could be utilized during the NAAQS review process.
4. The EPA should also evaluate whether it could use data from sensors in conjunction with its existing air quality monitoring and modeling system to estimate exposure in unmonitored areas.

5. The EPA's required monitoring five-year network assessments and review of annual monitoring network plans can be better used to collect the highest-priority data, especially with respect to support EJ considerations. For example, the EPA could require explicit consideration of establishment of an adequate state/Tribe/local government monitoring network to monitor ambient air quality in areas that score high on the EPA's EJSCREEN tool and prioritize the siting of monitoring stations in these areas or revise its network regulations to require a minimum number of EJ-based sites.
6. Accessibility to data has increased over the years (*i.e.*, AirNow, GHG emissions, the National Emissions Inventory (NEI), Clean Air Markets Division, etc.) and can continue to grow. But there is further opportunity here for data integration and data translation in order to increase the public's understanding of this data and its meaning. Considerable room for improvement exists in communicating with the public in a meaningful way.
7. Advances in technology and assessment techniques such as refined surveys can allow for development of more precise emission factors to aid in development of emissions inventories and provide the most up-to-date information to facilities who rely on this data.

## Future Challenges

1. Much of the funding for the ambient monitoring networks operated by states, Tribes, and local governments is provided by the Federal Government through the section 105 grant program, but funding levels have remained at stagnant levels for many years. This has resulted in agencies relying on outdated equipment and not being able to afford efficiency updates (*i.e.*, remote operations of networks/instrumentation).
2. While newer technologies are available to aid in the development of NAAQS, they are often not well funded and appropriate data collection systems are not made available. The EPA explicitly pointed to lack of available monitoring data for ultrafine particles and speciated PM<sub>2.5</sub> as factors constraining their ability to conduct health assessments for different types of PM during the most recent PM NAAQS review. Where states, Tribes, and local governments expended extra effort to develop systems, the EPA has not always used the data for NAAQS reviews.
3. There is greater access to instrumentation and data that can aid in air pollution detection, measurement, and communication, but its capabilities and use are undefined from a regulatory perspective. For example, satellite air pollution measurements are widely recognized; however, the EPA has not developed a comprehensive policy regarding how they can be used in various contexts, *e.g.*, in relation to regulatory uses and required monitoring.
4. New technologies have been developed that can greatly enhance and aid compliance reviews (*i.e.*, infrared cameras and other optical systems, fence-line monitoring with sensors), but they are often too expensive for agencies to utilize and not funded. Additionally, many agencies do not have appropriate understanding of the ability to use such systems with regard to regulatory compliance or other uses.

5. Many of the emission factors in use are outdated and inaccurate and may not be appropriate for certain sources of emissions (*i.e.*, natural gas fired dryers, printing operations). This information is needed for many focus areas including setting priorities for reducing air pollution, rule development, compliance monitoring, compliance assurance, and enforcement.
6. Collecting the data needed for exceptional events demonstrations and assessing the impacts of international emissions and photochemical modeling required for SIPs can be extremely resource-intensive for states, Tribes, and local governments.
7. As the EPA considers lower NAAQS, it is essential that instrumentation, models, and other tools used to demonstrate attainment with the NAAQS are able to perform at lower levels.

## Recommendations

### 1. Ambient Monitoring

- 1.1. Request More Funding for Monitoring: The EPA should request additional funding from Congress for state/local/Tribal monitoring to appropriately consider the cost of funding a modernized monitoring network.
- 1.2. Address NAAQS Monitoring Requirements: The EPA should consider revising monitoring requirements to focus on pollutants for which achieving attainment or maintaining the NAAQS is more challenging. An example of this includes streamlining monitoring for CO and NO<sub>2</sub>, for which the standards are broadly being met.
- 1.3. Increase Funding for Community Monitoring: The EPA should improve and increase funding opportunities to organizations for the purposes of community monitoring, in accordance with monitoring objectives and stated EJ goals. The EPA must accompany this funding with specific resources on quality assurance of data, as well as comparison to federal regulatory requirements.
- 1.4. Increase Ultrafine and Speciated PM Monitoring: The EPA should fund and then require additional ultrafine and speciated particle monitoring to better characterize the state of particulate attainment. Additionally, the EPA should establish data handling procedures to utilize these types of monitoring to support PM NAAQS reviews.
- 1.5. Take Ownership of Expertise in Sensor Technology: The EPA should maintain and expand expertise in sensor technology and continue to develop useful information about performance targets, accuracy, and interpretation of results. The work of the South Coast Air Quality Management District is groundbreaking and the EPA's "Air Sensor Toolbox" should be expanded to incorporate more sensor information to be a one-stop-shop. This will provide citizens, the regulated community, and air agencies valuable assistance in understanding and utilizing sensor technology.
- 1.6. Improve Understanding of Remote Sensing Measurements: The EPA should partner with researchers to better understand remote sensing measurements, especially satellite air pollution measurements, and how they compare to ground based ambient measurements.

- 1.7. **Help Document Large-Scale Exceptional Events:** The EPA should proactively assess the occurrence of larger exceptional events each year, such as large wildfire events, and flag data that might have regulatory significance as potentially affected by an exceptional event. Consistent with current guidance, the EPA should still provide states the opportunity to flag data for consideration as exceptional events, beyond those that the EPA may have flagged.
- 1.8. **Improve Utility of 5-Year Monitoring Network Assessment:** The EPA should consistently engage in the 5-year monitoring network assessment process, including developing more guidance to help ensure the assessment is useful across more applications (*i.e.*, EJ).

## **2. Emissions**

- 2.1. **Conduct a Comprehensive Review of Emission Factors:** The EPA should undertake a comprehensive review of emission factors and ensure that adequate resources are allocated to periodically update these factors to account for the best available information that accurately reflects emissions from each source, including but not limited to conducting a statistically significant survey or testing of emission sources.

## **3. Data Integration and Availability**

- 3.1. **Conduct a Comprehensive Review of EPA Databases:** The EPA should increase accessibility and function of data and databases. For example, the EPA could make certain modeling data available and accessible to the public. The EPA could also consider whether certain databases have data that can be layered to provide greater accessibility to information in one location.
- 3.2. **Expand Integration of Ambient Monitoring Data:** The EPA should continue to pursue opportunities for expanding access to data from sensors and integrating it with other monitoring data in order to improve understanding and communication of real-time ambient air quality information (*i.e.*, AirNow Fire and Smoke map).

## Tribal

“Mankind needs to move away from our learned habits and embrace new methodologies before we destroy our inheritance.”

- Tribal Air Program Professional

## Introduction

Air quality impacts the 9.7 million people who were identified in the 2020 census as American Indian and Alaska Native (AI/AN). Further, both rural and urban air quality issues impact Tribes: 78 percent of AI/AN live outside of Tribal reservations or lands, while the remaining 22 percent of AI/AN live on trust lands or reservations. The 2010 census also shows that 60 percent of AI/AN live within a metropolitan area.<sup>126</sup>

For thousands of years prior to the colonization of North America, indigenous peoples engaged in resource conservation including land management practices such as burning of grass-fuel dominated forests.<sup>127</sup> Post-colonization, American Indian and Alaska Native Tribes have gradually re-established their role in land and natural resource management.<sup>128</sup> In 1970, when Congress enacted the “modern” CAA, the federal government assumed a lead role for air pollution and associated public health impacts. Though Tribes were not initially recognized in the 1970 statute, the 1990 Amendments to CAA enabled Tribes to assume authority for air quality management in Indian Country through the Tribal Authority Rule (TAR)<sup>129</sup> and Treatment-as-a-State (TAS). These authorities reflect the US Constitution, which recognizes Indian Tribes as distinct governments with many of the same powers as federal and state governments, such as the ability to regulate their internal affairs, to establish their own form of government, to enact legislation and, establish law enforcement and court systems.

The 1990 CAA Amendments also made Tribes eligible to receive federal funding for environmental programs,<sup>130</sup> and in the 30 years since, Tribal management and capacity have grown markedly. As of 2021, 85 Tribes operate air quality monitors, 74 Tribes have completed Emissions Inventories, 61 Tribes have non-regulatory TAS status, 10 Tribes have regulatory TAS status, and 127 Tribes are funded to manage air quality through either the CAA Section 103 or CAA Section 105 program. As of 2021, there are 15 Tribes that are implementing regulatory or permit programs in Indian country.<sup>131</sup> Seven of those Tribes are implementing TIPs, 2 of the Tribes are managing Title V programs, and 6 Tribes have delegation of the Federal Air Rules for Reservations, a Tribal program in EPA Region X.

Challenges for Tribes include more than 400 major sources sited on Tribal lands, 113 Tribes experiencing non-attainment of one or more NAAQS, interstate and trans-boundary air pollution, and the many consequences of climate change. In the last decade, some of the worst wildfires in history took place, particularly in the western US, where all 215 Tribes experienced episodes of “thick density” smoke in the 2019-2020 fire season.<sup>132</sup> In Alaska, where over 40% of federally recognized Tribes reside, unprecedented wildfires and extreme drought conditions endanger the health and safety of many rural and remote Tribes.<sup>133</sup>



Carol A. Kriebs, Chairwoman of the National Tribal Air Association, noted in 2021 that Tribes have been practicing resiliency for thousands of years and will continue to persevere. She adds that with the EPA's support, Tribes are committed to protecting air quality for "their people, airsheds, and non-human relatives." The US government supported Tribal rights to protect these resources in Executive Order 13175, adopted on November 6, 2000, which states that "The US recognizes the right of Indian Tribes to self-government and supports Tribal sovereignty and self-determination." EO 13175 was reaffirmed by the Biden Administration in the January 26, 2021 Memorandum on Tribal Consultation and Strengthening Nation-to-Nation Relationships.<sup>134</sup>

Chairwoman Kriebs expresses concern and disappointment that federal funding for Tribal air programs has been stagnant or declining for nearly 20 years and that "there are many Tribes that wish to develop air quality programs to improve public health for their communities, but federal grants for new Tribal air programs are difficult to achieve due to the stagnant nature of federal CAA funding."<sup>135</sup>

## Successes

Since its adoption in 1970, the CAA has measurably improved air quality, yielding important environmental and human health benefits for Tribes. Many Tribes have unique hurdles they must overcome to execute successful CAA programs and those programs typically have direct positive impacts to EJ and both Native and Non-Native communities. Successes associated with the CAA include:

### 1. Emissions Reductions with Positive Impacts on Tribal Natural Resources and Health

- 1.1. SO<sub>2</sub> emissions have declined in part due to the use of marketable pollution allowances, which in turn cut power plant emissions that contributed to acid rain. Reducing acid rain has reduced the damage to water quality in lakes and streams and the subsequent harms to fish and wildlife. This protection of fish and wildlife is one way the CAA helps ensure sustainability of treaty-protected Tribal resources. Between the 1989 to 1991 and 2009 to 2011 observation periods, wet deposition of sulfate (which causes acidification) decreased by more than 55 percent on average across the eastern US.
- 1.2. Mercury poses a significant health risk for many Tribes. Methylmercury bioaccumulates in the tissues of finfish and shellfish. Exposure to mercury and its toxins, which exert neurological impacts on both humans and wildlife, can occur through consumption of contaminated fish and shellfish.<sup>136</sup> Because many Tribes have higher rates of fish and shellfish consumption than the non-Indian public, they may have a higher exposure to mercury (the EPA uses a mean per capita ingestion rate of 20.1 grams/day for the general population and with Tribal populations, recommends the use of the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile, or 215.7 grams per day.<sup>137</sup> While there remain areas of high concentrations of mercury, the CAA has helped accelerate measurable improvements. This success is due in part to the 2011 EPA issuance of the MATS regulation, which helped reduce toxic air pollutants from coal- and oil-fired power plants. For example, CDC data from 1999-2010 in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey found a decline of 34% in blood mercury concentrations in women of childbearing age.

- 1.3. Reductions in criteria and HAPs have reduced Tribal exposures to carcinogenic and mutagenic chemicals detected in flora, fauna, fish, and wildlife<sup>138</sup>, which many Tribes rely on for their subsistence lifestyle, for cultural and spiritual purposes, and for the beneficial respiratory and cardiovascular health outcomes.

## 2. Expansion of Tribal Capacity in Air Quality Management

- 2.1. The number of Tribes with regulatory TAS status has grown from 7 Tribes in 2012 to 11 Tribes in 2020. Tribes with non-regulatory TAS has gone from 34 in 2012 to 60 in 2020. These increases reflect growth in Tribal air quality management, but also in Tribal sovereignty to regulate air quality in partnership with state and local governments. In addition, 7 Tribes have TIPs, 6 Tribes have Class I Redesignation under the PSD Program, and 2 Tribes Implement Title V Programs. To put this information into context, Tribes own nearly 100 million acres, which represents greater than five percent of the land in the US. 56 million of these acres are in the contiguous US, while another 44 million acres are owned by Alaska Natives.<sup>139</sup>
- 2.2. Tribal implementation of CAA programs has been strengthened through collaboration with Northern Arizona University, which established the Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals (ITEP) in 1992. This was a result of the need for Tribal capacity building due to the CAA's implementation of the TAR and TAS. ITEP strengthens Tribal capacity and sovereignty in environmental and natural resource management through culturally relevant education, research, partnerships, and policy-based services. Ambient air quality programs provided by ITEP include training, web-based learning, student scholarships, the National Tribal Forum on Air Quality, and many other programs that build Tribal capacity.
- 2.3. In 2009, the EPA's Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards adopted the guidance document "Consulting with Indian Tribal Governments," and in doing so, provided a roadmap for the agency to address CAA issues with Tribes on a government-to-government basis.
- 2.4. In 2011, the EPA promulgated the Review of New Sources and Modifications in Indian Country and in 2014 revised this rule in the form of a FIP. This benefitted CAA permitting of air pollution sources in Indian country and helped improve implementation of the minor NSR rule. Before the implementation of the Tribal minor NSR, there was no way to permit minor sources in Indian Country, leaving a "hole" in permitting and enforcement.
- 2.5. The Tribal Air Monitoring Support (TAMS) Center was established in 1999 through a partnership between the EPA and ITEP. The TAMS Center is guided by a steering committee that includes Tribal participants from throughout the US. The technical training center has trained over 1,900 Tribal environmental professionals, representing 298 Tribes.
- 2.6. TAR implements the provisions of section 301(d) of the CAA and authorizes eligible Tribes to implement their own Tribal air programs. The TAR was adopted in 1998 and represents the EPA's position that the CAA constitutes a "statutory grant of jurisdictional authority to Tribes" that is consistent with the language of the Act. The TAR enables Tribes to adopt a TIP.

- 2.7. Other successes include EPA delegations of Title V Operating Permit Program, Tribal participation in Regional Planning Organizations to address visibility and haze, Tribal NSR, and establishment of a Tribal set-aside within DERA. These have enabled Tribes to fully participate in regulating sources that are located on, or impact, their lands. A great deal of training and capacity building has taken place for Tribal environmental staff as well as Tribal leadership and legal staff.

## Opportunities and Future Challenges

There are a number of crucial areas where the EPA could improve upon its methods of addressing air quality in Indian Country.

### 1. Air Quality Management Resources

- 1.1. Insufficient and inconsistent funding for compliance and enforcement: Tribal air programs are an essential contributor to air quality regulation and management. Lack of adequate funding results in insufficient field staff for compliance monitoring and assurance as well as enforcement. This places the onus for inspections or permitting site visits on the EPA, yet their regional offices in urban areas are far from the 56.2 million acres<sup>140</sup> of frequently rural reservations. Travel budgets for regional EPA air program staff are historically limited, adding another barrier to their role in on-site air quality enforcement.
- 1.2. Stagnant funding for Tribal air programs: The US General Accounting Office examined environmental funding to Tribes for FY 2014-2019 and concluded that “More Tribes are applying for a stagnant or declining pool of funds – leaving each Tribe with less.”<sup>141</sup> Because federal CAA funding has been stagnant, Tribes with existing air quality management programs receive the vast majority of available funds. Consequently, hundreds of Tribes have a difficult time obtaining air program funding, even though they may experience non-attainment or have unclassifiable airsheds. Tribes who do have CAA funding have faced flat funding for many years, limiting their capacity to update their emissions inventories, to purchase new monitors, to develop new quality assurance project plans, or to pursue authorities such as Class I Redesignation, permitting authorities, TIP development, or TAS status.

### 2. Climate Change

- 2.1. The impacts of wildland fires and intrastate, interstate, and international air pollution transport on the attainment status of Tribal lands are expected to increase in importance. As a result, there is a risk of air quality designations migrating from “attainment” to “non-attainment” due to pollution beyond Tribal control. Because being classified as “non-attainment” will negatively impact Tribal economic development, these events require some relief under the CAA.
- 2.2. Exceptional events will become more difficult to address as these events continue to impact air quality designations. Tribes may need supplemental human resources to participate in any revisions to the designations, as well as the forestry and land management policies that contribute to exceptional events, at the local, state, and regional level.

- 2.3. Ambient and indoor air quality may be impacted by increases in smoke, mold spores, pollens, and other pollutants and allergens. Because Tribal housing often lacks whole-house ventilation or HVAC systems, ventilating and filtering the indoor air is a particular challenge for many Tribal households. The EPA can provide value by identifying effective and safe technologies for filtering indoor air and by promoting indoor air filtration in grants and cooperative agreements with Tribes.

### **3. Government to Government Consultation**

- 3.1. EPA interactions with Tribes are guided by policies, such as the 1984 Indian Policy and the EPA Policy and Federal Policy on Consultation and Coordination.<sup>142</sup> Yet while the agency's actions often reflect these policies, it is not always consistent. President Obama's 2009 Executive Order on Tribal Consultation notes that failure on the part of the federal government to "include the voices of Tribal officials in formulating policy affecting their communities has all too often led to undesirable and, at times, devastating and tragic results."<sup>143</sup>
- 3.2. Engaging with the National Tribal Air Association is useful but is not direct consultation. Current federal policy is to recognize this sovereignty and to operate on government-to-government basis with Tribes.<sup>144</sup>
- 3.3. Streamlining of processes, particularly opportunities for comment, challenges Tribes' ability to investigate and provide thorough comments.

### **4. Air Quality Monitoring Infrastructure**

- 4.1. Aging monitors: The National Tribal Air Association's 2021 Status of Tribal Air Report estimated that half of all air monitors in Indian Country are over ten years old, which means they are approaching the end of their useful life. Financial support is necessary for Tribes to upgrade or expand their air quality monitoring networks. It is noteworthy and disappointing that in 2021, 85 Tribes were operating air monitors, a reduction from 88 in 2020.
- 4.2. Low-cost sensors: With low-cost monitoring technologies proliferating rapidly (see "Developing and Utilizing High Quality Data" section), Tribes can now affordably expand the number and locations of sites for data collection. However, while "citizen science" is valuable, it is not a substitute for regulatory monitoring and the EPA and Tribes cannot rely solely on citizen science to make formal regulatory decisions in Tribal areas or provide legally defensible data.

## **Recommendations**

The following recommendations reflect information that the CAAAC heard from individual Tribal air programs in the process of preparing this report, as well as needs identified by the National Tribal Air Association.

### **1. Tribal Capacity**

- 1.1. Invest in Tribal Air Quality Management capacity through adequate and consistent funding.
- 1.2. Provide timely approval of applications for TAS from Tribes.

- 1.3. Provide resources for additional Tribes to have their own air quality management programs.
- 1.4. Encourage Tribes to apply for Tribal authorities, including Class I redesignation.
- 1.5. Avoid directing Tribes towards “informational monitoring” with low-cost sensors, versus investing in Tribal use of Federal Reference Methods. Tribes should have the prerogative to decide the level of monitoring and data collection in their jurisdictions. This should be observed at both the national and regional level.
- 1.6. Invest in Tribal regulatory monitoring equipment so that Tribes operate as partners with local, regional, and state air quality agencies.
- 1.7. Continue to strengthen Tribal ability to set air quality standards for Indian Country, as authorized by the TAR.<sup>145</sup> This includes requiring upwind state and federal land/air/water managers to consult with Tribes on activities that could exceed standards set by the Tribe or have impacts wherein thresholds have not been set but strong indications of potential harm exist.
- 1.8. Provide new funding to Tribes to keep pace with the increased amount of work in permitting new stationary sources and to review permits issued by states and the EPA.
- 1.9. Assist Tribes with wildland fire response – monitoring impacts from controlled burns, which are increasingly necessary for decreasing the impact of large fires.

## **2. Improve Government-to-Government Consultation with Tribes**

- 2.1. The EPA should work to ensure meaningful of Government-to-Government Consultation, especially when considering delegating authority to states.
- 2.2. Tribes are sovereigns and should be provided opportunities for direct consultation with the EPA rather than the EPA relying only on consultation with the National Tribal Air Association.
- 2.3. Develop and implement training of new and existing EPA Air staff on the 1984 Indian Policy, the Government-to-Government relationship and the intent and procedures of Tribal consultation.

## **3. Special Consideration of Tribal Concerns and Recommendations**

- 3.1. Given their status as sovereign entities, the EPA should give special consideration to Tribal concerns and policy recommendations on implementation of the CAA. Tribal governments that provided input to this report made broader recommendations on implementation of the CAA. These included support for measures to controlling GHGs, reconsideration of the 2020 PM and O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS reviews, review of the cost/benefit and transparency in science rules promulgated in recent years, building the agency’s EJ program, and reducing emissions from oil and gas. Many CAAAC members support some or all of these recommendations, while others may not support any of them. Regardless of our own views on these issues, we recognize:
  - 3.1.1. The special consideration that the EPA and other stakeholders owe to Tribal perspectives on overall national air quality policies;

- 3.1.2. The treaties entered into by the US that require the US to provide for Tribal communities and native peoples;
- 3.1.3. That Tribes across Alaska and the lower 48 states are experiencing acute disruption to their treaty-protected resources as a result of climate change; and
- 3.1.4. That the Tribes concur with the 2021 report issued by the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate change, which declared a *code red* for the planet and noted its impact on Tribal and indigenous peoples.

#### 4. Other

- 4.1. Continue to support diesel emissions reduction grants to Tribes and in support of improvement of air quality in Tribal areas, such as the successful Tribal set-aside in the DERA program.
- 4.2. If a Wood Heat Emissions Reduction Act (WHERA) is approved by Congress, the agency should establish a Tribal set-aside in the WHERA program as well, considering the extensive use of wood heat throughout Tribal lands. The EPA should also reduce or eliminate any Tribal match requirements as they have done with the DERA grant.

- 
- 126 Jones N, Ramirez R. The American Indian, and Alaska Native Population: 2010. :21.
  - 127 Roos, C. I., Zedeño, M. N., Hollenback, K. L., & Erlick, M. M. H. (2018). Indigenous impacts on North American Great Plains fire regimes of the past millennium. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 115(32), 8143–8148. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1805259115>
  - 128 Flanders NE. Native American Sovereignty, and Natural Resource Management. *Human Ecology*. 1998;26(3):425-449.
  - 129 42 CFR Parts 9, 35, 49, 50, and 81
  - 130 See, e.g., 42 USC. §§ 7403, 7405
  - 131 National Tribal Air Association, 2021
  - 132 Wiecks, J., Avery, C., Boetcher, A., Cooley, C., Cruz, M., Hardison, P., Jones, C., Kriebs, C., and Marks-Marino, D., 2021: Air. In *Status of Tribes, and Climate Change Report* [Marks-Marino, D. (ed.)]. Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals (*in press*).
  - 133 Jorgenson MT, Marcot BG, Swanson DK, Jorgenson JC, DeGange AR. Projected changes in diverse ecosystems from climate warming, and biophysical drivers in northwest Alaska. *Climatic Change*. 2015;130(2):131-144.
  - 134 Memorandum on Tribal Consultation and Strengthening Nation-to-Nation Relationships. The White House. Published January 26, 2021. Accessed July 16, 2021.
  - 135 National Tribal Air Association. 2021 Status of Tribal Air Report. Retrieved from web site.
  - 136 Díez, S. (2009). Human Health Effects of Methylmercury Exposure. In D. M. Whitacre (Ed.), *Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* (pp. 111–132). Springer. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-09647-6\\_3](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-09647-6_3)
  - 137 EPA, *Framework for Selecting, and Using Tribal Fish, and Shellfish Consumption Rates for Risk-Based Decision-Making at CERCLA, and RCRA Cleanup Sites in Puget Sound, and the Strait of Georgia*. August 2007.
  - 138 Nath A, Chakraborty D, Das S. Assessment of lead, and cadmium in fifty-four Indian herbal medicine: tribal, and marketed varieties. *Environ Sci Pollut Res*. 2020;27(4):4127-4136.
  - 139 Black SS. Natural Resource Conservation Policy: Incorporating Tribal Perspectives. Published online 2011:60.
  - 140 Native American Lands | Ownership, and Governance | Natural Resources Revenue Data. US Department of Interior. Accessed July 16, 2021.
  - 141 Office USGA. EPA Grants to Tribes: Additional Actions Needed to Effectively Address Tribal Environmental Concerns. Accessed July 16, 2021.
  - 142 Consultation, and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments. Federal Register. Published November 9, 2000. Accessed July 16, 2021.

---

143 Department of Justice Plan to Develop a Tribal Consultation, and Coordination Policy Implementing Executive Order 13175.  
:4.

144 Memorandum for the Heads of Executive Departments, and Agencies. 2004. George W Bush – White House Archives.  
Accessed July 16, 2021.

145 US EPA O. Tribal Authority Rule (TAR) Under the Clean Air Act. Published September 11, 2015. Accessed July 16, 2021.

# Environmental Justice

## Introduction

This 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary report was commissioned to be both retrospective and prospective, highlighting successes and future challenges of the CAA. It thus provides an inflection point for all that the EPA has accomplished. Yet in celebrating the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the CAA, it is incumbent that we acknowledge the differential impacts of air quality on communities across the US.

The purpose of this section is to explicitly acknowledge these disparities, while also highlighting the CAA's successes and opportunities for bringing about EJ. The EPA defines EJ as "the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income, with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies." The EJ movement arose from disparities in environmental quality among communities of color and low-income communities, with air pollution just one of several pathways of exposures.

An extensive body of scientific literature establishes that black, brown, and indigenous communities in the US continue to experience some of the worst air quality in the nation, demonstrated across multiple scales and metrics.<sup>146</sup> Disparate exposure to air pollution also varies across income groups, with a higher risk of premature death from fine particle air pollution among low-income communities.<sup>147</sup>

Higher rates of morbidity and mortality within EJ communities are associated with well-documented disparities in air pollution exposures. In their 2020 Review of the NAAQS for PM, the EPA itself references the Integrated Science Assessment data, noting: "[t]here is strong evidence demonstrating that black and Hispanic populations, in particular, have higher PM<sub>2.5</sub> exposures than non-Hispanic white populations," and that "there is consistent evidence across multiple studies demonstrating an increase in risk for nonwhite populations."<sup>148</sup> These disparities, by income, race, and ethnicity, were recognized early on by Dr. Robert Bullard, long considered the father of the EJ movement. Dr. Bullard observed that, "Whether by conscious design or institutional neglect, communities of color in urban ghettos, in rural 'poverty pockets,' or on economically impoverished Native-American reservations face some of the worst environmental devastation in the nation."<sup>149</sup>

Air pollution, however, is a particularly persistent risk factor in EJ communities. Despite clear and substantial improvements in air quality over the last five decades, the benefits have not accrued equally to all. For example, a 2020 report by Colmer et al. found that concentrations of PM<sub>2.5</sub> vary spatially. Reviewing 36 years of data, across 8.6 million grid cells with geographic, economic, and demographic data from ~65,000 US census tracts, the researchers illustrated that "differences in PM<sub>2.5</sub> between more and less polluted areas declined substantially between 1981 and 2016. However, the most polluted census tracts in 1981 remained the most polluted in 2016. The least polluted census tracts in 1981 remained the least polluted in 2016. The most exposed subpopulations in 1981 remained the most exposed in 2016."<sup>150</sup>



The CAA provides a framework for addressing these disparities. The CAA requires the EPA to consider the health impacts of air quality on subpopulations, making it one of the most important pieces of public health legislation in US history. In addition, the CAA establishes primary NAAQS, which go beyond protecting the general population and are intended to protect the health of the public, including sensitive populations. They do this by establishing maximum allowable air pollution concentrations that apply nationally, regardless of regional variations in air pollution concentrations. By establishing these limits, the NAAQS have reduced air pollution-related mortality among communities of color. Recent integration of satellite imagery, air quality monitors, and chemical air transport models have demonstrated promising results. Currie et al., 2020, utilized this approach and found that the CAA has been the single largest contributor to reduction of racial disparities in PM<sub>2.5</sub> exposure.<sup>151</sup>

From an EJ perspective, NAAQS are also instrumental when areas are designated “nonattainment.” The nonattainment designation is based on measured air quality within a designated area in comparison to the design value of the NAAQS. Where multiple monitors are placed within an area consistent with EPA regulations, all monitors generally “count” towards attainment status so that the “worst performing” monitor can serve to establish the attainment status of the area. The required placement of monitors varies according to the individual NAAQS, but in general they are expected to measure area-wide conditions.

The CAA regulations also direct regulators to address “hot spots” for certain pollutants, in places where localized emissions may be expected, such as those that occur in the context of transportation projects. These air quality hot spots are partly the product of redlining, a common real estate practice which began in the 1930s that produced a legacy in which communities of color are substantially more likely to live within or adjacent to the most heavily polluted airsheds.<sup>152</sup> In some parts of the US, a significant proportion of black households live within 30 miles of a coal-powered power plant, while the proportion of people of color who live in “fence-line” communities is up to 75% greater than the general population in the US.

The recommendations in this section should be viewed as a platform for dialogue between the EPA and its EJ stakeholders, not a comprehensive accounting of the complex, diverse, and localized nature of air quality issues impacting communities of color.

## Successes

Because the CAA establishes a national standard for clean air that applies uniformly, it has been characterized as “establish[ing] clean air as a right of all people of the US.”<sup>153</sup> Between 1970 and 2017, the aggregate national emissions of the six criteria pollutants were reduced by an average of 73 percent and in the period from 1990 to 2017, concentrations of air pollutants improved “80% for lead, 77% for CO, 88 percent for SO<sub>2</sub> (1-hour), 56 percent for NO<sub>2</sub> (annual), and 22 percent for ozone.” While these reductions are national averages, the substantial improvements in air quality have reduced health hazards in many EJ communities.

Mean ambient concentrations of lead have continuously and measurably declined since the inception of the CAA, accelerated by the EPA's phasing out of lead in gasoline, reducing risks to EJ communities. And while lead exposure in EJ communities commonly occurs through lead-based paint and pipes, industrial emissions of lead add another pathway of exposure, through inhalation of airborne and depositional lead.<sup>154</sup> Reductions in lead emissions help reduce neurological damage to children and cardiovascular impacts on adults, particularly as there is a linear correlation between levels of lead in the air and in human blood.<sup>155</sup>

Mercury emissions declined by nearly 80 percent between 1990 and 2014, due in large part to EPA regulation of major mercury sources, including municipal waste combustion and medical waste incineration. Mercury deposition from atmospheric emissions is a well-established route to contamination of fish and shellfish, where toxic methylmercury bioaccumulates.<sup>156</sup> This illustrates how the NAAQS primary standards protect public health directly, but are accelerated when the NAAQS secondary standards, through protection of ecosystems, also result in public health benefits. In the case of mercury, contaminated fish and shellfish impact American Indian/Alaska Native populations, certain Asian populations, and some black communities in the Southeast, who can have high dietary exposure to mercury if they among those with higher fish and shellfish consumption rate than the general population. (The EPA uses a mean per capita ingestion rate of 20.1 grams/day for the general population and with Tribal populations, recommends the use of the 99<sup>th</sup> percentile, or 215.7 grams per day.)<sup>157</sup> Through the CAA, reductions achieved in atmospheric emissions since 1990 are associated with reductions in fish methylmercury concentrations. This measurable reduction was noted by CDC, who observed a 34% decline in blood mercury concentrations in women of childbearing age, from 1999-2010.<sup>158</sup>

American/Indian, Alaska Natives, and African Americans have the highest rates of asthma prevalence in the United States. Pollutant reductions accomplished through the CAA directly aid in reducing these asthma disparities. Due to the CAA, *stationary sources, often within EJ communities, emit about 1.5 million tons fewer air toxics than was the case in 1990* (EPA Air Toxics Program). An additional 1.5 million tons of HAPs were reduced from mobile sources. This reduction is an important success, as many EJ communities live closer to public transit, and major roadways, and traffic-related air pollution is positively associated with asthma.

159, 160

SO<sub>2</sub> has dropped in part due to the use of marketable pollution allowances, which in turn cut power plant emissions that contributed to acid rain. Reducing acid rain has minimized the damage to water quality in lakes and streams and the subsequent harms to fish and wildlife. According to the EPA's *Progress Cleaning the Air and Improving People's Health* webpage, between the 1989- 1991 and 2009-2011 observation periods, wet deposition of sulfate (which causes acidification) decreased by more than 55 percent on average across the eastern US.<sup>161</sup>

Pioneering research and developing of modelling tools has provided new methods for assessing cumulative risks to vulnerable communities. The development of EJSCREEN, the EPA's EJ mapping and screening tool, is a notable success. EJSCREEN consists of 11 environmental indicators and six demographic indicators, reported at the census block level. This integration of data layers enables air quality agencies to assess cumulative and/or disproportionate impacts during their permitting process and guide decisions on monitor placement.

Improvements in air emissions inventories and modeling techniques have enabled the EPA to examine a wider range of air toxics and to calculate potential lifetime cancer risks associated with the pollutants. One example is NATA, which has provided multiple indicators that are used in EJSCREEN. While NATA can help EJ communities explore air toxics risks, there are limitations, including that NATA is best applied broadly, at the county, state, or national level to determine absolute risk levels, but it can also be used to identify relative risks by Tract within counties.

The citizen suit and judicial review provisions of the CAA provide legal mechanisms for addressing issues in EJ communities. Two sections of the CAA authorize citizen participation in CAA enforcement and the implementation of CAA provisions. Section 304 of the CAA allows for citizen suits against CAA violators or against the EPA where there is a failure to perform any act or duty. This provision has been successfully used to address compliance issues in EJ communities. Section 307, meanwhile, allows for judicial review of EPA regulations and final actions taken under the authority of the CAA. These provisions are particularly meaningful when EJ communities have access to compliance information. The EPA has established several online tools that provide key air quality data, including the "[Enforcement and Compliance History Online](#)", which enables users to search facilities in their community and assess their compliance with environmental regulations. Similarly, the EPA's Toxic Release Inventory program enables EJ communities to track chemical releases in their neighborhoods.

President George H.W. Bush established the Office of Environmental Justice (OEJ) in 1992 through an Executive Order. OEJ works collaboratively with EJ communities, providing direct support (financial resources, technical assistance) as well as partnerships with organizations such as NEJAC. NEJAC, along with staff in OEJ, is part of the effort to build additional capacity among EJ communities, which contributes to racial equity through improvements in implementation and enforcement of the CAA.

## Opportunities and Future Challenges

1. The EPA has the opportunity to address EJ hotspots and concerns through enhanced monitoring and modeling, using technologies and methods that improve characterization of exposure. New data techniques, such as dispersion modeling, enable researchers to understand emission sources and exposure patterns at finer spatial resolutions. This type of data will help inform both CAA regulatory and non-regulatory actions, as well as provide a stronger scientific basis for agency planning and decision-making. Higher-resolution photochemical modeling for O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> would also be helpful. For example, the EPA often provides 12 km x 12 km modeling nationwide, but within communities, 4 km x 4 km or 1 km x 1 km modeling would really be needed to assess disproportionate impacts on EJ communities/neighborhoods.

2. The application and rapid expansion of alternative monitoring technologies, such as low-cost sensors, provides the EPA with an additional opportunity to understand local air quality conditions. Though sensor performance and accuracy are still evolving, and issues must be resolved with respect to some programs, such as the NAAQS, sensor data will increasingly enable the EPA to assess exposure patterns at a far more localized scale. Sensor data, strategically collected in EJ hotspots, can help evaluate changes in exposure to criteria and other air pollutants. Sensor data may also help the agency with future federal reference methods (FRM) monitor siting and can also be used for non-regulatory purposes, as example, for public health risk communication.
3. High quality data, such as that collected from FRM and federal equivalent methods monitors, will become even more critical for issuing accurate and timely public health advisories. EJ communities may experience heightened risk during air quality events due to a combination of land-use patterns, socioeconomics, underlying health conditions, and demographics. Exposures can be mitigated at least partially through effective risk communication about air quality conditions. Monitoring data of poor inherent quality can lead to inaccurate or delayed information to public health authorities and in turn, to the public.
4. The NAAQS are effective in protecting public health, by establishing maximum allowable pollutant levels for individual pollutants. However, the statutory pollutant-by-pollutant approach of some CAA programs does not always adequately address the situations in which a community may be exposed to elevated levels of multiple pollutants.

## Recommendations

### 1. The EPA should incorporate EJ more extensively and transparently into key risk assessment analyses.

Broadly, the EPA should be incorporating EJ considerations into the design and reporting of all of its key air quality risk assessments, based on our knowledge that failing to do results in mischaracterization of risk of both EJ communities and non-EJ communities. Specifically:

- 1.1. The EPA should strengthen its understanding of multi-pollutant exposures. Only by applying a multi-pollutant approach to understanding and reducing risks from air pollution a single-pollutant approach to air quality management. The agency can draw from its collaboration with exposure scientists and epidemiologists to improve characterization of health risks where multiple emission sources have been documented, focusing on vulnerable populations. This information can be used by the agency to identify variations in EJ community exposures and leverage multipollutant authorities under the CAA.
- 1.2. The EPA should make it a priority to improve emissions inventories for sources that would significantly impact EJ risk characterization. When the EPA conducts reviews of emissions inventories for completeness, accuracy, and representativeness, it should include a special sub-analysis for EJ communities and ensure that adequate attention and resources are allocated to improving inventories that would be most likely to influence risk characterization in EJ communities.

- 1.3. Incorporate EJ-specific risk assessment and analysis into the NATA. Data from NATA is integral to risk assessments in EJ communities and to conducting multi-pollutant exposure assessments. In addition to the overall recommendations related to the NATA the “Air Toxics” section of this report, the CAAAC also recommends that the EPA incorporate EJ screen into the report and include special analysis and summaries of risk for EJ communities. For example, the term “environmental justice” doesn’t appear in either the results summary or the technical support document for the 2014 NATA, making it harder to understand the special burdens EJ communities may face in exposure to Air Toxics.
- 1.4. Continue to incorporate EJ considerations into NAAQS reviews. When conducting NAAQS reviews, the EPA should ensure that it includes analyses on the extent to which exposures vary by race, ethnicity, and income and should include more neighborhood-scale analyses in order to ensure consideration of these factors in setting appropriate NAAQS. A good example of where race/ethnicity and income-level analysis were explicitly incorporated into a NAAQS review as the 2020 PM NAAQS review, which did show differential exposures by race and income.
- 1.5. The EPA should support methods for mapping community vulnerability to climate-related air quality events. Disproportionate impacts of climate change based on race and class are outlined in the scientific literature on climate change, but the EPA can inform agency policy by accelerating the use of this data through its spatial screening tools and is uniquely suited to carry out or guide these types of analyses in the future. The EPA can and should also account for how phenomena like the urban heat island effect and heat waves can exacerbate the effects of exposure to air pollution for EJ communities.
- 1.6. The EPA should use EJSCREEN and other analytical tools to incorporate EJ considerations into other agency air quality analyses to the extent possible. The agency should use data and data integration tools, such as NATA and EJSCREEN, to strategically identify areas for additional monitoring, analysis, and outreach. EJSCREEN data should also be used to help inform how the EPA develops CAA regulations, programs, and activities and imposes other requirements, such as SIPs. Strengthening modeling technologies and mapping tools will further the agencies’ capacity to support EJ communities, in what Dr. Charles Lee, principal author of the landmark report Toxic Wastes and Race in the US, describes as a decades long journey “from describing to quantifying to mapping disproportionate impacts.”
- 1.7. If an EJ analysis were to replace NATA, potentially via EJSCREEN, the level of detail and supporting analysis that NATA provides should be integrated into the tool in a way that is accessible and useful to the EPA’s state and local co-regulators.

## 2. The EPA should expand and enhance air pollution monitoring in EJ communities.

Despite decades of meaningful investment in a national monitoring network, there are still gaps in EPA monitoring data in EJ communities. Meeting current requirements for state/local/Tribal monitoring networks does not necessarily provide adequate information on how pollution levels vary between EJ and non-EJ communities. Network expansion is also necessary to provide data for exposure modeling, for analysis of cumulative effects and to characterize impacts among people living in close proximity to stationary sources. For example, in 2008, the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency adopted the Minnesota Cumulative Air Permitting Protocol, establishing a requirement to analyze and consider “*cumulative levels and effects of past and current environmental pollution from all sources on the environment and residents of the geographic area within which the facility’s emissions are likely to be deposited.*”

- 2.1. The EPA should conduct an analysis of the current regulatory monitoring network to adequately characterize air pollution exposure in EJ communities. While low-cost sensors are a great way to enhance the general understanding of air pollution in an area, they are not a substitute for regulatory monitors and the lack of regulatory monitors in an EJ community could lead to any non-regulatory data collected within these communities to be not taken as seriously as the situation might warrant. In light of this, the EPA should conduct a nationwide review of the adequacy of the current network to characterize the number and type of monitoring stations placed directly within EJ communities and known hot-spots and periodically update this analysis once every five years.
- 2.2. The EPA should explicitly account for EJ considerations in approval of monitoring network plans and reviews. The EPA has the authority to set standards for the approval of state/local/Tribal monitoring network plans and should consider using this authority to ensure that adequate resources are being allocated to monitor air pollution in EJ communities. For example, the EPA could consider 40 CFR §58.10 as a potential area for revisions to address these issues.

## 3. The EPA should work to expand the capacity of EJ organizations.

It is important to ensure that the communities themselves have the ability to work on air quality issues and remain engaged in their communities. This will help ensure more durable engagement from EJ communities in all aspects in the implementation of the CAA.

- 3.1. The EPA should increase CAA funding for community-based programs through grants and cooperative agreements. This will help build capacity to engage as stakeholders in air quality regulation, monitoring, and policy, as well as to advise on air quality matters that they have prioritized.

## Additional References

*Asthma Trends Brief* | American Lung Association. (n.d.). Retrieved July 3, 2021, from <https://www.lung.org/research/trends-in-lung-disease/asthma-trends-brief>

*Confronting Disproportionate Impacts and Systemic Racism in Environmental Policy* | Environmental Law Reporter. (2021, February 26). <https://elr.info/news-analysis/51/10207/confronting-disproportionate-impacts-and-systemic-racism-environmental-policy>

*The EPA's Clean Air Act 40<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Report*. US Environmental Protection Agency. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/clean-air-act-overview/40th-anniversary-clean-air-act>. Accessed 7/14/2021.

Leikauf, G. D. (2002). HAPs and asthma. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 110(suppl 4), 505–526. <https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.02110s4505>

*NHANES – About the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey*. (2020, January 8). Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. [https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/about\\_nhanes.htm](https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/nhanes/about_nhanes.htm)

Robert D. Bullard, PhD, Glenn S. Johnson, PhD, Angel O. Torres, MCP. Environmental Health and Racial Equity in the US. American Public Health Association. Published Online: August 09, 2012.

- 
- 146 Miranda, M. L., Edwards, S. E., Keating, M. H., & Paul, C. J. (2011). Making the Environmental Justice Grade: The Relative Burden of Air Pollution Exposure in the United States. *International Journal of Environmental Research, and Public Health*, 8(6), 1755–1771. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph8061755>
  - 147 Hajat, A., Hsia, C., & O'Neill, M. S. (2015). Socioeconomic Disparities, and Air Pollution Exposure: A Global Review. *Current Environmental Health Reports*, 2(4), 440–450. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40572-015-0069-5>
  - 148 US EPA, 2019, p. 12-38.
  - 149 Bullard, R., et al. Toxic Wastes, and Race at Twenty: Grassroots Struggles to Dismantle Environmental Racism in the United States, (2007). <http://www.ejnet.org/ej/twart.pdf>
  - 150 Colmer, J., Hardman, I., Shimshack, J., & Voorheis, J. (2020). Disparities in PM2.5 air pollution in the United States. *Science*, 369(6503), 575–578. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaz9353>
  - 151 Currie, J., Voorheis, J., & Walker, R. (2020). *What Caused Racial Disparities in Particulate Exposure to Fall? New Evidence from the Clean Air Act, and Satellite-Based Measures of Air Quality* (Working Paper No. 26659; Working Paper Series). National Bureau of Economic Research. <https://doi.org/10.3386/w26659>
  - 152 Nelson, R. K., Winling, L., Marciano, R., & Connolly, N. (2018). *Mapping inequality*. <https://dsl.richmond.edu/panorama/redlining/> [Google Scholar]
  - 153 McClellan et al., 2002
  - 154 Moody, H. A., & Grady, S. C. (2021). Lead Emissions, and Population Vulnerability in the Detroit Metropolitan Area, 2006–2013: Impact of Pollution, Housing Age, and Neighborhood Racial Isolation, and Poverty on Blood Lead in Children. *International Journal of Environmental Research, and Public Health*, 18(5), 2747. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18052747>
  - 155 Sullivan, T. J., Driscoll, C. T., Beier, C. M., Burtraw, D., Fernandez, I. J., Galloway, J. N., Gay, D. A., Goodale, C. L., Likens, G. E., Lovett, G. M., & Watmough, S. A. (2018). Air pollution success stories in the United States: The value of long-term observations. *Environmental Science & Policy*, 84, 69–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsci.2018.02.016>
  - 156 Harris, R. C., Rudd, J. W. M., Amyot, M., Babiarz, C. L., Beaty, K. G., Blanchfield, P. J., Bodaly, R. A., Branfireun, B. A., Gilmour, C. C., Graydon, J. A., Heyes, A., Hintelmann, H., Hurley, J. P., Kelly, C. A., Krabbenhoft, D. P., Lindberg, S. E., Mason, R. P., Paterson, M. J., Podemski, C. L., ... Tate, M. T. (2007). Whole-ecosystem study shows rapid fish-mercury response to changes in mercury deposition. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(42), 16586–16591. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0704196104>
  - 157 EPA. 2002a. Estimated Per Capita Fish Consumption in the United States EPA-821-C-02- 003. August 2002. [http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/fish/consumption\\_report.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/fish/consumption_report.pdf)
  - 158 Centers for Disease Control, National Health, and Nutrition Examination Survey.
  - 159 <https://www.epa.gov/urban-air-toxics/second-integrated-urban-air-toxics-report-congress>
  - 160 Bowatte, G., Lodge, C., Lowe, A. J., Erbas, B., Perret, J., Abramson, M. J., Matheson, M., & Dharmage, S. C. (2015). The influence of childhood traffic-related air pollution exposure on asthma, allergy, and sensitization: A systematic review, and a meta-analysis of birth cohort studies. *Allergy*, 70(3), 245–256. <https://doi.org/10.1111/all.12561>
  - 161 EPA. *Progress Cleaning Air and Improving Peoples' Health*. <https://www.epa.gov/clean-air-act-overview/progress-cleaning-air-and-improving-peoples-health>. Accessed 7/14/2021.

# GHG Emissions and Climate Change

## Introduction

As might be expected, views among CAAAC members concerning past utilization of the CAA to address GHG emissions and climate change – and what actions may be available and/or necessary in the future – differed in substance, form, and direction. Some members view climate change as an existential challenge requiring the EPA to use the CAA to focus on major emitters across all stationary and mobile sectors. Other views, not necessarily in conflict, focused on securing broad international action on climate change relying on provisions of the Act not previously utilized to control GHGs. Some members emphasized the role of states and localities to address climate issues and urged broader cooperation with the EPA. Other opinions centered on the need for clear accounting rules and reliable data to both allow for proper assessment of emissions and to allow for determination of the GHG impact of domestic and international products. Still other opinions recommended that the EPA use the CAA to approach GHGs as a “co-pollutant” largely occurring as a by-product of combustion.

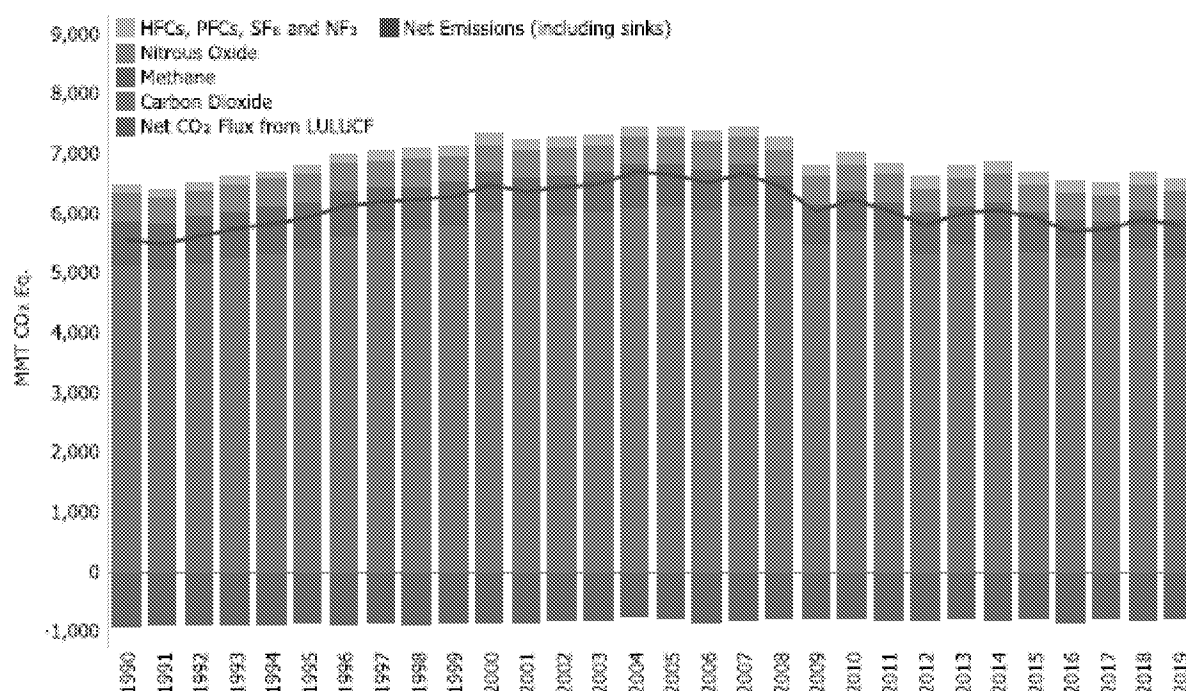
While this report focuses on the 50-year history of the “modern” CAA and the remaining challenges and opportunities that lie ahead, it must first be observed that efforts to utilize the Act to address GHGs are still very much a work in progress. Within the full history of the CAA, using the legal authority of the Act to directly control GHGs is of relatively recent vintage, with most activity occurring following the 2007 seminal Supreme Court decision in *Massachusetts v. EPA*. And, as outlined below, these efforts have been met with varying levels of success and, in some cases, have engendered years of litigation.

The most recent estimate of US GHG emissions showed that total gross emissions in 2019 were approximately 2% above 1990 levels.<sup>162</sup> Domestic GHG emissions declined 1.7% in 2019 and could also be expected to be significantly lower in 2020 due to the broad impacts of COVID on economic activity.<sup>163</sup> But, when viewed over a longer timeframe, the two-decade trend of US GHG emissions is fairly stable, meaning that while overall carbon intensity and more efficient production/use of GHGs has steadily improved, these actions have not been sufficient to substantially offset additional transportation, electric generating, industrial, and other source emissions.

This is not to discount the progress that has been made, particularly in recent years. Between 2018 and 2019, total reported GHGs from large facilities in the US declined by 5% and powerplant GHG emissions by 25% between 2011 and 2019.<sup>164</sup> But GHG emissions in 2021 and 2022 may reasonably be predicted to increase as travel, energy demand, and industrial production recover from the global economic disruption experienced for much of 2020. Thus, whether the downward trend in total GHG emissions over the last decade can be sustained or supplemented remains to be seen.



Figure 5. US GHG Emissions by Gas



Opinions differ with respect to how the US should address GHG emissions, in what timeframe and how aggressively. This report does not attempt to resolve all of the broader issues concerning GHGs and climate change, nor address the full range of governmental, private sector, and personal actions that may be necessary to meet either domestic or international targets for reducing emissions and/or achieving longer-term goals. This report, however, does address a key part of US climate change policy: implementation of the CAA. Absent more comprehensive legislative authority – such as economy-wide “cap and trade” measures, federal clean energy standards, taxation of carbon/GHG emissions, or additional state and regional regulatory efforts – the CAA remains a central, if not the most important, existing statutory tool to reduce GHG emissions in the US.

The CAA assumes this importance given the breadth of potential authority to control air pollution from stationary and mobile sources and, directly or indirectly, consumer products. Certain regulatory actions may also affect the pricing and availability of higher GHG content/emissive products and services. And at least in some significant respects, CAA authority regarding GHGs may not be viewed by some as imposing sufficient requirements to address the issue adequately. Various provisions of the CAA require the Administrator of the EPA in his or her expert judgment to consider and weigh specific statutory factors in promulgating new standards. In addition, certain provisions of the Act treat new facilities and new products differently than existing facilities and products. And CAA regulations are also focused on various regulated entities as defined by the Act, not the utilization of energy or the emission of GHGs in the US economy as a whole.

In addition, with respect to certain authorities, the ability to implement emission reductions is premised on federal, state, and local co-operative efforts. As reflected in the Permits section of this report, many CAA source-level controls are determined through case-by-case determinations, largely implemented at the state level, or by the use of other authority wherein states are charged with determining the specific level of control.<sup>165</sup> Rather than a uniform “one size fits all” regulatory construction, in multiple respects the CAA requires that emission reductions be tailored to account for local circumstances.

But absent additional congressional action to address climate change, the CAA must still be viewed as the existing measure that Congress has directed to be utilized to control the major sources of GHGs in this country.<sup>166</sup> When the “modern” CAA was passed in 1970, GHG emissions were not specifically identified as a focal point, albeit “climate,” and “weather” were included within the definition of adverse welfare effect. The major rewrite of the CAA that occurred in 1990 also did not focus on climate. The 1990 CAA Amendments primarily addressed requirements for the more traditional (criteria) pollutants and provisions to assure their attainment, new authority for the EPA to address air toxics, a new title to address acid rain, requirements for operating permits and authority to implement the Montreal Protocol and phase out ozone depleting substances.<sup>167</sup> In the three decades since the last comprehensive amendments to the CAA, however, the impact of GHG emissions has become better understood. Congress also sought to develop additional information on GHG emissions by directing the EPA to promulgate a GHG monitoring rule utilizing existing authority contained in the CAA and providing appropriate funds for this effort.<sup>168</sup>

And, as outlined below, the CAA has been successfully used for the last decade to control GHG emissions from nearly all on-road mobile sources (and, subject to ongoing litigation) fossil fuel-fired powerplants, the two major sources of GHGs in the US. Additional actions have been taken under the CAA to address high global warming potential substances, including refrigerants used in mobile and stationary applications. And the EPA has implemented specific authority contained in the CAA concerning the renewable content of transportation fuel. These initiatives have not been taken without at least some degree of controversy and in many cases, lengthy litigation.

## Successes

Section 812 of the CAA Amendments of 1990<sup>169</sup> required the EPA to address the effect of the Act on the “public health, economy, and environment of the US,” and to issue a report to Congress considering certain factors. In 1997, the EPA published a retrospective analysis of the CAA address the benefits and costs of the Act from 1970 to 1990. This study estimated total monetized benefits from 1970 to 1990 in the range of \$5.6 to \$49.4 trillion, with a central estimate of \$22.2 trillion. Estimated compliance costs were \$0.5 trillion.<sup>170</sup> A large percentage of benefits were attributed to avoid mortalities from PM and lead emissions.<sup>171</sup> The EPA subsequently updated this analysis to cover the period 1990 to 2020.<sup>172</sup> While this report necessarily incorporated certain assumptions concerning future implementation of the CAA, substantial net benefits were also forecast.<sup>173</sup>

A comprehensive analysis of costs and benefits of regulating GHG emissions under the CAA – at least to the knowledge of the CAAAC – does not exist.<sup>174</sup> Thus, any itemization of the “successes” of the CAA with regard to GHG emissions will necessarily include several qualitative as well as quantitative judgments.<sup>175</sup> GHG reductions, in terms of gross and net emissions, can and have been quantified with respect to individual rulemakings. But, in some cases, resulting benefits may not solely be attributable to CAA emission standards, such as with the sizeable migration of electric power generation from coal-fired to natural-gas and wind generation over the last six years.<sup>176</sup> And in other cases, the extent of net economic benefits has been dependent on several factors, including the relative “discount” rate to apply to GHG reductions.<sup>177</sup>

This report is not designed to address the larger debate over the desirable past or future extent of GHG emission reductions or to the extent such actions are necessary or cost-effective. From many perspectives, GHG emissions and climate change represent an existential threat. The most recent synthesis report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change confirmed that “human influence on the climate system is clear and growing, with impacts observed across all continents and oceans . . . stabilizing temperature increase to below 2°C relative to pre-industrial levels will require an urgent and fundamental departure from business as usual.”<sup>178</sup> The Fourth National Climate Assessment indicated that “[c]limate change creates new risks and exacerbates existing vulnerabilities in communities across the US, presenting growing challenges to human health and safety, quality of life, and the rate of economic growth.”<sup>179</sup> The report also emphasized that “[w]ithout substantial and sustained global mitigation and regional adaption efforts, climate change is expected to cause growing losses to American infrastructure and property and impede the rate of economic growth over this century.”<sup>180</sup>

Rather, the report first focuses on the history of regulating GHGs under the authority of the CAA and rules that have been promulgated to date. The opportunities for future reductions are thereafter analyzed, along with the future challenges of utilizing the CAA to enable such reductions.

### **CAA Actions Addressing GHG Emissions (1990-present)**

Following enactment of the 1990 CAA Amendments, the EPA required that certain sources monitor CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in accordance with section 821 of the Amendments.<sup>181</sup> The EPA also published the global warming potential of Class I and Class II substances in accordance with CAA §602(e) and considered such in taking certain actions to approve new substitutes under CAA §612. But because the CAA did not explicitly call for the direct regulation of GHGs under any specific provision of the Act, questions arose with respect to the EPA’s legal authority to regulate GHGs and, if legal authority existed, whether the Agency was required by any provision to regulate GHGs. These issues sparked differing opinions as to how the CAA could be interpreted.

In 1998, EPA General Counsel Jonathan Z. Cannon drafted a memorandum concerning “[The] EPA’s Authority to Regulate Pollutants Emitted by Electric Power Generation Sources.” This memorandum, drafted in response to a congressional hearing, discussed the CAA’s definition of an “air pollutant,” and concluded that specific provisions of the CAA could allow for regulation of CO<sub>2</sub> if the EPA Administrator “determined under one or more of those provisions that CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are reasonably anticipated to cause or contribute to adverse effects on public health, welfare, or the environment.”<sup>182</sup> The memorandum also indicated that the ability to take certain actions, which might include a “cap-and-trade program depended on the actions or the inactions of the states.”<sup>183</sup>

In 2003, EPA General Counsel Robert E. Fabricant expressed a different view of EPA authority on the basis of a petition filed with the Agency by the International Center for Technology Assessment.<sup>184</sup> This memorandum expressed the view that the “CAA does not authorize the EPA to regulate for global climate change purposes. This opinion was based on the existence of several limited provisions in the CAA that address CO<sub>2</sub> and that the Act was not “specifically tailored” for certain global atmospheric issues, not including climate change. In 2007, fundamental issues concerning EPA authority to address GHGs under the CAA were “settled” by the Supreme Court. In *Massachusetts v. EPA*, 127 S.Ct. 1438 (2007), the court held, in part that GHGs unambiguously fit into the CAA’s “sweeping definition” of an “air pollutant.”<sup>185</sup> The court also determined that the EPA had statutory authority to regulate emissions of GHGs from motor vehicles and, further, that any decision by the EPA to determine whether GHGs endanger public health or welfare must be grounded in the statute.<sup>186</sup>

While the EPA had previously encouraged reductions in GHGs through voluntary programs (such as the EnergyStar program for labeling energy efficient products or the SmartWay program for encouraging the use of lower-emission trucks and transport vehicles), *Massachusetts v. EPA* effectively shifted the debate over use of the CAA to address GHGs. Indeed, while multiple EPA public/private partnership programs still exist,<sup>187</sup> the EPA responded to the decision with a series of actions that have continued until the present, with the most recent CAA GHG rule published in the Federal Register in January 2021.

In approximate chronological order, the EPA has taken the following actions:

- *2008 Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (ANPRM)*, 73 Fed. Reg. 44,354 (July 30, 2008). This lengthy notice was the result of internal analysis by the EPA regarding potential parts of the CAA that could be utilized to control GHGs. The 2008 ANPRM surveyed both available statutory authority, possible approaches to the use of that authority and possible limitations. Specifically, the EPA reviewed the potential to use the following authorities to determine if they could be applied to GHGs:
  - NSPS for new, modified, and existing stationary sources, including the potential available of “flexible” approaches to regulation.
  - Related requirements to address necessary “endangerment,” and “cause and contribute” determinations with regard to CAA §111.
  - Title II mobile source provisions, including provisions for on-road engines and vehicles, non-road vehicles and engines (including ocean-going vessels, locomotives, construction equipment, farm tractors, forklifts, harbor crafts and lawn and garden equipment), aircraft engine standards, fuels, and fuel additives.
  - NAAQS, through listing GHGs pursuant to CAA §108 and promulgating standards pursuant to CAA §109 and related provisions for the designation of areas under CAA §107 and requirements related to state and FIPs (CAA §§110, 179).
  - CAA §112 requiring listing of HAPs, MACT standards, and resulting RTRs.
  - CAA §115 related to SIP obligations to address international transport of air pollutants.
  - CAA §129 solid waste combustion standards.

- Implications of regulating GHGs under the CAA with regard to prevention of significant deterioration and NNSR permitting as well as title V operating permit provisions, including the potential use of cap-and-trade and market mechanisms.
- CAA title VI addressing ozone depleting substances, including the CAA §612 program for significant new alternatives and utilization of CAA §615, which requires a separate endangerment finding related to the stratospheric ozone layer.
- *2009 Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for GHGs under Section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act*, 74 Fed. Reg. 66,496 (Dec. 15, 2009). The EPA Administrator found that six GHGs (CO<sub>2</sub>, methane, nitrous oxide, hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride) endanger both the public health and public welfare. In addition, the EPA Administrator determined that the combination of these six GHGs from new motor vehicles contribute to the GHG air pollution that endangers public health and welfare pursuant to CAA §202(a).
- *2010 Light Duty Vehicle GHG Emission Standards and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards*, 75 Fed. Reg. 25,324 (May 7, 2010). The rule promulgated both GHG emission standards for CO<sub>2</sub>, methane, nitrous oxides, and hydrofluorocarbons for 2011-2016 light duty vehicles for 2011-2016 and comparable fuel economy (CAFE) standards promulgated by the Department of Transportation under its Energy Policy and Conservation Act authority.
- *GHG Emission Standards and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles*, 76 Fed. Reg. 57,106 (Sept. 15, 2011). The EPA promulgated CO<sub>2</sub> standards (CO<sub>2</sub>/ton-mile) for medium- and heavy-duty vehicles for MY 2014-2018 vehicles in weight classes 2b to 8 (e.g., delivery trucks, vocational vehicles, transit, and school buses through long-haul tractor/trailer trucks). Utilizing new authority conveyed in the 2007 Energy Independence and Security Act, DOT promulgated comparable fuel consumption standards (gal/1,000 ton-mile). Additional credits were available for innovative and “off-cycle” emission reductions not measurable through traditional emissions testing.
- *2017 and Later MY Light-Duty Vehicle GHG Emission and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards*, 77 Fed. Reg. 62,624 (Oct. 15, 2012). This rule extended GHG standards for light duty vehicles to the 2025 MY, subject to a Mid-Term Evaluation of MY 2022-2025 standards; comparable CAFE standards through MY 2021 due to limitations in its authority; “augural” standards applied for later MYs.
- *Standards of Performance for GHG Emissions from New, Modified and Reconstructed Stationary Sources: Electric Generating Units*, 80 Fed. Reg. 64,510 (Oct. 23, 2015). Established CO<sub>2</sub> standards for newly constructed, modified, and reconstructed fossil fuel-fired EGUs, both utility steam (1,400 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> per megawatt-hour-gross (lb. CO<sub>2</sub>/MWh-g) for new units and 1,800 or 2,000 lb. CO<sub>2</sub>/MWh-g for modified sources) and stationary combustion turbines (1,000 or 1.030 lb. CO<sub>2</sub>/MWh-g for baseload units).

- *Protection of Stratospheric Ozone: Listing of Substitutes for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning and Revision of the Venting Prohibition for Certain Refrigerant Substitutes*, 80 Fed. Reg. 19,454 (Apr. 20, 2015); *Protection of Stratospheric Ozone: Change of Listing Status for Certain Substitutes Under the Significant New Alternatives Policy Program*, 80 Fed. Reg. 42,870 (Jul. 20, 2015). These two rules utilized the Significant New Alternatives Policy (SNAP) program to require that certain end uses of certain high global warming substances be phased out on the basis of the existence of safer substitutes. Both rules, however, were later partially vacated and remanded to the EPA.<sup>188</sup>
- *Oil and Natural Gas Sector: Emission Standards for New, Reconstructed and Modified Sources*, 81 Fed. Reg. 35,824 (June 3, 2016). This rule set standards for both GHGs and VOCs, including hydraulically fractured gas well completions and equipment leaks at natural gas processing plants, pneumatic controllers, centrifugal compressors, and reciprocating compressors. A subsequent rule rescinded methane standards and altered VOC standards; this rule is currently in litigation and the rules are stayed pending further EPA review.
- *Finding that GHG Emissions from Aircraft Cause or Contribute to Air Pollution That May Reasonably Be Anticipated to Endanger Public Health and Welfare; Final Rule*, 81 Fed. Reg. 54,442 (Aug. 15, 2016). This finding applied to the same six GHGs as addressed in the CAA 202(a) endangerment determination and found that emissions of these GHGs from certain aircraft are contributing to air pollution that endangers public health and welfare pursuant to CAA §231(a)(2)(A).
- *Standards of Performance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills; Final Rule*, 81 Fed. Reg. 59,332 (Aug. 29, 2016). The rule lowered emission thresholds at which a landfill must install controls for reducing methane emissions.
- *GHG Emissions and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles – Phase 2*, 81 Fed. Reg. 73,748 (Oct. 25, 2016). The Phase 2 rule extended and expanded GHG emission standards for medium and heavy-duty trucks through MY 2027. Consistent with the previous rule, the EPA defined separate engine standards, but also included regulations affecting vehicle trailers and included additional modeling inputs to define vehicle standards. NHTSA promulgated “maximum feasible” standards utilizing gal/1000 ton-mile metric.
- *Control of Air Pollution from Airplanes and Airplane Engines: GHG Emission Standards and Test Procedures*, 86 Fed. Reg. 2,136 (Jan. 11, 2021). The EPA adopted standards that are applicable to certain classes of subsonic aircraft applying a standard for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions equivalent to that adopted by the International Civil Aviation Organization. The standard applies on the basis of a “whole airplane design” that accounts for aerodynamics, airplane weight, and engine propulsion technologies. EPA regulations specify a fuel efficiency metric value that utilizes the specific air range of an aircraft and a reference geometric factor related to the size of an aircraft’s fuselage.

- *Renewable Fuel Standards (2006-present)*. Apart from regulations dependent upon the EPA's endangerment and cause and contribute determinations, the EPA has promulgated a series of rules that provide for annual renewable fuel standards. Beginning with the enactment of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, the EPA was directed to promulgate rules specifying a quantity of renewable fuel to be blended into transportation fuel (primarily gasoline and diesel). Congress expanded the RFS program in 2007 (Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007). Through 2020, the EPA promulgated approximately a dozen rules and determinations that specifying annual standards for compliance years 2006-2020.
- *NSPS for Fossil Fuel-Fired Generation (2012-present)*. The long history of EPA rulemaking efforts in this area, along with related litigation and litigation outcomes, is beyond the scope of this report. The EPA has proposed and finalized different approaches to define standards of performance for the existing fossil fuel fired EGUs, most notably with regard to the Clean Power Plan<sup>189</sup> and the Affordable Clean Energy Rule.<sup>190</sup> Pursuant to litigation, neither of these rules are currently in effect.<sup>191</sup> Currently, CAA section 111 GHG standards only apply to new, modified, and reconstructed sources.<sup>192</sup> Despite this lack of final regulation, however, GHG emissions from power plants peaked in 2007 are now at the lowest level since the late 1970's.<sup>193</sup> While many factors contribute to this decrease, including a decrease in coal generation and corresponding increase in gas-fired generation, it is certainly noteworthy that EPA regulations (even if targeted at other pollutants) have contributed to this decrease.
- *GHG Reporting Rules*. Since 2009, the EPA has issued a series of reporting rules for GHGs from various source categories.<sup>194</sup> These rules require annual reporting above specified thresholds for sectors of the US economy under actions taken pursuant to annual appropriations legislation.<sup>195</sup> The EPA was directed under these enactments to use its existing authority under the CAA to require reporting and has exercised authority contained in CAA sections 114 and 208.

## Opportunities

While we would note the progress outlined above with respect to regulating major industry segments that contributes to climate change, it is clear that multiple opportunities remain. Some of the challenges/opportunities are technical and analytical in nature, such as defining what alternatives exist to current industry practices and products. But significant legal and policy issues also remain with respect to the utilization of the CAA to control GHG emissions. With respect to these issues, any single analysis of CAA legal authority could easily demand a lengthy discussion, including a range of informed opinion. This section endeavors to discuss each area briefly, but with enough context in order to identify the main issues and perspectives.

In general, opportunities obviously exist within the scope of GHG sources that may be subject to control under the CAA.

Figure 6. Total US GHG Emissions by Economic Sector in 2019

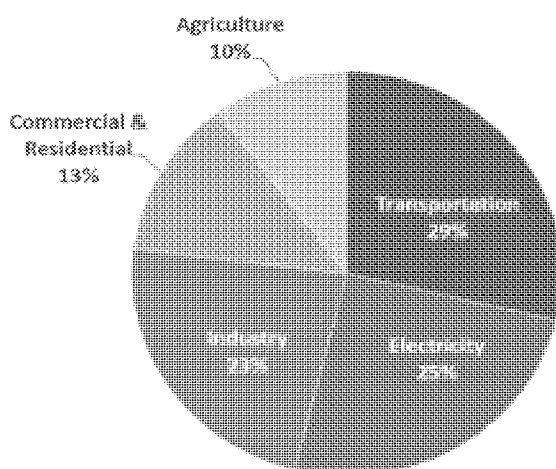
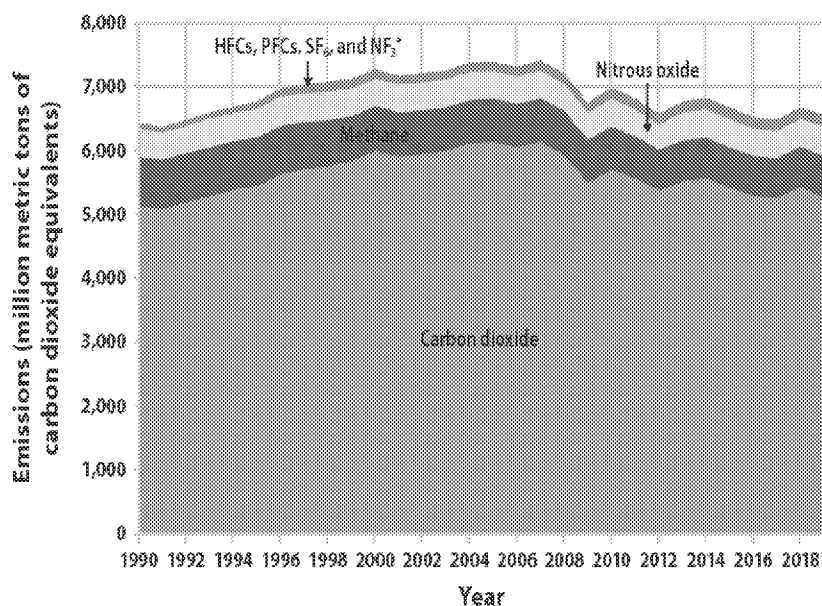


Figure 7. US GHG Emissions by Gas, 1990-2019



\* HFCs are hydrofluorocarbons, PFCs are perfluorocarbons, SF<sub>6</sub> is sulfur hexafluoride, and NF<sub>3</sub> is nitrogen trifluoride.

Data source: U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2021. Inventory of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and sinks: 1990-2019. EPA 430-R-21-005. [www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks](https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks).

For more information, visit U.S. EPA's "Climate Change Indicators in the United States" at [www.epa.gov/climate-indicators](https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators).



EPA rulemaking to date has involved two large sectors of GHGs: fossil fuel-fired EGUs and transportation. The EPA is also currently engaged in rulemaking to address HFC emissions, albeit such actions are being taken under statutory authority outside of the CAA.<sup>196</sup> In addition, major sources seeking preconstruction permits may also be required to assess and potentially control GHGs. Therefore, the EPA may continue to utilize its CAA authority and engage in additional rulemaking for these segments of the economy and potentially other segments, e.g., additional sources subject to CAA section 111 performance standards. In addition, the Paris Climate Accord provides a framework for countries to develop a Nationally Determined Contribution and to report of actions taken to address GHG reduction goals. But, as outlined below, broader action will need to involve additional assessment of EPA authority under the CAA and additional rulemaking conforming to that authority.

## Future Challenges

### 1. Extent and Limits of CAA Authority

To date, the EPA has utilized CAA §§111(a), 111(d), 202(a), 231 and 612 to promulgate standards or regulations directly affecting the emission of GHGs. As noted above, the EPA has utilized its CAA authority to regulate fossil fuel-fired EGUs, light-, medium-, and heavy-duty vehicles, aircraft, and hydrofluorocarbons contained in certain products or use in a specific application. EPA implementation of the CAA over this period therefore can provide valuable “lessons learned” as well as insight into future challenges.

But while the EPA has promulgated regulations – and in some cases multiple regulations – under these CAA authorities, some significant potential sources, or aspects of EPA authority to regulate GHG emissions under the CAA are currently untested as well as potential limitations to such authority. For example, with regard to mobile sources, the EPA has either chosen or is restrained by the Act to promulgate standards in increments of several MYs.<sup>197</sup> In addition, where exertion of CAA authority requires technical assessments and/or consideration of feasibility or costs, there may be practical limits that the agency has not yet reached or defined which can impact the scope and character of resulting standards. Other open issues occur with respect to the form that CAA standards may take, including the extent of compliance flexibility that may be allowed under various provisions. Opinions differ on these issues, but the extent of CAA authority to control GHGs is largely a matter of legal analysis and the caselaw that has been generated to date. No single regulatory provision of the CAA was enacted to control GHGs, such as title IV of the CAA enacted to address acid rain from the EGU sector.

At the same time, an increasing body of scientific evidence points toward multiple effects emanating from climate change, including extreme weather conditions. These effects, indeed, could complicate efforts to address climate change. But while the EPA received multiple petitions to regulate GHGs under other provisions of the CAA, the Agency has not thoroughly analyzed the full potential or limitations of its CAA authority to regulate GHGs under the Act, at least in a public fashion, since the 2008 ANPRM. Nor has the Agency expressed a coherent view with regard to how different measures might be integrated to reduce GHGs.

In some respects, this is the result of a rulemaking process focused on specific sources and statutory authorities. But this also means that it is not possible to know, with precision, the extent of CAA authority to reduce US GHG emissions to “net zero,” or to some value above this level over time.<sup>198</sup>

Apart from the CAA provisions cited above, various analysis has been published regarding:

- Promulgation of NAAQS for GHGs pursuant to CAA §§108, 109;
- Utilization of CAA 112 to promulgate HAP standards for sources of GHGs;
- Use of CAA §115 to regulate GHGs on the basis pollution emitted in the US endangering public health or welfare in foreign countries where reciprocity exists;
- Utilization of CAA §615 to regulate GHGs on the basis of their effect on the stratosphere, especially ozone in the stratosphere.

We will briefly discuss each provision in turn.

### *1.1 CAA §§108-110 (GHG NAAQS)*

CAA §108 allows the EPA to publish a list of “each air pollutant” which may “reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health and welfare . . . [which] results from numerous diverse mobile or stationary sources . . . for which [the EPA Administrator] plans to issue air quality criteria.” Presuming that this criteria could be met, the EPA would need to propose primary and secondary standards for GHGs pursuant to CAA 109.<sup>199</sup> Final standards would be those “requisite to protect to protect the public health [and] public welfare.”<sup>200</sup> Promulgation of GHG NAAQS would then trigger obligations on the part of states to submit SIPs that demonstrate how each state will attain and maintain the GHG NAAQS and include enforceable emission limits and other control measures.<sup>201</sup>

Multiple questions have been raised with regard to whether a GHG NAAQS either comports with CAA NAAQS provisions (including implementation provisions) and/or is feasible to implement for globally-mixed pollutants rather than air pollution that primarily affects local air quality.<sup>202</sup> The EPA has adopted different views on this issue, rejecting a petition to establish a GHG NAAQS and then reversing its position.<sup>203</sup> Some have argued that a greenhouse NAAQS is possible, since the EPA may develop a design value that is not simply based on the level of GHGs in the atmosphere, but rather with respect to limiting temperature increases and to establish benchmarks.<sup>204</sup> This, arguably would allow the EPA to extend compliance deadlines past the maximum 10 years allowed under the CAA for attainment of a primary NAAQS by relying instead on implementation provisions requiring reasonable further progress.<sup>205</sup> Alternatively, it has been suggested that the EPA could simply set a secondary GHG NAAQS under which no statutory deadline for a GHG NAAQS would apply.<sup>206</sup>

Others have maintained that a GHG NAAQS are inherently ill-suited for GHGs given the inability of states to control sufficient sources to reach attainment or the ability of the EPA to promulgate a realistically achievable standard given that the EPA is prohibited from considering the cost of implementing the standards when setting a NAAQS.<sup>207</sup> In other words, the EPA could be faced with a Hobson’s choice: if the Agency set a GHG NAAQS so as to be attainable, the Agency would not suitably address the statutory criteria for setting a NAAQS, or if the EPA set a NAAQS at a “protective” level, the entire country would remain out of attainment for decades and states would have no means to attain the standard. The EPA has long recognized these difficulties.<sup>208</sup>

### 1.2 CAA §112 HAPs (GHG MACT)

CAA §112(a)(6) provides the EPA with authority to revise the statutory list of HAPs to add “pollutants which present, or may present, through inhalation or other routes of exposure, a threat of adverse health effects . . . or adverse environmental effects . . .” Presuming a showing of adverse effects could be made, the EPA would be required to set standards “for each category or subcategory of major sources and area sources of HAPs” based on “the maximum degree of reduction in emissions . . . taking into consideration the cost of achieve such emission reductions [and other factors the Administrator] determines is achievable for new or existing sources . . . through he application of measures, processes, methods, systems or techniques . . .” In shorthand, these standards are referred to as MACT standards and, for existing sources, are developed based on the “best performing” 12 percent of sources. For new sources, MACT standards are based on the best controlled similar source. MACT standards are subject to subsequent RTRs.<sup>209</sup>

Some opinion has favored the CAA §112 approach given it focus on available technologies and other available methods to control GHGs. This focus, along with subsequent RTR of CAA 112 standards would allow for the EPA to consider feasible levels of control for a wide range of sources “in a new, comprehensive and significant manner.”<sup>210</sup> Other opinion has considered CAA 112 standards to be a “poor fit” for regulating GHGs given: (1) definition of “major sources” as those emitting 10 tpy of one HAP or 25 tpy of a combination of HAPs, meaning that numerous relatively small sources would need to be controlled, and the need to impose “maximum” reductions.<sup>211</sup> In addition, the allowable timeframes for regulation sources under CAA 112 are relatively short in terms of the longer timeframes generally considered necessary. The EPA’s 2008 ANPRM also noted that a relatively large number of source categories and subcategories (over 170) would need to be addressed.<sup>212</sup>

### 1.3 CAA §115 International Air Pollution

A significant amount of attention has been devoted to the consideration of whether CAA §115 could provide authority for the EPA to regulate GHGs in an “economy-wide” program, potentially in conjunction with the Paris Agreement or other international measures to address climate change. CAA §115 actually predates the 1970 CAA and has been amended since its original enactment.<sup>213</sup> In its current form, it provides that “[w]henever the Administrator [based on information] has reason to believe that any air pollutant or pollutants emitted in the US cause or contribute to air pollution which may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare in a foreign country . . . the Administrator shall give formal notification thereof to the Governor of the State in which such emissions originate.” This notice, in turn, “shall be deemed” to be a finding under CAA section 110 requiring a state to revise its applicable SIP. CAA §115 contains a “caveat” however, that the section is only to apply to a foreign country that has “given the US essentially the same rights with respect to the prevention or control of air pollution occurring in that country as is given that country by [section 115].” This last provision is typically referred to as the reciprocity provision.

It has been argued that the legislative history of this provision supports its use to address climate change because both the then-current President and Members of Congress described CO<sub>2</sub> as “an air pollutant” when the provision was enacted,<sup>214</sup> and that the specific language in the provision requiring a reciprocity determination can be met with respect to the 195 signatory countries of the UNFCCC or a smaller subset through international negotiations.<sup>215</sup> It has also been argued that the EPA could use the provision’s focus on SIPs to allocate to each state their respective “share” of the emission reductions necessary to address the endangerment while preserving reciprocity.<sup>216</sup> Further, it is argued that these state plans could use cost-saving market-based mechanisms and be effectively backstopped by FIPs if necessary.<sup>217</sup>

This interpretation of the CAA is not without dispute. Some have argued that other provisions of the CAA are constrained to address emissions within the US and that CAA 115 cannot be read to allow the EPA to take whatever actions are necessary to address widespread air pollution outside of the country, but rather is limited to cross-border endangerment.<sup>218</sup> Other arguments have note that Congress would not have conveyed broad authority to the EPA to regulate GHG air pollutants within CAA 115, noting the oft-quoted phrase that Congress . . . does not . . . hide elephants in mouseholes.”<sup>219</sup> Finally, questions have been raised with respect to how the EPA would ensure that any required SIP revisions would be in accordance with the limitation in §115 that the section only applies to a foreign country which provides reciprocal rights and how such reciprocity would be determined. These arguments, in turn, have been rebutted in other commentary.<sup>220</sup>

#### *1.4 CAA §615 Authority of the Administrator (Title VI)*

CAA §615 provides that if in the EPA Administrator’s judgment, “any substance, practice, process, or activity may reasonably be anticipated to affect the stratosphere, especially ozone in the stratosphere and such effect may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, the Administrator shall promptly promulgate regulations respecting the control of such substance, practice, process or activity . . .” Therefore, the endangerment determination required under this section is distinctly different from endangerment provisions found in other parts of the CAA, including CAA §§111 and 202.

While the EPA has cited CAA §615 in past rulemakings, the Agency, to date, has not made an explicit endangerment determination regarding GHGs under this authority.<sup>221</sup> A petition filed with the Agency in 2013 requested that the Agency issue a “public call for information . . . concerning the interaction between GHGs and the stratosphere.”<sup>222</sup> The petition also advocated for a market-based regulation for GHGs under title VI, arguing that the EPA had such discretion under the language of §615.<sup>223</sup>

The EPA has previously described 615 as “intended to augment other authorities and responsibilities established by Title VI.”<sup>224</sup> In 2008, the EPA also noted that it would need to “assess and analyze the available scientific information on the effect of GHGs on the stratosphere.”<sup>225</sup> But at the same time, the Agency described the regulatory authority conveyed by the section as broad, potentially including the ability to establish a “cap-and-trade” program.<sup>226</sup> Given the relatively nascent state of EPA utilization of/reference to CAA §615, however, relatively less academic and analytical attention has been paid to this authority. Some have noted that “[a]ttempting to create a broad regulatory program based on such sparse language “is relatively unlikely to survive legal challenge.”<sup>227</sup>

## 2. Technical and Analytical Requirements

A number of views have been expressed with regard to the potential to effectively address climate change through the CAA. Some expressed or endorsed the view that the EPA should view climate change as an existential challenge requiring the Agency to focus on key contributors to GHGs and use the full extent of its authority to forcefully reduce emissions in the near and longer-term. Others have agreed with the urgency of the need to act but have indicated that it would be preferable for Congress to enact new legislation to direct the effort. Additional views have endorsed looking at GHGs as a co-pollutant under the CAA, because in many cases GHGs may be emitted as a byproduct of combustion the EPA could approach control in conjunction with improving air quality in general.

Whatever overarching approach the EPA takes to these issues, the Agency must improve its technical and analytical ability to analyze different approaches to address climate change. While the Agency has, in some sense, focused on relatively large sources of GHG emissions, over the longer term, the EPA must assess alternative actions not only with regard to individual rulemakings but in connection with other efforts underway at different governmental levels and within industry. Specific areas of focus should include the following:

### *2.1 Role of Federal and State/Local Programs*

State and local regulations to control GHG emissions have taken many forms. In California, Assembly Bill 32 (AB32), approved in 2006, required the California Air Resources Board to adopt GHG regulations to reduce such emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. The state currently has a 2030 target of a 40 percent reduction in GHG emissions by 2030, supported by a cap-and-trade rule and other initiatives regarding transportation, renewable energy, high global warming gases, and a low carbon fuel standard. Other states are utilized Executive Orders and Memorandum of Understanding agreements to set GHG targets as well as employed renewable portfolio standards.

It is beyond the scope of this report to either list or analyze all such state or local initiatives. But the CAAAC Work Group identified as a significant issue the coordination of federal, state, and local GHG initiatives, including potential overlaps and inefficiencies. In this regard, CAA §116 provides that except as otherwise preempted, the Act does not “preclude or deny the right of any State or political subdivision thereof to adopt or enforce . . . any standard or limitation respecting the emission of air pollutants,” except with respect to CAA §§111 and 112, standards or limitations that are less stringent than applicable under those sections. But whether or not state and local governments may act apart from federal efforts does not address the need to avoid conflicting or inefficient requirements involving the allocation of limited resources. The EPA may not exceed its authority, but it need not duplicate efforts in an effort to simply exert its authority. It has been the traditional role of the EPA to lead by example and the EPA has access to considerably more technical and analytical resources than are available in individual states.

## 2.2 *Lifecycle Accounting of GHG Emissions*

CAA §211(o), Renewable Fuel program, contains provisions that explicitly define lifecycle GHG emissions for renewable fuels as well as the required minimum level of lifecycle emissions for different renewable fuels.<sup>228</sup> But there are no comparable provisions contained in other CAA authorities that have been identified as potential sources of authority for the EPA to control GHGs.<sup>229</sup> This raises the issue with respect to how lifecycle emissions can or should be accounted for within future CAA GHG regulations and, if so, how to avoid duplicative regulation or inefficiency. The EPA has assessed such information as part of current GHG reporting programs but has not explained how it will address this issue with respect to the exertion of its regulatory authority in any comprehensive manner.

## 2.3 *Embedded/Embodied Carbon in Products*

One facet of lifecycle accounting involves accounting for GHGs within finished products where different materials, manufacturing methods and transportation requirements may present different emission profiles for the same product. Some maintain that a granular assessment of embedded carbon is essential, for example, with respect to building materials where the “end product” may be relatively indistinguishable with respect to the energy requirements for maintaining the structure and its environs, but upstream emissions can be variable based on the materials chosen and related sourcing. For example, the accumulated carbon from battery production is an important consideration in the assessment of the impact of electric vehicles.<sup>230</sup> To the extent that lifecycle analysis is supported by the underlying statutory authority and appropriate within the context of GHG rulemakings, the issue arises as to how to ensure consistency in the regulation of different source categories for which different levels of information may or may not be available. To the extent that lifecycle emissions are modeled, additional issues arise with respect to modeling inputs and assumptions.

## 2.4 *Creditable Offsets*

A similarly difficult analytical issue to lifecycle analysis occurs with respect to the calculation and verification of creditable GHG offsets. In the context of the CAA, title IV of the Act provides a historical example concerning how offsets (in the form of allowances) may be created (by emitting less SO<sub>2</sub> than allowed) and then utilized by other sources (through purchasing SO<sub>2</sub> allowances) where it may have been less economically or technically feasible for a source to directly reduce emissions. Similar cap-and-trade/offset systems have long been discussed as a model for obtaining cost-effective GHG emission reductions.<sup>231</sup>

But the complexities of a GHG cap-and-trade system utilizing creditable offsets are considerably more complex than the task that the EPA faced when promulgating regulations to implement the Acid Rain program pursuant to detailed statutory authority approved as part of the 1990 CAA Amendments. While in some applications (e.g., the utility sector) it could theoretically be relatively straightforward, other sectors lack contemporaneous monitoring for CO<sub>2</sub> and other GHGs. In addition, the ability of one sector to trade with another regulated sector through an allowance system raises multiple issues, including the relative cost of generating emission reductions, varying systems to “verify” credits and how to address the different atmospheric lifetimes of various GHGs. In addition, for offsets from other regulated as well as “non-regulated” sectors, the amount, origin,<sup>232</sup> and “permanency” of offsets may be an issue.

## 2.5 Fuel Switching

We have already experienced fuel-switching in the electric generation sector where the consumption of coal for electric generation has substantially declined over the last decade, not only in the US, but within the European Union (EU).<sup>233</sup> The issue of how the CAA may be utilized to require or incentivize fuel switching is complex and dependent on the specific authority sought to be utilized. The most apparent example of uncertainty in this area probably lies within the electricity generation sector, given the current uncertainty of the extent of CAA authority contained in CAA §111.<sup>234</sup> But fuel use issues can arise within other potential CAA §111 rulemakings and within the mobile source sector.

## 2.6 Interagency Cooperation

While the CAA addresses air pollutants, a general sentiment during CAAAC discussions was expressed that the EPA should facilitate and be responsive to actions taken by other federal agencies and departments regarding GHGs and climate change, both from the perspective of avoiding duplication of effort and conflicting results.

# Recommendations

## 1. The EPA should comprehensively review and further define its CAA authority to address GHGs and climate change.

It has been 13 years since the EPA comprehensively reviewed its authority to address GHGs under the CAA and solicited public comment on same. In this time, the Agency has been able to move forward with a series of rules regarding the mobile source sector addressing light-, medium-, and heavy-duty on-road vehicles, and many types of commercial aircraft. During the same time period, however, the Agency has been unable to implement GHG standards for existing fossil fuel-fired powerplants.<sup>235</sup> Regulations to address methane from oil & gas operations have also been in flux.<sup>236</sup> and regulations controlling HFCs in a comprehensive manner are still in the process of regulatory development (and currently relying on statutory authority outside of the CAA). Ensuring a sound legal basis for future rulemaking efforts is critical both for addressing climate change and providing clarity for the regulated community.

This is not to criticize the Agency's efforts, or to ignore that differing policy approaches that were adopted by different Administrations – much less the often-intricate legal issues that can attend to CAA rulemaking. But on a fundamental level, it is evident that a considerable amount has changed since the EPA's initial assessment of its CAA legal authority following *Massachusetts v. EPA*. The EPA's CAA rules addressing GHGs have been both upheld and vacated by the courts and the scope, sufficiency, and legal defensibility of future CAA rulemaking simply cannot be assumed. Therefore, the first recommendation is that the EPA conduct a new, public review of its CAA authority to address GHGs based on its experience over the last decade and solicit additional public opinion on the most productive approach for the Agency to take in the coming decade. At minimum, this review should include the CAA authorities identified above in section 1 of "Challenges" to help better define the scope of authority available to the Agency.

*1.1 The EPA should issue a new ANPRM of similar public document analyzing available CAA authority to address GHGs under the CAA and soliciting public comment.*

1.1.1. The EPA should reexamine authority pursuant to CAA 108, 109, 111, 112, 115 and 615.

On January 19, 2021, the EPA denied three long-filed petitions to the Agency requesting that the EPA regulate GHGs pursuant to its authority to set NAAQS under CAA §§108 and 109,<sup>237</sup> to address GHGs pursuant to CAA §115 and to regulate GHGs as a HAP under CAA §112. On March 4, 2021, the EPA in a short notice indicated that it was withdrawing these determinations. Both efforts were and remain, insufficient to fully address the challenge of climate change and the serious issues that underlie the EPA's legal authority to address GHGs under the CAA.

With respect to the January 19, 2021 determination, much of the analysis of the petitions is frankly cursory and based on a mix of legal and policy arguments. Significant portions of the determination also rely on comments filed by other agencies in connection with the EPA's July 2008 ANPRM, which were notably not views that were fully analyzed nor adopted by the Agency.<sup>238</sup> Thus, the analysis underlying the denial is not only 13 years old, it also does not reflect the full breath of EPA analysis of its available authority in the multiple rulemakings it has undertaken since *Massachusetts*. With regard to the EPA's withdrawal of the denial of the petitions addressed in the January 19, 2021 determination, the Agency's response is even more severely limited. The EPA indicated only that the "agency did not fully and fairly address issues raised by the petition."<sup>239</sup> But the EPA gives no indication of what specific information gaps exist nor how it specifically considered the process by which the initial determination by the Agency was made to be "unfair." The Agency did not address what procedural defects were the source of the unfairness, nor what issues may have been addressed and what issues not.

Given the enormity of the issue and the importance to many sectors of the economy and many members of the public as to how the EPA will seek to address on climate change, the Agency should not leave core legal issues – in some cases raised with the Agency over 20 years ago<sup>240</sup> – unaddressed or addressed in a piecemeal fashion. Rather, the EPA should undertake a new review, in a public fashion, of the extent of its authority under the CAA to address GHGs. Whether this takes the specific form of an ANPRM or not is not the important issue. The issue is that CAA authority in the area of GHGs and climate change should be fully expressed, even where such analysis may reveal limits to that authority. The present uncertainty over the extent of that authority, how and when the EPA may or may not utilize different authorities and how the Agency may address issues concerning smaller sources and/or de minimis emissions have either not been fully vetted nor fully expressed by the EPA under several past Administrations, despite Supreme Court decisions affirming both the Agency's authority to regulate GHGs as "air pollutants," and interpretation that this authority is context-specific.<sup>241</sup>

The CAAAC would understand that this may be contrary to long-standing practice, that the Agency rarely if ever describes the limits of its potential legal authority. But both the extent and the limits to CAA authority are vital to a full understanding of what actions may or may not be taken and what additional legal authority may or may not be needed by the EPA or other parts of the government. In essence, there is no longer any benefit to the Agency or the public in keeping one's powder dry on important legal issues affecting climate.



In connection with this review of the EPA's legal authority under different provisions of the CAA, the Agency should also detail and examine relevant policy issues. For example, with regard to a GHG NAAQS, how the "cooperative federalism" structure of the Act would be implemented should be explored. Fundamentally, whether or not a primary or secondary NAAQS is utilized, responsibility for planning how to achieve attainment is relegated to the states. Thus, questions of adequate resources, planning tools, and the ability to undertake different approaches to develop acceptable SIPs must be examined. The EPA does not avoid these issues if it attempted to utilize CAA §115; some have suggested, however, that a "model rule" could be used to simplify implementation and promote uniformity in response.<sup>242</sup> But findings of SIP inadequacy could be triggered and perhaps complicated by provisions providing for the participation of foreign countries at public hearings concerning "any revision of the appropriate portion of the applicable implementation plan."<sup>243</sup> With regard to CAA §615, some analyses has been developed pointing to the interaction between GHGs and climate change and stratospheric ozone depletion, with GHGs contributing to cooling in the stratosphere and conditions that may be more conducive to ozone depletion.<sup>244</sup>

Other policy issues arise in connection with the exertion of other authorities. Specifically, it is not clear whether the EPA may utilize fees or other economic measures in order to implement CAA provisions, apart from specific authority contained in CAA §110.<sup>245</sup> Cap and trade mechanisms have been used with regard to certain programs such as interstate air pollution control efforts, but apart from Title IV, explicit authority is again lacking at least in some parts of the CAA. The EPA therefore should explore policy issues involved with utilizing different approaches to addressing climate change under the CAA and whether these policy outcomes would be more or less beneficial than other options, including options for additional legislative authority.

*1.2. The EPA should clearly articulate what implementation methodologies may be available to include cap-and-trade, financial mechanisms, and incentive programs.*

As expressed through this report, there are numerous law review articles and opinion pieces that define a preferred option for the control of GHG emissions. While outside the scope of this report, adding a price to carbon has long been a topic of academic and political discussion. But within the confines of the CAA, the EPA should articulate what available regulatory mechanisms exist in terms of authority to utilize emission allowances in cap-and-trade regime or other market or financial mechanisms, specifically with respect to the identified CAA sections for GHG regulation. CAAAC would recognize that questions concerning the extent of EPA authority will inevitably arise in these areas and that, in some areas, there may not be existing caselaw to serve as guidance to the Agency. But the EPA should strive for transparency at the possible price of expediency.

*1.3. The EPA should define how implementation of CAA authority can occur in connection with authority and programs available to other federal departments and agencies.*

Other federal department and agencies have both legal authority and funding to take steps to address GHGs and climate change. Examples are numerous and will not be recounted in this report. The Department of Energy has multiple programs to fund both energy efficiency efforts as well as longer-term research and development of breakthrough energy technologies. The Department of Transportation has authority with respect to fuel economy standards and federal highway projects that can promote better use of energy resources devoted to moving people and goods. Department of Agriculture programs can have important impacts on land use and carbon sequestration.

While interagency cooperation and coordination exists within many spheres of the Executive Branch, it is also true that interagency conflict and competition can also exist. This has occurred in the past both with respect to energy efficiency standards and mobile source regulations, but can extend into other areas, including renewable fuels and energy projects. Obviously, there is no one easy solution to intergovernmental coordination. But this issue should be recognized as a potential source of inefficiency – and in some cases a cause of delay or deferral. To the extent possible, we would urge the EPA to be proactive in this area and identify areas of potential conflict and cooperation regarding GHGs and climate.

**2. The EPA should continue to focus on reducing emissions from major sources of GHGs.**

*2.1 Following promulgation of the Clean Power Plan and Affordable Clean Energy Rule and related litigation, the EPA needs to refocus efforts on electric power generation.*

In the last 7 years, the EPA has proposed two different approaches to regulating GHGs from existing EGUs pursuant to CAA §(d),<sup>246</sup> and the Agency has finalized two different rules.<sup>247</sup> These rules were generically known as the Clean Power Plan and the Affordable Clean Energy Rule. Intensive litigation occurred with respect to both rulemakings which will not be recounted or explained in any detail in this report. However, as a result of litigation in the D.C. Circuit, the Affordable Clean Energy Rule was vacated as well as that rule's repeal of the Clean Power Plan.<sup>248</sup> The EPA subsequently requested that the court issue a partial mandate in this litigation, with the net result that the court's vacatur of the EPA's repeal of the Clean Power Plan is currently stayed to allow the EPA to engage in new rulemaking. Thus, at present, the Agency is in some sense back to step 1 with regard to the issue of regulating GHGs from existing fossil fuel-fired EGUs under the authority of the CAA; no current rule for existing sources is in effect.

As noted earlier, this regulatory/litigation impasse has not prevented the reduction in actual emissions of GHGs from EGUs. The EPA estimates that GHG emissions from electric generation in 2019 comprised 25% of US GHG emissions and 31% of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Between 2005 and 2019, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from electric generation declined by 19%.<sup>249</sup> But at 25% of overall GHG emissions, electric generation ranks roughly on par with emissions from transportation (29%) and industry (23%).<sup>250</sup> The issue going forward is how the EPA will address GHG emissions from this major sector using the CAA.

Opinions of CAAAC members vary with regard to EPA authority pursuant to CAA §111(d) and the extent to which states may vary implementation relative to EPA guidelines concerning existing EGUs. General agreement, however, may be found to exist with respect to the promulgation of legally defensible guidelines for existing sources. Given the lengthy litigation history of CAA §111(d), it should be evident that newly proposed rules be firmly grounded in statutory analysis and backed by thorough Technical Support Documents. In brief, we would advise the Agency what while the importance of controlling existing EGUs is evident by their sizeable share of overall US GHG emissions, it would be unproductive for the Agency to enter a third round of CAA §111(d) guidelines and associated FIPs that was not firmly rooted in available authority.

## *2.2. Engine and vehicle standards should continue to utilize flexible credit programs.*

The situation confronting the EPA is different with regard to mobile source emission standards. As outlined above, the EPA has successfully promulgated five rules addressing GHGs from light-, medium-, and heavy-duty vehicles, and aircraft engines. All rules became legally effective and, in some cases, have been implemented by the EPA and the NHTSA for over a decade. Light duty GHG standards have been in place since MY 2011, and medium- and heavy-duty standards since 2014.

The CAAAC is cognizant of issues involving the Safe Affordable Fuel-Efficient Rule and the fact that this rule partially replaced more aggressive light duty standards for MYs 2021-2025 contained in the National Program promulgated in 2012. (More detailed discussion of issues for mobile sources may be found in the CAAAC's mobile source emission section). The CAAAC would note, however, that legal uncertainty is not confined to CAA §111 and stationary source rules despite the Agency's relative success in either avoiding or surviving judicial review in the area of mobile sources generally.

The CAAAC would therefore advise that the EPA continue to implement title II emission standards using flexible compliance measures that do not provide inordinate incentives to specific technologies. While various rulemakings have utilized credit incentives for new and developing technologies (e.g., advanced vehicle credits) the EPA should be well aware that numerous policy issues can arise in this area. Given the relatively lengthy process ahead, similar to the electric utility generation sector, the EPA should strive for legal defensibility and broadly achievable standards that allow individual regulated parties to address the substantial technical challenges that may lie ahead.

## *2.3. The EPA should address industrial sources in coherent and transparent manner.*

Outside of EGUs, the EPA has promulgated NSPS for municipal solid waste landfills and new, modified, and reconstructed oil and gas well sites, gathering and boosting stations, processing plants, and compressor stations. The EPA also finalized revisions to these rules, which have recently been vacated.<sup>251</sup> Currently over 60 source categories and subcategories exist for which the EPA has finalized NSPS.

The CAAAC is aware that the EPA has a degree of discretion concerning the “manner, timing, content, and coordination of its regulations with other agencies.”<sup>252</sup> The CAAAC is also aware that the EPA has generally sought to address the larger CAA §111 source categories first. However, the EPA has not articulated a plan, or even a general outline as to how it intends to approach the longer-term regulation of industrial sources under its available CAA §111 or other authority in the CAA. Given the relative size of industrial sources, the EPA should articulate what specific approaches, policy perspectives, and industrial source categories it intends to address, in what timeframe and to what intended degree of stringency.

**3. The EPA should define how implementation of CAA GHG programs can occur in connection with state and local programs designed to address GHG emissions, including potential conflicts.**

State initiatives in the area of GHGs are nothing new. The Regional GHG Initiative was initiated by 10 Northeastern states in 2005. There were also efforts in the Midwest and West in subsequent years to establish multistate agreements to guide GHG emission reductions. New coalitions have been formed with Memorandum of Agreement on such issues as the level of powerplant regulation and adoption of new vehicle standards. We have previously cited California’s long-standing statutory and highly developed regulatory mechanisms.

As the regulation of GHGs in the US “matures” at levels other than the federal government, the EPA should define how its actions under the CAA can occur in conjunction with state and local programs and/or in a manner in which regulatory overlap is reduced. States retain authority under CAA §116 to promulgate standards that may be more stringent than those the EPA promulgates under the CAA. In some cases, however, it may be more efficient for the EPA to promulgate national standards, rather than hazard a state-by-state piecemeal approach. In other areas, states and localities may be more able to address the needs of their localized environment and economies. It would appear improbable for the EPA to predict all future state and local actions in this area, much less analyze how conflicts can be avoided in every instance. But it would be helpful for the Agency to articulate a set of policies and approaches, in specific related to its ongoing GHG rulemaking process, that better define how it will approach this issue.

**4. The EPA should consider regulatory mechanisms which can incentivize behavior.**

During CAAAC discussion of this section, a recommendation was made that the EPA should consider regulatory mechanisms which can incentivize behavior. The EPA has utilized many different mechanisms to reward early actors in other CAA programs, *e.g.*, allowing for additional credits for innovative technologies or the accumulation of credits for use at later stages of an emission control program. These mechanisms were noted above with regard to mobile source programs but could also be extended to other sectors.

## **5. The EPA should issue A NODA regarding measurement and accounting methods for GHG emissions, including lifecycle emissions and embodied carbon.**

In discussions concerning this section, CAAAC members stressed the need for clear accounting rules for lifecycle emissions and the need to coordinate EPA activities with that of other agencies, including the Department of Energy. To the extent that lifecycle emissions are accounted for and addressed in EPA rulemakings, the agency's approach should be consistent with that employed by other elements of the federal government. Threshold issues exist with regard to how lifecycle emissions accounting should be conducted and any differences in approach should be resolved in interagency discussion and agreement prior to the promulgation of rules.

In addition, the subject of GHGs (*e.g.*, carbon) embodied in products was also discussed. This issue can occur both with respect to domestic and imported products, but concern was expressed that US companies would be placed at disadvantage through the importation of products that may be subject to less rigorous accounting of their overall impact on GHG emissions. Embodied carbon is a term that is often associated with building materials, but the issue of accounting for GHG emissions associated with products also has a broader context.

The CAAAC recognizes that these issues may present the Agency with difficult technical challenges and that approaches may indeed vary over time (*e.g.*, as modeling is revised and enhanced). The CAAAC also recognizes that this is an area where academic dispute may arise; there may be legitimate debate concerning the validity of different approaches. But the CAAAC believes that the EPA should embrace the challenge and create an open discussion of alternatives through a Notice of Data Availability or similar public effort.

## **6. The EPA should more explicitly address expected co-benefits and any disbenefits from controlling criteria and other non-GHG air pollutants.**

During CAAAC discussion of this section, a recommendation was made that the EPA should explicitly address the co-benefits from controlling criteria and other non-GHG air pollutants. In addition, the EPA should analyze and address any GHG disbenefits that may be associated with controlling criteria and other non-GHG air pollutants, *e.g.*, air toxics with low-GWP.

## **7. The EPA should proactively address potential GHG issues with respect to imported products.**

During CAAAC discussion of this section, a recommendation was made that the EPA should address GHG issues with respect to products imported into the US. Similar to issues above in paragraph 5, the EPA would need to resolve issues – in different contexts with regard to different products – as to how lifecycle impacts would be assessed.

## 8. The EPA should enhance web-based information on GHG standards to include full regulatory history and supporting documents.

The EPA's adjustments to its website have not always promoted transparency. In some cases, information has been made more difficult to find. The EPA should reconstitute its internet presence with an emphasis on not only present current regulatory efforts and policies, but with regard to providing a public resource for retrieval of prior EPA legal, policy, and regulatory documents addressing GHGs. All prior proposed rulemakings, final rules, and technical documents should be easily accessible and archival policies should be examined.

---

162 DRAFT Inventory of US GHG Emissions, and Sinks, 1990-2019, EPA 430-R-21-001 at ES-5.

163 Some estimates predict a 10.3% drop in GHG emissions in 2020. See <https://rhg.com/research/preliminary-us-emissions-2020/>, last accessed on 4/11/2021.

164 Draft Inventory.

165 For example, Clean Air Act section 111(d) requires EPA to utilize a procedure under which each state submits a plan to establish standards of performance for existing sources, and states may take into consideration the remaining useful life of existing sources.

166 The authors of this report acknowledge that the full extent of this authority has been, and will most likely be subject to further definition, either through additional CAA rulemaking, litigation, or a combination of both. Other environmental, and energy statutes have been, and may also be utilized to address GHGs, among them the National Environmental Protection Act, the Clean Water Act, various waste laws, and comprehensive energy legislation such as the Environmental Policy Act of 2005, the Energy Independence, and Security Act of 2007, and legislation to control hydrofluorocarbons contained in the Comprehensive Appropriations Act, 2021.

167 In addition, some provisions of the 1990 Amendments, such as section 812 which provided for the monitoring of carbon dioxide emissions from powerplants, were not incorporated into the CAA itself.

168 P. Law 110-161, Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2008 provided \$3.5 million for promulgation of a rule "to require mandatory reporting of GHG emissions above appropriate thresholds in all sectors of the economy of the United States." Associated report language directed the Agency to utilize its existing authority under the CAA for the rulemaking.

169 Section 812 was approved as part of the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments but was not codified as part of the Clean Air Act, 42 USC. §7401 et seq.

170 The Benefits, and Costs of the Clean Air Act, 1970 to 1990 at ES-8.

171 *Id.* at ES-9, Table ES-5.

172 The Benefits, and Costs of the Clean Air Act: 1990 to 2010; The Benefits, and Costs of the Clean Air Act from 1990 to 2020, Final Report, April 2011.

173 The central estimate indicated \$12 trillion in monetized net benefits from 1990 to 2020. Final Report at 2 (Abstract).

174 Regulatory Impact Analysis are required and have been generated in connection with individual CAA rulemakings, but such analyses do not assess all possible alternatives.

175 We would note that EPA has estimated the "social cost of carbon" for purposes

176 See <https://www.eia.gov/electricity/data/browser>.

177 See, e.g., EPA's Estimated 2017-2025 MY Lifetime Discounted Costs, Benefits, and Net Benefits Assuming the 3% Discount Rate SCC Value. 77 Fed. Reg. at 62,629 (Oct. 15, 2012).

178 Climate Change 2014 Synthesis Report,

179 Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II, Summary Findings.

180 *Id.*

181 Section 821 did not amend the CAA, nor was it codified as part of the CAA.

182 Cannon memo at 4.

183 *Id.* at 6.

184 EPA's Authority to Impose Mandatory Controls to Address Global Climate Changed under the Clean Air Act, Robert E. Fabricant, August 28, 2003.

185 *Id.* at 1460, citing 42 USC. §7602(g).

- 186 *Id.* at 1463.
- 187 For example, the Green Power Partnership for electricity from renewable sources, the GreenChill program to promote supermarket refrigeration technologies that lower emissions, and reduce GHGs, the Combined Heat, and Power Partnership, and other programs to voluntarily reduce methane emissions still exist.
- 188 *Mexichem-Fluor, Inc. v. EPA*, 866 F.3d 451, *Mexichem-Fluor v. EPA*, No. 17-1024 (D.C. Cir.).
- 189 80 Fed. Reg. 64,662 (Oct. 23, 2015).
- 190 84 Fed. Reg. 32,520 (July 8, 2019)
- 191 See *American Lung Association v. EPA*, No. 19-1140 (D.C. Cir. 2021).
- 192 80 Fed. Reg. 64,510 (Oct. 23, 2015).
- 193 EIA monthly energy review environment section: <https://www.eia.gov/totalenergy/data/monthly/#environment>
- 194 See 74 Fed. Reg. 56,260 (Oct. 30, 2009). These rules, and follow-on rules to cover additional sectors are contained in 40 C.F.R. Part 98.
- 195 See FY 2008 Consolidated Appropriations Act, 121 Stat. 1844, 2128 (2008).
- 196 EPA has proposed rules to implement the American Innovation, and Manufacturing Act of 2020, Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021, Section 103. EPA has previously utilized authority contained within CAA section 612 to regulate HFCs in certain end uses, albeit some provisions of rules previously promulgated were vacated as a result of litigation in the D.C. Circuit.
- 197 For example, pursuant to CAA §202(C) standards applicable to heavy duty engines must apply for no less than 3 years and include 4 years of “lead time.”
- 198 In some cases, EPA has disclaimed the authority to reduce air pollutants to zero levels. For example, EPA does not believe it has the authority to set a zero NAAQS, in part, because such a level would be practicably impossible to meet. “The CAA does not require the Administrator to establish a primary NAAQS at a zero-risk level or at background concentration levels.” 73 Fed. Reg. at 66,966 (Nov. 12, 2009), *citing Lead Industries Association v. EPA*, 647 F. 2d at 1156 n.51.
- 199 “[T]he Administrator shall publish, simultaneously with the issuance of any such criteria, and information, proposed national primary, and secondary ambient air quality standards . . .” CAA §109(a)(2).
- 200 CAA §109(b)(1), (2).
- 201 See generally, CAA §110.
- 202 See, e.g., *Revisiting the NAAQS Program for Regulating GHG Emissions under the Clean Air Act*, Duke Nicholas Institute, January 2017 at 23.
- 203 Letter from Administrator Wheeler to Center for Biological Diversity, Institute for Policy Integrity, Good, and Water Watch, and the David Brower Center, January 19, 2021; Letter from Acting Administrator Nishida to Center for Biological Diversity, March 4, 2021.
- 204 *Returning to Clean Air Act Fundamentals: A Renewed Call to Regulate GHGs Under the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) Program*, Georgetown Envtl. Law Review 233 (2019), Howard R. Crystal, Kassie Siegel, Maya Golden-Krasner, and Claire Lakewood, Georgetown Envtl. Law Review 233 (2019) at 262-264
- 205 *Id.* 264-266
- 206 *Id.* 266-271.
- 207 *Whitman v. American Trucking Assoc. Inc.*, 531 US 457 (2001)
- 208 “At least three major difficulties would be presented with respect to the issuance by EPA of a NAAQS for one or more GHGs: (1) The determination of what GHG concentration level is requisite to protect public health, and welfare; (2) the unique nature of GHGs as pollutants dispersed from sources throughout the world, and that have long atmospheric lifetimes; and (3) GHG concentrations in the ambient air are virtually the same throughout the world meaning that they are not higher near major emissions sources than in isolated areas with no industry or major anthropogenic sources of GHG emissions. Whatever level EPA might eventually establish as an acceptable NAAQS for one or more GHGs, EPA’s setting of such a level would immediately implicate further issues under the NAAQS regime, including the ability of States, and localities to meet such a standard. If the GHG NAAQS standard for one or more gases is set at a level below the current atmospheric concentration, the entire country would be in nonattainment.” 73 Fed. Reg. at 44,367.
- 209 *Id.* §112(d)(6), (f).
- 210 *Can and Should GHGs Be Regulated as HAPs Under Clean Air Act Sect. 112?*, Mark Bond, Sabin Center for Climate Change Law, Columbia University, June 2015.
- 211 *GHG Regulation Under the Clean Air Act, Structure, Effects, and Implications of a Knowable Pathway*, Nathan Richardon, Art Fraas, Dallas Butraw, Resources for the Future, April 2010 at 23-4.
- 212 73 Fed. Reg. at 44,494.

- 213 See, e.g., *Combating Climate Change With Section 115 Of The Clean Air Act, Law, and Policy Rationales*, Michael Burger ed. (Edward Elgar Publishing, 2020) (online summary available at [https://climate.law.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/content/Combating%20Climate%20Change%20With%20Section%20115\\_Summary.2020\\_0.pdf](https://climate.law.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/content/Combating%20Climate%20Change%20With%20Section%20115_Summary.2020_0.pdf)).
- 214 *Id.* at Chapter 2: The Legislative History of Section 115, Philip Barnett (online version available at [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3578177](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3578177)).
- 215 *Id.* at Chapter 3: Substantive Reciprocity, Ann Carlson.
- 216 *Id.* at Chapter 11: The Section 115 SIP Call, Philip Barnett, and Alexandra Teitz (online version available at [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3578181](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3578181)), and Chapter 12: Implementing Section 115 Through the SIP Revision Process, Jared Snyder, and Jessica Wentz (online version available at [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3569998](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3569998)).
- 217 *Id.*
- 218 *Section 115 is not a viable climate policy option*, Niskanen Center, accessed at: [niskanencenter.org](https://niskanencenter.org). This posting also argued that courts could limit CAA 115 to situations where a NAAQS had been established. But see also later commentary: <https://www.niskanencenter.org/coal-nightmare/> (arguing in a later blog post than the one cited that the Supreme Court would uphold EPA use of 115), and <https://media.rff.org/archive/files/document/file/RFF-DP-16-41.pdf> (noting that 115's promise makes it worth pursuing but with caution, characterizing the legal risk as "similar in magnitude to those associated with the Clean Power Plan.").
- 219 See *The Elephant in the Room of the Elephant in the Mousehole? The Legal Risks (and Promise) of Climate Policy under §115 of the Clean Air Act*, Nathan Richardson, Resources for the Future, citing *Whitman v. Am. Trucking Ass'ns*, 531 US 457, 486 (2001). See n. 196 *supra* regarding later commentary.
- 220 For example, the Supreme Court has interpreted the phrase "any air pollutant" as applying to GHGs in one case (*Massachusetts v. EPA*), and as excluding GHGs in another (*Utility Air Regulatory Group v. EPA*, 573 US 302 (2014)) so some have argued this means that the courts would have to determine which precedent to follow. Proponents assert that three factors should incline courts to follow *Massachusetts v. EPA*: (1) the virtually identical language used in §115; (2) the lack of any of the "catastrophic consequences" that the Court relied on in *Utility Air Resources Group* as justification for its holding; and (3) the unique legislative history of §115. See Summary: Combating Climate Change with Section 115 of the Clean Air Act, Institute for Policy Integrity at the New York University School of Law, Sabin Center for Climate Change Law at Columbia Law School, and Emmett Institute on Climate Change, and the Environment at UCLA School of Law, Section 5: The Meaning of "Any Air Pollutant," (online at [https://climate.law.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/content/Combating%20Climate%20Change%20With%20Section%20115\\_Summary.2020\\_0.pdf](https://climate.law.columbia.edu/sites/default/files/content/Combating%20Climate%20Change%20With%20Section%20115_Summary.2020_0.pdf)). A noted above in the text, courts would also have to determine whether using §115 to curb GHGs violates the "elephant in a mousehole" doctrine, which says Congress does not hide major policies in minor provisions, or whether §115, the Act's "international air pollution" provision, represents what the Supreme Court recently called a "watering hole – exactly the sort of place we would expect to find this elephant." Further, proponents note that Congress enacted §115 at a time (i.e., 1965) when all of its provisions were enabling, not highly prescriptive, in nature. The brevity, and open nature of the language is also highly consistent with the character of, and context for the authority – i.e., enabling the Executive to act in a manner consistent with the nation's diplomatic, and trade interests.
- 221 This would include CAA authority that existed prior to the enactment of CAA §615 in 1990. CAA §157(b) of the CAA was enacted in 1977, but subsequently displaced when Congress approved title VI as part of the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments.
- 222 Petition for Rulemakings, and Call for Information under Section 115, Title VI, Section 111, and Title II of the Clean Air Act to Regulate GHG Emissions, Institute for Policy Integrity, February 19, 2013.
- 223 *Id.* at 17.
- 224 73 Fed. Reg. at 44,519.
- 225 *Id.*
- 226 *Id.* In the 2008 ANPRM, EPA also noted that CAA §612 provided authority to review alternatives to ozone depleting substances and approve substitutes. As noted above, EPA subsequently promulgated regulations under this authority to end certain uses of HFCs. The extent of EPA's authority under this Title VI provision is still an open question following D.C. Circuit litigation, but in any event, it would be limited to substitutes for ozone depleting substances, constraining its potential reach to address climate change.
- 227 GHG Regulation under the Clean Air Act at 15.



- 228 CAA §211(o)(1).
- 229 In the context of the GHG Reporting Rule, EPA was directed to include both upstream, and downstream GHG emissions “as appropriate.” Joint Explanatory Statement, FY 2008 Consolidated Appropriations Act, Pub. L. 110-161 (2008).
- 230 Effect of battery manufacturing on electric vehicle life-cycle GHG emissions, International Council on Clean Transportation, February 2018.
- 231 There has also been a substantial debate with regard to EPA’s legal authority to promulgate such systems under the different potential CAA authorities cited above.
- 232 For example, legislation to authorize a broad economy-wide approach to GHG emissions (the American Clean Energy, and Security Act) contained provisions allowing for both domestic, and international offsets, subject to a limit on the volume of each.
- 233 Share of coal-fired generation in total electricity generation, 2010-2019, [iea.org](http://iea.org).
- 234 See, e.g., *American Lung Association v. EPA*, No. 19-1140 (D.C. Cir. 2021).
- 235 Without recounting the full litigation history, final rules to regulate GHG emissions from existing fossil fuel-fired EGUs were promulgated in 2014 (Clean Power Plan), subsequently stayed by the Supreme Court, repealed, and the replaced by the Affordable Clean Energy rule, which rule was subsequently vacated by the D.C. Circuit. See further discussion in sec. 1.2, *infra*. Thus, at present, there are no CAA regulations defining specific limits for GHG emissions from existing EGUs, albeit standards remain in place for new units, and GHG emissions may be considered, on a case-by-case basis, during the PSD permitting process.
- 236 Subpart OOOO standards were finalized in 2016. 81 Fed. Reg. 35,824 (June 3, 2016). This rule was subsequently amended in 2020 to rescind volatile organic chemical provisions applicable in the transmission, and storage segment, and methane requirements for the production, and processing segments. Requirements may be subject to further change following a Senate vote to rescind the 2020 rule. S.J. Res. 14.
- 237 The petition additionally requested EPA to assist states with addressing GHGs under CAA §110.
- 238 “This document summarizes much of EPA’s work and lays out concerns raised by other federal agencies during the review of this work. EPA is publishing this notice today because it is impossible to simultaneously address all the agencies’ issues and respond to our legal obligations in a timely manner.” 73 Fed. Reg. at 44,355.
- 239 March 4, 2021 Letters from Acting Administrator Jane Nishida to various petitioners.
- 240 We would note that one petition denied by EPA in January was sent to the Agency in 2009. This means that it was pending at the Agency through nearly three full Presidential terms without a response. Other petitions filed with EPA during 2007, and 2009. The 2008 ANPRM noted that there were seven petitions received in the months prior to publication. 73 Fed. Reg. at 44,396.
- 241 Massachusetts, cited *supra*; *Utility Air Regulatory Group v. EPA*, 573 US 302 (2014).
- 242 *Combating Climate Change With Section 115 Of The Clean Air Act, Law, and Policy Rationales*, Michael Burger ed. (Edward Elgar Publishing, 2020), Chapter 11: The Section 115 SIP Call, Philip Barnett, and Alexandra Teitz (online version available at [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3578181](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3578181)), and Chapter 12: Implementing Section 115 Through the SIP Revision Process, Jared Snyder, and Jessica Wentz (online version available at [https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract\\_id=3569888](https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=3569888)).
- 243 CAA §115(b).
- 244 See e.g., Ozone depletion, and climate change: impacts on UV Radiation, R.L. McKenzie et al, NIH Library of Medicine, 2010, accessed at <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/21253660/>; Ozone Depletion, ultraviolet radiation, climate change, and prospects for a sustainable future, P. Barnes et al., University of Wollongong, 2019.
- 245 See, e.g., 73 Fed. Reg. at 44,411.
- 246 Carbon Pollution Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units, 79 Fed. Reg. 34,840 (June 18, 2014); Federal Plan Requirements for GHG Emissions From Electric Generating Units Constructed On or Before January 8, 2015; Model Trading Rules; Amendments to Framework Regulations, 80 Fed. Reg. 64,966 (Oct. 23, 2015); Emission Guidelines for GHG Emissions From Existing Electric Utility Generating Units; Revisions to Emission Guideline Implementing Regulations; Revisions to New Source Review Program, 83 Fed. Reg. 44,746 (Aug. 31, 2018).
- 247 Carbon Pollution Emission Guidelines for Existing Stationary Sources: Electric Utility Generating Units, 80 Fed. Reg. 64,662 (Oct. 23, 2015); Repeal of the Clean Power Plan; Emission Guidelines for GHG Emissions from Existing Electric Generating Units; Revisions to Emission Guidelines Implementing Regulations, 84 Fed. Reg. 32,520 (July 8, 2019).
- 248 *American Lung Association v. EPA*, No. 19-1140 (D.C. Cir., Jan. 19, 2021)
- 249 See <https://www.eia.gov/environment/emissions/carbon>.
- 250 See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/sources-greenhouse-gas-emissions>.
- 251 *Environmental Defense Fund v. EPA*, D.C. Circuit, No. 19-1222.
- 252 *Massachusetts v. EPA*, 127 S.Ct. at 1462.

# Acid Rain

## Introduction

As referenced in other segments of this report, the 1970 CAA provided the EPA with multiple tools to address ambient air quality issues as well as major stationary sources and mobile sources. But the 1970 Act, like many enactments, was a product of its time, reflecting prevailing considerations when it was approved by Congress. In the early to mid-1980s, concerns grew over the effects of lake and stream acidification, particularly in the Northeast and forested areas of the Mid-Atlantic and Southeast. EPA research indicated that the national average pH level of rainfall in 1980 was 4.6, rather than the 5.6 level associated with normal rainfall.<sup>253</sup> The National Acid Precipitation Program (NAPAP) was formed and efforts to more comprehensively monitor surface water and soils began in earnest.<sup>254</sup> The net result of these efforts, along with multiple Congressional hearings during the 1980s and increased public attention to the issue was Title IV of the CAA, enacted as part of the 1990 CAA Amendments and designed to greatly limit acidic deposition from air emissions that, in many cases, were generated from hundreds of miles away.

Title IV was the product of a vigorous Congressional debate and legislative negotiation in order to bridge the gaps between different regions of the country. Notably, however, this intensive process provided the first explicit authority for the EPA to implement emission controls utilizing a “cap and trade” system. In doing so, Congress provided the EPA with explicit timetables and legislative instructions with regard to how the program was to be implemented. Specifically, defined allowances were allocated for new and existing EGUs. Phase I of the program identified individual EGUs and the specific number of SO<sub>2</sub> allowances that would be allocated to each.<sup>255</sup> Phase II of the program provided specific formulas for SO<sub>2</sub> allowance allocations as well as allowance ‘set-asides’ for different groups of EGUs.<sup>256</sup> Limitations on the emission on NO<sub>x</sub> from affected units was varied in stringency according to different types of utility boilers,<sup>257</sup> and detailed provisions were provided regarding permits, compliance plans, and penalties for excess emissions.

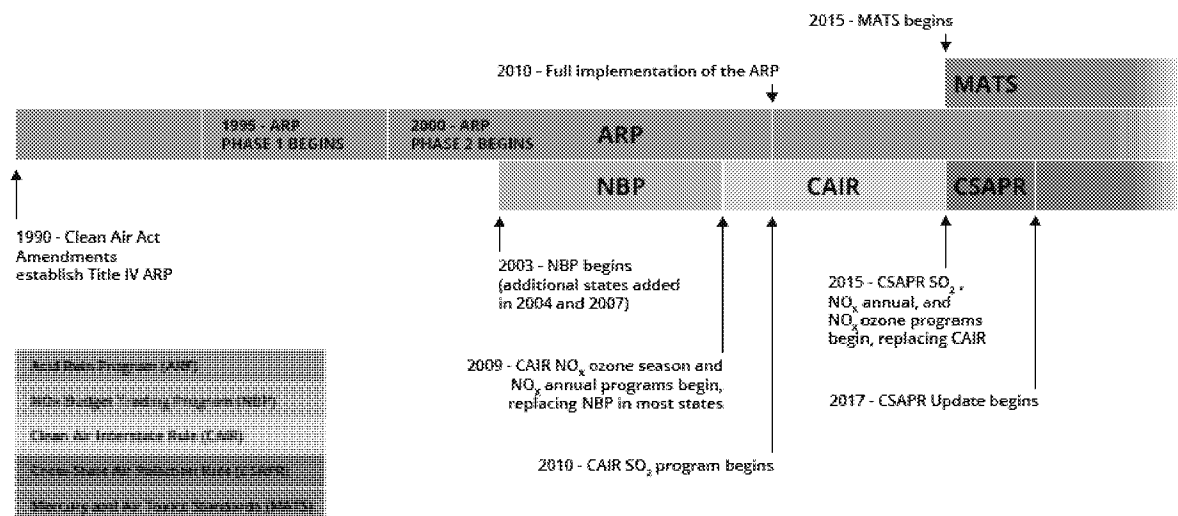
Fundamental to the acid rain program was one long legislative paragraph describing the “nature of allowances.”<sup>258</sup> In brief, an allowance was specified to mean an authorization to emit SO<sub>2</sub> in accordance with the provisions of Title IV. Thus, rather than authorizing the EPA to prohibit or limit emissions based on statutory criteria, the EPA was required to allocate an authorization to emit SO<sub>2</sub> from “covered sources” up to specific statutory caps that applied in 1995 and 2000. Equally important to this statutory scheme, was the ability of an allowance recipient to “receive, hold, and temporarily or permanently” transfer allowances.<sup>259</sup> This latter element was explicitly designed to promote the most cost-effective reductions in air pollution among sources addressed by the acid rain program.

## Successes

Since 1995, the EPA has annually reported on the results of the acid rain program.<sup>260</sup> The very first report issued indicated 100% compliance and determined that actual emissions were 39 percent below the allowable emission level specified for Phase 1.<sup>261</sup> Reports in subsequent years echoed these results. A report in 2000 coinciding with the start of Phase 2, noted that SO<sub>2</sub> emissions were 11.20 million tons as compared with a 1980 level of 17.30 million tons.<sup>262</sup> By 2010, SO<sub>2</sub> emissions from affected sources had dropped to 5.722 million tons.<sup>263</sup>

By the mid-2000s, reductions achieved by the acid rain program began to be “supplemented” by interstate transport rules promulgated pursuant to EPA authority in section 110 of the CAA. These rules, described elsewhere in this report, imposed state SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emission caps on approximately two-dozen states in the eastern half of the US. In addition, emission controls installed on coal-fired units in order to comply with MATS, as well as the shutdown of numerous coal-fired units prior to the implementation of MATS, also reduced SO<sub>2</sub> emissions as a “co-benefit.”

Figure 8. History of the ARP, NBP, CAIR, CSAPR, and MATS



Source: EPA, 2020

As a result of these programs in combination with Title IV, covered units in 2019, emitted only 954,000 tons of SO<sub>2</sub> or approximately 10.6% of the allowable 8.95 million cap in SO<sub>2</sub> applied during Phase 2 of the program.<sup>264</sup> Compared with EGU SO<sub>2</sub> emission levels in the late 1970s to early 1980s, this represented an approximate 95% decline. The results are graphically represented below.

Figure 9. Three-Year Average of Total Sulfur Deposition

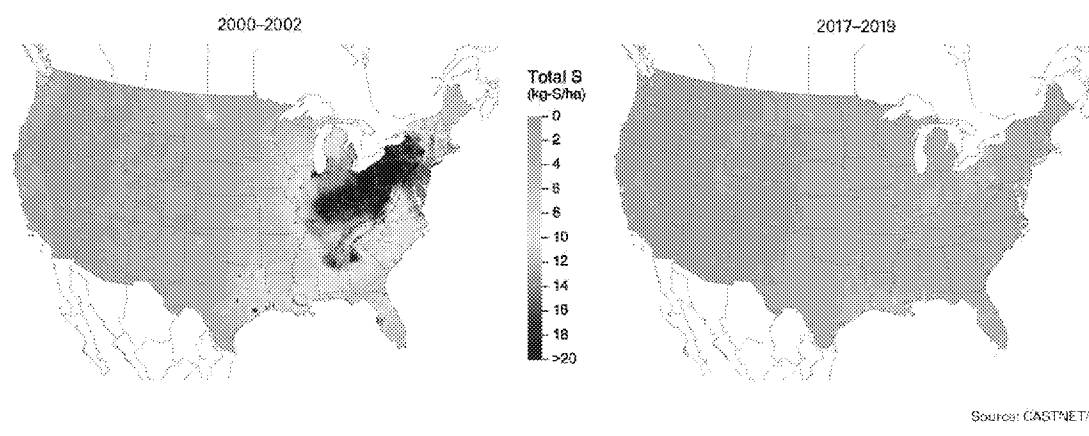
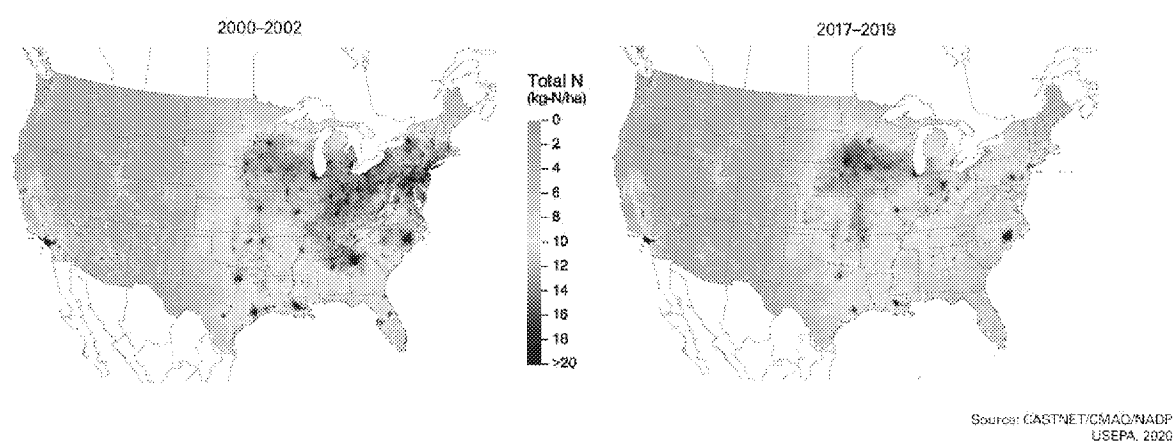


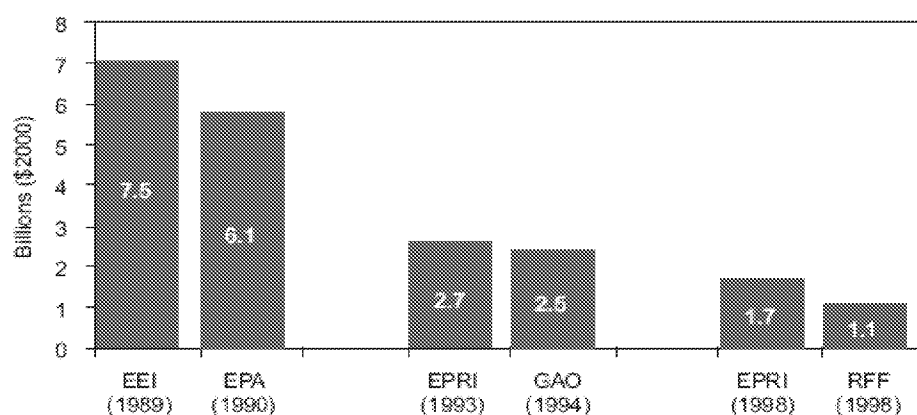
Figure 10. Three-Year Average of Total Nitrogen Deposition



Other air quality ecological system impacts are detailed in the EPA's most recent report on power sector programs.<sup>265</sup>

A notable success of the acid rain program was its overall policy, implementation, and economic efficiency. The program was implemented on time with demonstrable results. This may be attributable to several factors. First, as a result of the detailed legislative language contained in Title IV of the CAA, there was virtually no significant litigation involving implementation of the program. This itself is significant given that most major CAA rules have been subject to lengthy litigation in the US Court of Appeals (D.C. Circuit) and other courts. Second, there were limited enforcement actions initiated or required. The allowance-based trading program, literally run by a few EPA staff within the Clean Air Markets Division, relied on electronically reported data from sophisticated monitoring devices. Third, given the long time frames specified and the certainty of emission reductions required, affected sources were able to plan compliance strategies well in advance, whether they involved the installation of pollution control equipment or the purchase of allowances. As a result, the entire cost of the program decreased substantially over time.<sup>266</sup>

Figure 11. Evolution of Cost Estimates for Implementing Title IV Acid Rain Program, 2010



Source: These estimates are adapted from NAPAP (2005, 13); "EEI": Edison Electric Institute; "GAO": U.S. General Accounting Office (now Government Accountability Office). The other abbreviations are defined in the text.

## Opportunities and Future Challenges

From one perspective, the acid rain program could be considered to be a victim of its own success. While there was considerable concern at the time of enactment regarding the overall stringency and cost of the program, by around 2012, prices for SO<sub>2</sub> allowances decreased dramatically.<sup>267</sup> Thus, at a certain point in time, the existence of the program did not dictate additional behavioral responses, resulting in further reductions in EGU emissions. This perspective, however, fails to consider the impact of the program on initiating a broad-based downward trend in SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from EGUs and in enabling the utilization of subsequent "cap and trade" programs used to address interstate air pollution. Installation of acid gas scrubbers and other emission control devices enabled further reductions at existing plants as well as demonstrated the effectiveness of this technology at other facilities.

As a consequence of this success, future opportunities for the acid rain program generally do not exist in developing additional measures to reduce SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from EGUs as part of an expanded program under Title IV.<sup>268</sup> and, as noted above, these emissions are now primarily addressed through interstate transport programs and SIPs. But there is the opportunity to more clearly discern what additional "lessons" can be learned from the program to aid in the development of future legislative and regulatory programs.

## Recommendations

### **1. The level of precision in Title IV should be emulated in implementing other parts of the CAA and with regard to framing future programs.**

Title IV contains specific quantified levels of emission reductions (Phase 1 and Phase 2 emission caps), provides detailed instructions to the EPA with regard to how emission allowances should be allocated and requires robust monitoring and reporting programs. These elements of the title both increased transparency and eased the compliance burden on the Agency and regulated entities. At a high level, then, implementation of Title IV can be contrasted with other provisions of the CAA which have sometimes been mired in delay and uncertainty. For example, efforts to regulate greenhouse emissions from EGUs under Section 111 of the Act date back 10 years, with considerable questions remaining as to what may be considered a supportable “standard of performance.” Specificity in emission requirements must certainly be backed up by technical and economic feasibility but can serve to ensure that overall emission goals are met. To the extent permissible, the EPA should strive to include such precision and clarity in the implementation of other CAA programs.

### **2. The EPA should establish a CAAAC workgroup to further examine relevant CAA issues.**

The CAAAC recognizes that it is charged with advising the EPA and not Congress. But it is also clear from our analysis that some provisions of the CAA have worked better than others. With respect to Title IV of the CAA, the precise drafting and reasonable timeframes for implementation allowed the EPA to fully implement the acid rain program with a minimum of delay and exceed the emission reductions required. Consistent with the overall perspectives expressed elsewhere in this report, the EPA should establish a workgroup to examine the “lessons learned” from the Title IV program and their relevance with respect to the implementation of other CAA programs and the extent to which adequate authority may or may not exist.

### **3. The EPA should support science that serves vital role in continued progress regarding acid deposition.**

NAPAP, authorized prior to the enactment of Title IV, issued an interim assessment report regarding acidic deposition in 1987 and a follow-on report in 1990. In 2011, NAPAP completed an integrated assessment of the acid rain program. Thus, the mechanisms of acidification were studied both prior to implementation of the acid rain program and the results were reviewed afterwards by NAPAP and periodic reports issued by the EPA.

Since this report was finalized, EPA scientific efforts related to acid rain have shifted to its reviews of secondary NAAQS for NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub> from 2005-2012 and its current review of the secondary NAAQS for NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, and PM initiated in 2013. Continued support of this science is important to enable continued progress in this area.

This preliminary and ongoing analysis of Title IV was key to structuring program elements and monitoring the progress achieved, as well as defining remaining challenges, e.g., NO<sub>x</sub> deposition. The EPA should consider this model of program development and assessment for other CAA regulations. While periodic assessments of the CAA have been completed for other programs, and while the EPA does, on its own initiative, examine program effectiveness, a more systematic approach may achieve better long-term results. In general, constructing explicit ties between the available science – and resulting policy goals and regulatory requirements as well as measuring quantifiable outcomes is intrinsic to longer term success.

#### **4. The EPA should further assess what elements of the acid rain program were not needed.**

Title IV of the CAA provided for allowance “set asides,” and an auction of allowances. Set asides were designed to compensate certain entities thought to be disadvantaged by general allowance formulas contained in the title. Allowance auctions were intended to provide for additional liquidity (apart from the ability to hold and trade allowances) and these auctions were originally administered by the Chicago Board of Trade and later by the EPA.

It would be instructive for the EPA to retroactively assess these elements of the acid rain program, their intended policy purposes and evaluate the extent to which such policy goals were achieved or not. This review would not be designed with regard to adjusting the acid rain program, but rather should have a prospective focus as to allowance allocation, set-aside, and auction programs that might be considered in the future.

---

253 <https://www.epa.gov/sciencematters/legacy-epas-acid-rain-research>.

254 Pub.L. 96-294, Title VII.

255 42 USC. §7651c(e), Table A.

256 *Id.* §7651d.

257 *Id.* §7651f.

258 *Id.* §7651b(f).

259 *Id.*

260 Reports in later years also detailed implementation of other rules targeted at the same air pollutants implemented through interstate air pollution programs like the NO<sub>x</sub> SIP Call, the Clean Air Implementation Rule, and the Cross-State Air Pollution Rule.

261 1995 Compliance Results, Acid Rain Program, July 1996.

262 Acid Rain Program: Annual Progress Report, 2000 at 5.

263 2010 Progress Report Emission, Compliance, and Market Analysis at 5.

264 Power Sector Programs Progress Report, 2019 at 22.

265 *Id.* at 70-99.

266 Chart from “*The SO<sub>2</sub> Allowance-Trading System, and the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990: Reflections on 20 Years of Policy Innovation*,” National Tax Journal, June 2012, 65(2) at 425.

267 “By 2012, allowances cleared at auction prices less than \$1 per ton, well below the \$1,000 per ton allowance prices of the mid-2000s. The crash in the allowance prices reflected the overlapping of new regulations—initially the Clean Air Interstate Rule, followed by the Cross-State Air Pollution Rule—that cover the same pollutant, and emission sources as the SO<sub>2</sub> cap-and-trade program coupled with the absence of any discretion delegated to EPA under the CAA to adjust the SO<sub>2</sub> emissions cap.” Looking Back at Fifty Years of the Clean Air Act, Resources for the Future, Report 20-01, October 2020 at 12.

268 Such a program would necessarily need to be legislated.

# Stratospheric Ozone Protection

## Introduction

Based on scientific studies by Drs. Sherwood Rowland and Mario Molina and other researchers during the 1970s, it was first theorized and then determined that chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) used in refrigeration, aerosol sprays, and other uses could react with other gasses to destroy ozone in the stratosphere. Subsequent measurement of the earth's stratospheric ozone layer by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration confirmed that due to meteorological conditions an ozone "hole" forms over Antarctica during the winter months and the stratospheric ozone layer also declines at other latitudes, increasing ultraviolet radiation reaching the earth's surface. The stratospheric ozone layer serves to protect life on Earth from harmful ultraviolet radiation, which can result in a range of health effects, including skin cancer, eye damage, and immune system suppression.

The 1977 CAA Amendments contained several purposes and findings related to ozone protection, required a study of "all substances, practices, processes, and activities which may affect the stratosphere, especially ozone in the stratosphere,"<sup>269</sup> required a report to Congress and indicated that President should seek to negotiate international agreements aimed at developing standards and regulations.<sup>270</sup> The 1977 Amendments also conveyed authority for the EPA, upon certain findings, to promulgate regulations for the control of substances, practices, processes or activities related to effects on the stratosphere.<sup>271</sup>

On March 14, 1988, the US Senate provided its advice and consent to the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer (Montreal Protocol) and the US formally ratified the Montreal Protocol on April 5, 1988. Congress subsequently approved implementing legislation for the Montreal Protocol as part of the CAA in 1990. Title VI of the CAA provided for the phaseout of Class I ozone depleting substances (ODS) which consisted of CFCs, halons, carbon tetrachloride, and methyl chloroform in most cases by 2000 (these dates were later advanced by rulemaking). Substances with lesser ozone depletion potential (ODP), known as Class II substances, consisting of hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) were scheduled for a later phaseout in 2015, except for certain identified uses. Other provisions provided for the phaseout of nonessential products containing ODS and for the approval of substitutes to replace Class I and Class II substances.<sup>272</sup> The interaction between the Montreal Protocol and the CAA was also made manifest in CAA section 614 which provided that Title VI was to be "construed, interpreted, and applied as a supplement to the terms and conditions of the Montreal Protocol [and in] the case of conflict . . . the more stringent provision shall govern."<sup>273</sup>



## Successes

After enactment of Title VI, the EPA promulgated multiple rules to provide for the framework of phasing out ODS under the CAA (40 C.F.R. Part 82) and for implementing subsequent amendments to the Protocol ratified by the US<sup>274</sup> as well as decisions of the Parties to the Montreal Protocol regarding allowable exemptions and other matters.<sup>275</sup> Apart from the Montreal Protocol, the EPA also addressed requirements specified by Title VI, such as those applying to servicing of motor vehicle air conditioners and national recycling and emission reduction programs. The EPA also promulgated 23 rules and issued 36 notices of acceptability related to safe substitutes for ODS which effectively allowed for an earlier transition from ODS to lower or non-ODS substances.

In 2007, the EPA issued a high-level report on the status of Title VI implementation. In general, the report indicated that statutory deadlines have been met or compliance was achieved ahead of the statutory schedule. In addition, the report noted that phaseout of ODS has produced a substantial “co-benefit” in terms of GHG reductions since many ODS also have high global warming potential values. These impacts in 2007 were measured at 8,900 MMtCO<sub>2</sub>e, or as indicated in the report, the equivalent of reducing CO<sub>2</sub> by an amount equal the emissions associated with total US residential electricity use over 13 years.<sup>276</sup>

*Table 4. US Production of First-Generation Ozone-Depleting Substances Phased Out on Schedule*

| Chemical Group          | Production Phase Out Dates | Deadline Met |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Halons                  | January 1, 1994            | ✓            |
| CFCs                    | January 1, 1996            | ✓            |
| Carbon tetrachloride    | January 1, 1996            | ✓            |
| Hydrobromofluorocarbons | January 1, 1996            | ✓            |
| Methyl chloroform       | January 1, 1996            | ✓            |
| Chlorobromomethane      | August 18, 2003            | ✓            |
| Methyl bromide          | January 1, 2005            | ✓            |

*Table 5. US Production of Second-Generation Ozone-Depleting Substances Phaseout on Schedule*

| Chemical Group | Production Phaseout Dates                                                              | Deadline Met                             |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| HCFCs          | Cut production 35 percent by January 1, 2004                                           | ✓<br>(One year ahead of schedule)        |
|                | Cut production 65 percent by January 1, 2010                                           | On track to meet all future requirements |
|                | Cut production 90 percent by January 1, 2015                                           |                                          |
|                | Cut production 99.5 percent by January 1, 2020<br>Complete phaseout by January 1, 2030 |                                          |

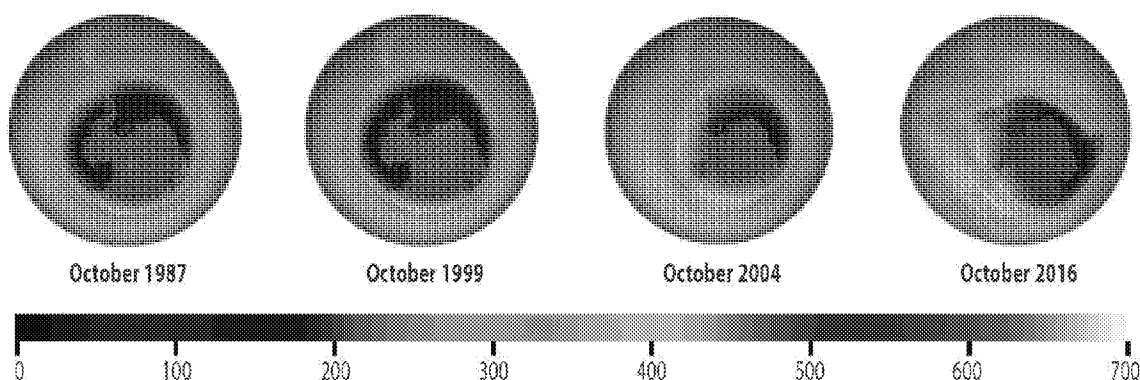
It is also important to recognize that implementation of Title VI, in conjunction with the Montreal Protocol has resulted in a substantial reduction in GHG emissions. For example, CFC-12, a chemical used in most refrigeration and vehicle air conditioning systems until the early 1990s, was subject to a 100% production and consumption phaseout in 1996. CFC-12 has a GWP of 10,900 and thus phaseout of this chemical in the US and other countries, in of itself, produced a significant reduction in GHG emissions. Similarly, HCFC-22, another commonly used refrigerant and propellant, is now almost completely phased out in the US (along with its GWP of 1,790). In 2019, it was estimated that as much as 1.1° Celsius in warming has been avoided over Arctic regions through implementation of the Montreal Protocol.<sup>277</sup>

It is also generally recognized that implementation of Title VI has been a major factor in moving international markets away from Class I and Class II substances and in promoting a transition to safer substitutes within the US and other countries. A recent 2018 international assessments<sup>278</sup> confirms this environmental progress:

Actions taken under the Montreal Protocol have led to decreases in the atmospheric abundance of controlled ODS and the start of the recovery of stratospheric ozone. The atmospheric abundances of both total tropospheric chlorine and total tropospheric bromine from long-lived ODS controlled under the Montreal Protocol have continued to decline since the 2014 Assessment. The weight of evidence suggests that the decline in ODS made a substantial contribution to the following observed ozone trends:

- The Antarctic ozone hole is recovering, while continuing to occur every year. As a result of the Montreal Protocol much more severe ozone depletion in the polar regions has been avoided.
- Outside the polar regions, upper stratospheric ozone has increased by 1-3% per decade since 2000.
- No significant trend has been detected in global (60°S-60°N) total column ozone over the 1997-2016 period with average values in the years since the last Assessment remaining roughly 2% below the 1964-1980 average.
- Ozone layer changes in the latter half of this century will be complex, with projected increases and decreases in different regions. Northern Hemisphere mid-latitude total column ozone is expected to return to 1980 abundances in the 2030s and Southern Hemisphere mid-latitude ozone to return around mid-century. The Antarctic ozone hole is expected to gradually close, with springtime total column ozone returning to 1980 values in the 2060s.

*Figure 12. Total Ozone (Dobson Units)*



## Opportunities and Future Challenges

### 1. Implementation of remaining phaseout schedules

While the EPA moved to end use of CFCs, halons, and other major Class I ODS in the mid-1990s, a 100% phaseout level for all Class I substances was not fully implemented until 2005 when this phaseout level applied to methyl bromide.<sup>279</sup> Certain exempted uses for methyl bromide and other Class I substances remain (e.g., laboratory and analytical uses<sup>280</sup>) but on the whole, the phaseout of Class I substances is largely complete. With regard to Class II substances, limitations on HCFCs began to apply in 2004; currently the US has implemented a 99.5% reduction in HCFC production and consumption relative to baseline levels. In 2030, no production or importation of HCFCs will be allowed. Since regulatory mechanisms, providing for production and consumption allowances are in place for the remaining periods of time, it would appear that there should be little issue with implementing the remaining phaseouts in the US.

This, however, does not mean that Title VI has been displaced by other CAA programs (such as the case with Title IV) or that there are no remaining challenges in securing continuing phaseout of ODS. Specifically, the Montreal Protocol imposes parallel but differentiated responsibilities. Developing “Article 5” countries generally have 10 additional years to comply with the phaseout requirements that apply in the US and other “Article 2” countries. Production of chemicals that may not be produced in the US can continue in other countries, albeit volumes are restricted on the basis of prior production and consumption baselines.

In past years, continued production activity and the international market for ODS has resulted in illegal imports into the US, with enforcement actions taken against a range of activities, including use of counterfeit trademarks on cannisters and importation of equipment containing ODS already phased out in the US.<sup>281</sup> As the US continues to transition away from ODS and move toward environmentally preferable substitutes, challenges may arise in terms of the need for continued enforcement and avoiding circumvention of Montreal Protocol requirements.

### 2. Implementation of SNAP Program

As noted above, the CAA provides authority for the Agency to approve substitutes for existing ODS. While litigation in the D.C. Circuit has affected implementation of the SNAP Program,<sup>282</sup> the Agency has continued exercise its authority under CAA section 612 and to list new substitutes.<sup>283</sup> Since this program also provides that current substances may be found to be “unacceptable,” and thus unable to be produced after a specified date, continued implementation of the SNAP program can aid in the transition away from both higher ODS and higher GWP substances.

### 3. Enforcement

The transition away from Class I and Class II ODS occurred not only in the US, but internationally, subject to different implementation timelines for countries classified as Article 5 “developing countries” under the Montreal Protocol. In addition, ODS may be shipped in both bulk containers and contained in products, meaning that enforcement of EPA Title V regulations can take many forms. The EPA continues to take multiple enforcement actions each year, many of which result in settlement.<sup>284</sup> Compliance in other countries is subject to processes of the Montreal Protocol.

### 4. Addressing HFCs

HFCs were utilized as substitutes for Class I and Class II substances, either directly or in blends, due to their relatively low ODP. Recognizing that HFCs can have relatively high GWP values, in late 2020, following litigation in the D.C. Circuit affecting the EPA’s available authority under the SNAP program,<sup>285</sup> Congress approved the American Innovation and Manufacturing Act (AIM Act) to provide authority for the EPA to phasedown HFC production and consumption in the US on a similar timeframe to the Kigali Amendment to the Montreal Protocol, which provides for the phasedown of HFCs under the Montreal Protocol.

The AIM Act, however, is not an amendment to the CAA, but stand-alone legislation although its provisions parallel the structure of Title VI. The AIM Act requires the EPA to finalize implementing regulations by the fall of 2021.<sup>286</sup> The Kigali Amendment, at present not ratified by the US, is projected to reduce future climate change due to HFCs, with projected reductions in temperature of from 0.2 to 0.4 Celsius.<sup>287</sup>

## Recommendations

### 1. The EPA should conduct a formal “lessons learned” exercise from implementation of Title VI of the CAA utilizing an allowance-based system.

Unlike Title IV of the CAA, Title VI of the CAA does not contain detailed statutory language regarding allocation of emission allowances. CAA section 604 provides that the EPA is to promulgate regulations to phase out the production and consumption of Class I substances in accordance with the phaseout schedule contained in the section and other provisions of the title, subject to provided exceptions. Regulatory authority with regard to Class II substances is similarly phrased (CAA section 605(c)). CAA section 607 required rules for the issuance of allowances for production and consumption of Class I and Class II substances and for the transfer of allowances. Trading with other Parties to the Montreal Protocol was conditionally allowed in CAA section 616.

The EPA promulgated Class I and Class II regulations on the basis of an allowance system it developed under prior CAA authority it used to implement the 1987 Montreal Protocol.<sup>288</sup> In a 1991 proposed rule to implement new authority conveyed by the 1990 Amendments, the EPA cited but did not extensively discuss its authorities under Title VI of the CAA for an allowance system, indeed noting that CAA section 604(a) limits on production were self-executing.<sup>289</sup> In the years after the first allowance regulations were promulgated pursuant to the 1990 CAA Amendment, the EPA has promulgated additional allowance allocations and rules to transition away from ODS.

After almost 30 years of regulatory effort, the EPA should comprehensively review how the phaseout of Class I and Class II substances was successfully managed, what could have been managed better, the extent of trading and transfer of allowances, the extent and effects of exemptions allowed, market-based systems that formed in response to EPA rules, the efficacy of public/private partnerships, and the extent to which effective substitutes were created in response to these systems. As noted above, the EPA has produced high level reports noting the progress and achievements of the stratospheric ozone protection program, but the CAAAC is unaware of more granular analysis of the Title VI regulatory system that led to such gains.

## **2. The EPA should define how implementation of Title VI programs affecting HFCs will interact with implementation of the AIM Act.**

The EPA has approved various substitutes under the SNAP program, including substitutes that affect the use of HFCs. As noted above, the extent to which the EPA may utilize the SNAP program to address HFCs has been affected by litigation.<sup>290</sup> Passage of the AIM Act grants the EPA new authority to address HFCs, but the Agency has not indicated how authority under Title VI will either be affected, or not affected, by new authority in the AIM Act that is outside of the CAA. The EPA should clarify how it will administer two concurrent authorities, particularly with regard to how such authorities will be utilized or not utilized to address GHG emissions.

## **3. The EPA should articulate how Title VI programs and other CAA authorities addressing GHGs interact.**

Individual GHGs may have widely divergent impacts on stratospheric ozone. Some model simulations indicate both positive and negative effects. For example, increasing amounts of CO<sub>2</sub> results in lower temperatures throughout the stratosphere “slowing down the rate of most destruction reactions.”<sup>291</sup> Increases in methane lead “to changes in stratospheric chemistry that augment the increase in ozone driven by stratospheric cooling.”<sup>292</sup> On the other hand an increase in N<sub>2</sub>O results in “significant decreases in global ozone due to chemical effects.”<sup>293</sup> Past implementation of the Title VI is now recognized to have resulted in increases in HFCs with relatively high GWP; these gases are now the focus of reduction through the AIM Act. Given possible positive and negative effects, the EPA needs to examine how such findings could or should affect its implementation of Title VI in conjunction with other CAA authorities. The EPA should review both near-term and longer-term objectives and how any positive and negative consequences can be managed under available authority.

---

269 42 USC. §7453 (1977).

270 *Id.* §7456.

271 *Id.* §7457.

272 See generally 42 USC. §§7671i, 7671k.

273 *Id.* §7671m(b).

274 The London Amendment (June 1990); the Copenhagen Amendment (November 1992); the Montreal Amendment (September 1997); the Beijing Amendment (December 1999).

275 For example, exemptions allowing for the continued production of methyl bromide (used as an agricultural fumigant) or CFCs used in metered-dose inhalers for treatment of asthma, and other lung conditions were subject to a review process by technical committees of the Montreal Protocol, and subsequent decisions to approve specific quantities.

276 Achievements in Stratospheric Ozone Protection, Progress Report, April 2007.

- 
- 277 Reduction in surface climate change achieved by the 1987 Montreal Protocol, R. Goyal, M. England, A. Gupta, and M. Jucker, Environmental Research Letters, Vol. 14, No. 12 (Dec. 2019).
- 278 Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion: 2018, World Meteorological Organization Global Ozone Research, and Monitoring Project – Report No. 58, January 2019.
- 279 42 USC. §7671c(h).
- 280 80 Fed. Reg. 3,885 (Jan. 26, 2015).
- 281 <https://www.epa.gov/ozone-layer-protection/enforcement-actions-under-title-vi-clean-air-act#2020>.
- 282 *Mexichem Fluor v. EPA*, 866 F.3d 451 (D.C. Cir. 2017), *Mexichem Fluor v. EPA*, No. 17-1024 (D.C. Cir. 2019).
- 283 See, e.g., 86 Fed. Reg. 24,444 (May 6, 2021).
- 284 <https://www.epa.gov/ozone-layer-protection/enforcement-actions-under-title-vi-clean-air-act#2020>.
- 285 See nt. 13, *supra*.
- 286 86 Fed. Reg. 27, 150 (May 19, 2021).
- 287 <https://www.fluorocarbons.org/environment/climate-change/kigali-amendment/>
- 288 See 57 Fed. Reg. 33,765 (July 30, 1992). EPA also issued temporary regulations pursuant to CAA section 604 for 1991. 56 Fed. Reg. 9,518 (Mar. 6. 1991).
- 289 56 Fed. Reg. 49,552 (Sept. 30, 1991).
- 290 See nt. 13, *supra*.
- 291 Twenty Questions, and Answers About the Ozone Layer: 2018 Update, NOAA Chemical Sciences Laboratory at Q20.
- 292 *Id.*
- 293 *Id.*

# Voluntary Programs

## Introduction

While much of the CAA is focused on state and federal regulation of air pollution, voluntary programs and initiatives have been important in supporting the overarching goal of pollution prevention. There have been dozens of such programs over the past 50 years and cataloging all of these programs is beyond the scope of this report. However, the CAAAC wishes to highlight some of programs we felt were especially noteworthy and identify some general challenges, opportunities, and recommendations related to voluntary air quality programs generally.

## Successes

### 1. Small Business Compliance Assistance Programs

Section 507 of the 1990 CAA Amendments required each state to establish a Small Business Environmental Assistance Program (SBEAP) to help small business comply with the CAA. While large firms have the resources and expertise to hire professional staff and consultants dedicated solely to compliance with air quality regulations, small firms that may be subject to CAA regulations may lack the needed resources and expertise. The SBEAP provides a crucial avenue for small business to receive help from professional staff to achieve compliance with the applicable regulations, which has helped the public benefit from emission reductions implemented by small businesses and the small businesses in ensuring that they do not find themselves out of compliance with rules and subject to enforcement from state or federal authorities.

### 2. Voluntary Programs to Attain the NAAQS

Since 1997, the EPA has issued a series of guidance documents that have encouraged the implementation of voluntary programs as part of SIP revisions for the attainment of the NAAQS. These programs have significantly expanded the opportunity for States, Local Governments and Tribes to incorporate these types of initiatives into their SIPs in lieu of more traditional point source emission controls on which NAAQS-related SIP revisions typically rely. These have included:

- 2.1. Guidance on Incorporating Voluntary Mobile Source Emission Reduction Programs in SIPs (1997) – allowed up to 3% of required emission reductions needed to demonstrate attainment of NAAQS or reasonable further progress (RFP) in reducing emissions to be from voluntary mobile source programs such as commuter programs, special event management, vehicle use limitations/restrictions, idling reduction, and small engine and recreational vehicle programs.
- 2.2. Improving Air Quality with Economic Incentives (2001) – This guidance enabled California and Texas to incorporate programs to replace older heavy-duty diesel vehicles and off-road equipment with newer, cleaner vehicles and equipment, thereby accelerating the benefits of EPA mobile source emissions standards, as well as state-level or local/regional credit-trading programs.

- 2.3. Incorporating Voluntary Stationary Source Emission Reduction Programs into SIPs (2001) – Similar to the guidance on credits for voluntary mobile source programs, this guidance allows for up to 3% of required emission reductions for an attainment or RFP SIP to be met using voluntary stationary source emission reductions beyond what is required for meeting RACT, BACT, or LAER emission limits.
- 2.4. Guidance on SIP Credits for Emission Reductions from Electric Sector Energy efficiency and Renewable Energy Measures (2004) – This guidance document built on the 2001 *Incorporating Voluntary Stationary Source Emission Reduction Programs into SIPs* guidance document by identifying measures that could be incorporated into a SIP to meet attainment demonstration or RFP credit requirements. These included demand-side reductions like replacement of older appliances with Energy Star appliances and enhancing energy efficiency in buildings through better insulation, etc., as well as supply-side strategies that could increase the efficiency of existing generating assets (such as combined heat and power) or building solar or wind power.
- 2.5. Incorporating Emerging and Voluntary Measures in a SIP (2004) – This guidance provided for a mechanism for the EPA to grant “provisional” emission reduction credits for emerging measures (measures that do not have the same high degree of certainty for quantification purposes) and voluntary measures, which are not enforceable against a particular source. The EPA stated in this document, “In light of the increasing incremental cost associated with stationary source emission reductions and the difficulty of identifying additional stationary sources of emission reduction, the EPA believes that it needs to encourage innovative approaches to generating emission reductions.” This quote highlights the value that such measures can provide to air quality planning efforts.
- 2.6. Guidance on Incorporating Bundled Measures in a SIP (2005). The EPA issued this guidance in 2005 to address situations in which states, Tribes, and local governments may have not included measures in a SIP due to uncertainties as to the exact impact from each individual measure, but which – in aggregate – are believed to be achieving significant emission reductions.

### 3. Voluntary Programs to Maintain Attainment with the NAAQS

These programs were designed by the EPA in order to help areas designated “attainment/maintenance” for the O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS and, more recently, the PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS attain and/or maintain the NAAQS. Since the CAA is not very specific about the timing or requirements for designating an area as “nonattainment” following the initial round of area designations, one of the main reasons these programs were created was to provide a framework for bringing any area designated “attainment/unclassifiable” that were experiencing violations of the NAAQS into attainment as quickly as possible without needing to resort to a nonattainment designation. Aside from the air quality benefits of attaining and maintaining the NAAQS, avoiding a nonattainment designation for these areas also relieved the EPA, states, and local areas from the many regulatory burdens that are triggered by a nonattainment designation.

- 3.1. Flexible Attainment Region (FAR, 1995-2001): First developed in Tulsa, Oklahoma, the FAR program involved an agreement between local officials, states, and the EPA to develop and implement a SIP revision to bring areas into attainment of the 1979 O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS that had been violating it but had not yet been designated nonattainment.



- 3.2. One-Hour O<sub>3</sub> Flex Program (1-hr O<sub>3</sub> Flex: 2001-2002): This voluntary program did not involve SIP revisions but, rather, was designed to help ensure that areas that were measuring exceedances of the 1979 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS were able to attain or maintain compliance with the NAAQS. This program included community-driven development of a voluntary air quality plan for the region. Five of the six areas participating in the program (Austin, Corpus Christi, Little Rock, Shreveport-Bossier City, Tulsa, and Quad Cities Metro Area) were located in EPA Region VI, which pioneered much of the structure of these voluntary planning efforts.
- 3.3. Early Action Compact (EAC, 2002-2004): The EAC program was rather unique among all of the EPA's voluntary air quality planning efforts since the 1990 CAA Amendments in that it provided tangible regulatory relief in the form of a multi-year deferral of an area's designation for the 1997 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS in 2004 in exchange for a SIP revision that would demonstrate attainment of the NAAQS by 2007 and continued maintenance of the NAAQS through 2015. The measures included in the SIP revisions could include a combination of voluntarily adopted regulatory measures, such as expanding the geographic coverage of state rules that apply to nonattainment areas to these "near-nonattainment areas," and voluntary measures such as expanded travel demand management and energy efficiency/renewable energy measures. This program resulted in SIP revisions for many areas across the country with measures that remain in place today. The program was a product of the unique circumstances around the 1997 8-Hour O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS, including extended litigation that went to the Supreme Court in 2001 and the EPA's proposal for implementing the NAAQS following the completion of the litigation. The specific regulatory relief provided by the program – a multi-year deferral of a nonattainment designation, has been determined by the courts to not be permissible under the CAA. However, the basic structure of the program – some degree of regulatory relief from a nonattainment designation in exchange for voluntary implementation of additional emission reduction measures – remains very appealing to local communities and states considering how to handle "near-nonattainment" situations.
- 3.4. 8-Hour O<sub>3</sub> Flex Program (8-hr O<sub>3</sub> Flex, 2006-2012): The 8-hr. O<sub>3</sub> Flex program provided a structure for continued voluntary O<sub>3</sub> planning in near-nonattainment areas. Key provisions included periodic reporting to the EPA on the status of the region's efforts and a promise by the EPA to ensure that SIP credit was assigned for any measures documented in the 8-Hr. O<sub>3</sub> Flex Program.

- 3.5. Advance Program (2012-current): The Ozone Advance Program was announced in 2012 as the EPA's replacement for the 8-hr O<sub>3</sub> Flex Program; it was designed to broaden participation. Under this program, states could sign up to cover all of their attainment/unclassifiable areas and nonattainment areas classified as "Marginal" could participate as well, since there is no requirement an actual attainment plan for such areas. The EPA added a PM Advance Program in 2013 and now refers to the overall program as simply the "Advance Program." While the EPA takes care not to make any commitment to provide any regulatory relief to areas participating in the Advance Program, it certainly provides a mitigating factor in favor of limiting the geographic extent of a potential initial nonattainment designation, deferring designations by a year, or – if a violation occurs after the initial designation, deferring a redesignation decision incentivizing state/local agencies to take immediate steps to ensure continued NAAQS attainment. Currently, the EPA targets areas with O<sub>3</sub> design values of 65 ppb or higher (compared to the 70 ppb NAAQS), areas with annual PM<sub>2.5</sub> design values of 10 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m<sup>3</sup>) or higher (compared to the 12 µg/m<sup>3</sup> NAAQS), and areas with 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> 30 µg/m<sup>3</sup> to recruit for participation, but the program is open to all areas that are not designated "nonattainment" for all three of these NAAQS.

#### **4. DERA and National Clean Diesel Campaign**

The DERA program was adopted by Congress as part of the Energy Policy Act of 2005, following successful implementation of heavy-duty diesel vehicle and equipment replacement/repower/retrofit programs in California and Texas. Congress first appropriated funds to the program in Fiscal Year 2008 and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 provided additional funding for the program that year. Congress re-authorized the program in 2010 and 2020 at \$100 million per year. The program is up for re-authorization again in 2024. While the DERA statutory provisions reside outside of the CAA, they rely on EPA-certified engines and technologies and DERA administered by the EPA with the purpose of helping improve air quality. The EPA has incorporated other attributes of the CAA in the program design as well, such as giving priority to nonattainment areas, areas with a high degree of exposure to diesel PM, and areas participating in voluntary air quality programs design to maintain compliance with the NAAQS.

#### **5. Energy Star**

ENERGY STAR is the government-backed symbol for energy efficiency, providing simple, credible, and unbiased information that consumers and businesses rely on to make well-informed decisions. Thousands of industrial, commercial, utility, state, and local organizations partner with the EPA to deliver cost-saving energy efficiency solutions that protect the climate while improving air quality and protecting public health. Since 1992, ENERGY STAR and its partners have helped American families and businesses save 5 trillion kilowatt-hours (kWh) of electricity, avoid more than \$450 billion in energy costs, and achieve 4 billion metric tons of GHG reductions. Over the lifetime of the program, every dollar the EPA has spent on ENERGY STAR resulted in \$350 in energy cost savings for American business and households. In 2019 alone, ENERGY STAR and its partners helped Americans save nearly 500 billion kWh of electricity and avoid \$39 billion in energy costs.

## 6. SmartWay

The EPA's SmartWay program helps companies advance supply chain sustainability by measuring, benchmarking, and improving freight transportation efficiency. Launched in 2004, this voluntary public-private program:

- Provides a comprehensive and well-recognized system for tracking, documenting, and sharing information about fuel use and freight emissions across supply chains;
- Helps companies identify and select more efficient freight carriers, transport modes, equipment, and operational strategies to improve supply chain sustainability and lower costs from goods movement;
- Supports global energy security and offsets environmental risk for companies and countries;
- Reduces freight transportation-related emissions by accelerating the use of advanced fuel-saving technologies; and
- Is supported by major transportation industry associations, environmental groups, state and local governments, international agencies, and the corporate community.

## Opportunities

1. As the “low-hanging fruit” for reducing emissions from stationary sources through rulemaking and from mobile sources through emissions standards become less and less available moving forward, voluntary planning efforts may become an increasingly important tool for attaining and maintaining the O<sub>3</sub> and PM NAAQS, especially if they are tightened further in the future.
2. Thirty years of institutional experience under the 1990 CAA Amendments has enabled the EPA, states, and local governments to better understand the desirability of avoiding a nonattainment designation to begin with rather than fixing it after the fact and that provides a powerful motivation to take further action.
3. EPA modeling indicates that all Class I areas are projected to see improvements in visibility this decade. These improvements are likely mostly driven by mobile source emissions standards, implementation of the O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS, NSPS, and NSR permitting, providing a good baseline of improvements that would be expected to occur even without additional BART rules.<sup>294</sup>

## Future Challenges

1. Small businesses still face significant burdens in navigating the multitude of regulatory requirements in the CAA. These are in addition to the numerous other regulatory requirements they face over a wide range of issues.

2. Large numbers of areas initially designated as “Moderate” for O<sub>3</sub> limits utility of SIP guidance on voluntary measures. Around 80% of areas that have been designated nonattainment for the 1997, 2008, and 2015 O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS are classified as “moderate,” which means they do not require attainment plans. This means that these tools measures are not as useful for the vast majority of O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment areas. Furthermore, the limited time between a “Marginal” area failing to meet its attainment date and the due date for the attainment demonstration under its new classification means that there is not enough time to implement the voluntary measures.
3. There is a lack of certain and tangible regulatory relief for participation in voluntary programs. The current structure of voluntary attainment/maintenance programs does not provide tangible regulatory relief in exchange for the voluntary steps that the EPA is encouraging these areas to take. The lack of this type of relief may significantly diminish the amount of emission reductions that states and communities might otherwise be willing to take if they had firmer commitments from the EPA.
4. There is a lack of clarity on “out-of-cycle” designations. As discussed in the “NAAQS attainment and maintenance” section of this report, one issue that communities face is the lack of clarity under what circumstances the EPA might proceed with an “out-of-cycle” nonattainment designation, since such situations have been so rare to date. The lack of clarity on this point can sometimes result in a “boy crying wolf” effect when local air quality programs in near-nonattainment areas try to work with local stakeholders to participate in planning efforts – many may not believe that an “out-of-cycle” nonattainment designation is a very real possibility, which diminishes the likelihood of achieving implementation of additional measures early on.
5. Not all voluntary plans or programs are equally rigorous. One concern that has been raised on occasion about voluntary programs is that in some cases, agencies may only memorialize their existing measures rather than implementing new ones. For voluntary planning efforts that are rigorous, the wide degree of variation in the quality of participation across the country may inhibit the ability of some areas to receive more consideration for their own efforts in EPA decision-making related to area designations, among other issues.
6. Statutory provisions discourage early reductions: For some regulatory requirements that apply to nonattainment areas, such as NNSR and the 15% RFP requirement for VOC emissions, there are ways that current rules, guidance, and practice can inadvertently penalize such areas by creating stricter baselines for the areas from which percent reduction requirements would then be calculated if designated nonattainment in the future.

## Recommendations

### 1. Transport SIP Credits for Voluntary Measures

The EPA should consider updating its guidance regarding SIP credits to enable voluntary measures to count towards any obligation a state may have to abate its downwind impact on another state. Since the emission reductions could come from anywhere within the state, this could provide a comprehensive mechanism for encouraging and tracking voluntary measures nationwide in all areas, regardless of designation.

## **2. Expand Opportunities for Attainment and RFP SIP Credits from Voluntary Measures**

It has been a long time since the EPA has re-evaluated the guidance issued between 1996 and 2005 on voluntary measures and a re-evaluation is due, particularly with an eye towards expanding the opportunities to encourage additional voluntary emission reductions. This may include items such as:

- 2.1. Increasing the maximum limit on creditability of voluntary measures;
- 2.2. Adjusting emission baselines for NSR permitting and 15% RFP VOC requirements;
- 2.3. Encouraging voluntary adoption of measures on a “contingency” basis that would be triggered by a nonattainment designation or a bump-up from Marginal to Moderate status. Since the EPA cannot require either of these, it could at least provide something like “pre-clearance,” and approval of these on a contingency basis to enable the acceleration of emission reduction measure implementation in such areas.

## **3. Provide Tangible Benefits to Areas Voluntarily Reducing Emissions**

While the specific benefit provided in the EAC program may not be able to be offered right now, there are many areas in which the EPA does have discretion that could be offered as a tangible benefit of voluntarily reducing emissions, especially if the EPA went through a formal notice and comment period for such a policy to ensure broader input and ensure a higher degree of legal durability for the policy.

- 3.1. 1-Year Postponements of Initial Designations: The EPA has the authority to postpone initial designations by up to 1 year beyond the default 2-year timeframe following a NAAQS designation and it can offer this to areas that are just over the level of the NAAQS but are engaged in rigorous voluntary planning efforts with real emission reductions.
- 3.2. Initial Designation as Unclassifiable: The EPA has the authority to designate areas as “unclassifiable” rather than “attainment” or “unclassifiable.” While there are no formal regulatory consequences for an “unclassifiable” designation, if an area is very close to the level of the NAAQS at the time initial designations are due and perhaps did not have data above the level of the NAAQS for all three of the years included in the averaging period, the EPA could use an “unclassifiable” designation for areas engaged in voluntary planning efforts with the understanding that the situation will be reevaluated annually until the region’s pollution levels are clearly going to remain in compliance with the NAAQS and could be redesignated to “nonattainment” if certain milestones are not met.
- 3.3. Issue Limited Protective Notices for areas after Initial Designations: The EPA enjoys broad discretion regarding when and how to proceed with a redesignation to nonattainment after an area has initially been designated “attainment” or “unclassifiable” if it subsequently violates the NAAQS. The EPA could establish a policy stating that it would provide something like a “protective finding” that would offer areas participating in voluntary planning to avoid an “out of cycle” nonattainment designation for a defined period of time if they recorded a violation within that time frame. This would more clearly establish parameters and benefits to “near-nonattainment” areas for participating in such programs and it would provide leverage for them to seek additional emission reduction measures within their communities.

#### **4. Continue to Support DERA, Energy Star, SmartWay, and Other Voluntary Programs**

- 4.1. DERA: The EPA should continue to request the maximum funding authorized for DERA as part of its annual budget requests, should advise Congress on the amount of funding that would be required to fully replace older diesel vehicles and equipment over the next 5-10 years and should consider program design enhancements that could take maximum advantage of some emissions sources and areas that would uniquely benefit from national-level funding as opposed to state or local programs. These would include: 1) sources that routinely cross state lines like long-haul trucks, locomotives, and ships; 2) Tribal areas; 3) port areas; and 4) smaller states with less capacity to establish or manage their own diesel replacement grant programs.
- 4.2. Energy Star, SmartWay and Other Voluntary Programs: The EPA should continue to support Energy Star, SmartWay, and other voluntary programs to improve air quality in order to achieve cleaner air more quickly and at lower cost than what may be possible through strictly regulatory programs. Where it would be useful, the EPA should consider new programs and should seek the CAAAC's input to help guide the design and implementation of these programs.

---

294 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-10/documents/updated\\_2026\\_regional\\_haze\\_modeling-tsd-2019\\_0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-10/documents/updated_2026_regional_haze_modeling-tsd-2019_0.pdf)

# Indoor Air

## Introduction

Fifty years after adoption and successful implementation of air quality standards for the ambient environment, an important air quality challenge remains: the majority of human exposure to airborne pollutants occurs in the *indoor* environment. Standards for ambient air quality have existed since 1970 when Congress first established the CAA. 1970 was also the year that President Nixon signed the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), establishing indoor air quality standards to protect industrial worker health and safety. Through these statutes, the US utilizes health-based regulations to protect the public from a range of airborne pollutants and they have done so while ensuring economic growth. The EPA has estimated that the CAA's benefits have outweighed its costs by a factor of thirty to one.<sup>295</sup> While for OSHA, there is measurable evidence that the standards have prevented injuries and illness, in turn ensuring a safe and viable workforce.<sup>296</sup> It should be noted that the success of both statutes is also linked to the agencies' deep commitment to *non-regulatory* measures, which include education, training, investment in technology, and voluntary partnerships.

Through the CAA and OSHA, the public is protected from hazardous levels of *outdoor* air pollution and industrial workers are protected from hazardous levels of *indoor* air pollution. However comprehensive public health standards for *indoor* air quality, in residences, schools, community buildings or commercial spaces, do not yet exist at the federal level. This gap in public health and safety is not negligible: indoor air generally contains more air pollutants than outdoor air<sup>297</sup> and many of those pollutants occur at higher concentrations than outdoor air.<sup>298</sup> Activity patterns compound this exposure, as adults spend up to 87% of their time inside enclosed spaces and another 6% of their time in enclosed vehicles.<sup>299</sup> Certain segments of the population (*e.g.*, elderly, infants, chronically ill) are indoors on a near-continuous basis.

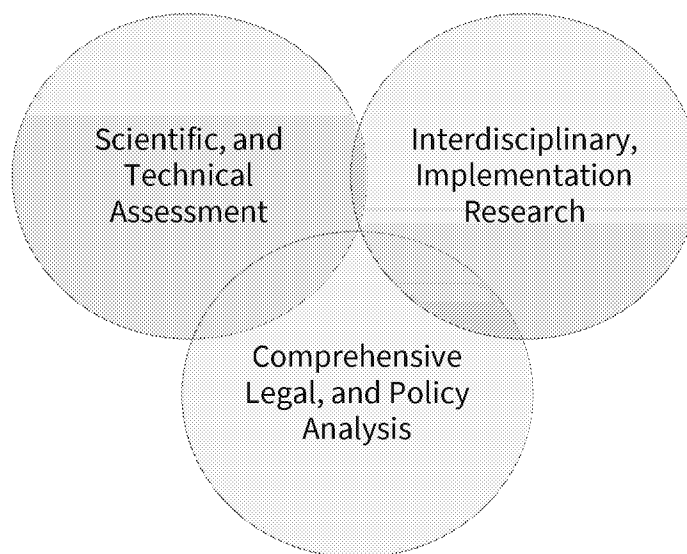
In the unregulated indoor environment, there is wide variability of pollutant species, sources, and chemical interactions. Inside most structures, the air is a mix of outdoor pollutants that have entered through infiltration or through natural and mechanical ventilation systems, coupled with pollutants emitted or generated from within the structure. This includes building materials and furnishings, human bioeffluents, a wide variety of occupant-generated pollutants from cooking, using consumer products, home improvement activities, conducting hygiene practices, smoking, etc. as well as pollutants that may be emitted from certain building materials, excess moisture, heating and cooling systems, and combustion gases from wood, natural gas, propane, oil, tobacco, and candles.<sup>300</sup> In addition, reactive chemical processes can also occur indoors, generating an additional source of pollutants.<sup>301</sup>

Through epidemiological, toxicological, and exposure science research, it is well-established that these indoor air pollutants produce significant (and often inequitable) economic<sup>302</sup>, medical,<sup>303</sup> and public health costs<sup>304</sup> to society. Like the World Health Organization, EU countries recognize indoor air pollution as an important harm, and many have adopted indoor air quality standards and legislation. As with OSHA, EU and other countries address indoor air quality regulation through a blend of source controls, engineering controls, and administrative controls. This report recommends that the EPA build on the success of the CAA by developing a strategy exploring the viability of the federal government establishing national *indoor* air quality guidelines and/or standards.<sup>305</sup>

## Recommendations

1. The EPA should consider a multi-pronged framework to guide their research and analysis. In Figure 13, recommended branches of research include: 1) Scientific and Technical Assessment, 2) Interdisciplinary Implementation Research and 3) Comprehensive Legal and Policy Analysis.

*Figure 13. Proposed Framework for a Multidisciplinary Analysis of US Indoor Air Quality Standards*



2. The EPA should study the extent to which high concentrations of criteria or hazardous air pollutants outdoors lead to increased concentrations of these pollutants indoors and assess whether existing integrated science assessments and risk assessments, respectively, do or do not account for indoor air pollution exposure can be linked back to ambient air pollution levels. The EPA should also seek to understand the extent to which total exposure to criteria and HAPs occurs outdoors versus indoors and the respective source of each.
3. The EPA should evaluate those methodologies and quantitative standards used by other countries who have adopted reference values, air quality limits, and exposure guidelines. Many countries have established long-term and short-term exposure limits, screening values, or “Indoor Air Reference Levels” that can be regulatory, voluntary, or employed when conducting assessments.
4. The EPA should review and assess the impact and potential adaption of other non-EPA federal regulatory measures on indoor air quality. For example, the Department of Energy is required to consider the impact of energy efficiency on habitability and on persons and HUD is required to promulgate standards for the construction and safety of manufactured housing, including indoor air.
5. The EPA should perform a policy analysis of state and local “clean indoor air” laws (e.g., ordinances that prohibit smoking in public spaces) to assess the results of such efforts, exploring the efficacy and impact of these laws, including issues related to enforcement and implementation.



6. The agency should consider approaches for coordinating current non-CAA EPA authority applicable to indoor environments, which are generally pollutant-specific (e.g., lead, radon, asbestos) and scattered across a variety of statutes, including the Toxic Substances Control Act, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, and consumer product laws.
7. The agency should fund and participate in applied research with ventilation and building industries and other federal agencies (e.g., the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Department of Health and Human Services, and the Department of Housing and Urban Development) to review standards for ventilation in residential buildings (e.g., the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers Standard 62.1 and 62.2), with the aim of determining the type and concentration of indoor air pollutants and pathogens that can be removed through ventilation and filtration. Because the agency has limited research funding, it should seek to leverage its funding through research partnerships.
8. The agency should monitor emerging issues in indoor air chemistry, through collaboration with the research community, to address the interaction, sources, and sinks of ambient pollutants in the wide range of indoor environments and the impact of energy efficiency measures on building tightness, ventilation, and filtration.
9. The agency should monitor and communicate those indoor air risk factors at the intersection of climate and EJ, a product of housing with limited or inefficient ventilation, filtration, heating, and cooling systems. These risk factor include: 1) increase in time spent indoors, often in unfiltered or inadequately heated or cooled air, as people seek shelter during extreme heat or cold-weather events; 2) increased ambient temperatures and high heat events that will generate higher concentrations of ambient ozone and which in turn infiltrate into indoor environments;<sup>306</sup> 3) higher concentrations and duration of exposure to PM and combustion gases from wildfires, with higher indoor concentrations in housing with inadequate ventilation and filtration;<sup>307</sup> and 4) higher risk of flooding that will contribute to microbial contamination of structures.

---

295 US EPA O. Benefits, and Costs of the Clean Air Act 1990-2020, the Second Prospective Study. US EPA. Published July 8, 2015. Accessed July 14, 2021.

296 Levine DI, Toffel MW, Johnson MS. Randomized government safety inspections reduce worker injuries with no detectable job loss. *Science*. 2012;336(6083):907-911.

297 Chen C, Zhao B. Review of relationship between indoor, and outdoor particles: I/O ratio, infiltration factor, and penetration factor. *Atmospheric Environment*. 2011;45(2):275-288.

298 Kelly FJ, Fussell JC. Improving indoor air quality, health, and performance within environments where people live, travel, learn, and work. *Atmospheric Environment*. 2019;200:90-109.

299 The National Human Activity Pattern Survey (NHAPS): a resource for assessing exposure to environmental pollutants | *Journal of Exposure Science & Environmental Epidemiology*. Accessed July 14, 2021.

300 Scheepers PTJ, Van Wel L, Beckmann G, Anzion RBM. Chemical Characterization of the Indoor Air Quality of a University Hospital: Penetration of Outdoor Air Pollutants. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2017;14(5):497.

301 D. Abbatt JP, Wang C. The atmospheric chemistry of indoor environments. *Environmental Science: Processes & Impacts*. 2020;22(1):25-48.

302 Mudarri DH. National Expenditures, Jobs, and Economic Growth Associated with Indoor Air Quality in the United States. *Journal of Environmental Health*. 2014;76(9):26-31.

303 Burroughs HE, Hansen SJ. *Managing Indoor Air Quality, Third Edition*. CRC Press; 2004.

- 
- 304 Koivisto AJ, Kling KI, Hänninen O, et al. Source specific exposure, and risk assessment for indoor aerosols. *Sci Total Environ.* 2019;668:13-24.
- 305 The CAAAC is not taking a position on what authority may or may not be available within the CAA to address air pollution that may be experienced indoors, nor regulatory definitions that describe “ambient air.” In addition, consistent with recommendation 3, any review undertaken should assess status of existing state, and local authority.
- 306 Salvador, C. M., Bekö, G., Weschler, C. J., Morrison, G., Breton, M. L., Hallquist, M., Ekberg, L., & Langer, S. (2019). Indoor ozone/human chemistry and ventilation strategies. *Indoor Air*, 29(6), 913–925. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ina.12594>
- 307 Shrestha, P. M., Humphrey, J. L., Carlton, E. J., Adgate, J. L., Barton, K. E., Root, E. D., & Miller, S. L. (2019). Impact of Outdoor Air Pollution on Indoor Air Quality in Low-Income Homes during Wildfire Seasons. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 16(19), 3535. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16193535>

## Conclusion

The CAAAC was established to "...advise the EPA on issues related to implementing the CAA Amendments of 1990." Since its creation, the CAAAC has provided counsel to the EPA regarding major issues confronting the EPA's implementation of the CAA, and all members of the committee bring specific expertise and experience to the issues the EPA must address. This report was developed with participation as a hallmark and with the vast knowledge of the CAAAC utilized.

In developing this report, the CAA 50th Anniversary Report Work Group noted broad participation as a goal. This mirrors the intent of the CAA. Thus, the CAAAC was consulted through breakout sessions during a full committee meeting and further encouraged to submit comments on the draft report. What is abundantly clear from this process is that CAAAC members are problem solvers and want to share their vast knowledge and expertise with the goal of protecting and enhancing air quality and promoting the productive capacity of the population.

While the CAA has largely stood the test of time over its 50 plus years of existence, the committee noted several areas where the CAA is simply in need of updating in order to increase its effectiveness as well as address process and implementation issues. Due to the complexity and difficulty of legislation and the varying viewpoints on whether it is needed and its content, the recommendations in this report focus on the regulatory structure of the CAA and are primarily designed to be carried out under the current framework of the CAA. At the same time, however, the CAAAC encourages further discussion and perhaps the preparation of a future report centering on challenges that may require additional legislation.

Finally, a common element of this report is the lack of appropriate funding for the volume and complexity of work needed to carry out the CAA. While it is well understood that the EPA does not ultimately control funding for air quality work, the CAAAC encourages the EPA to explore additional ways to communicate to Congress about the benefits of well-funded air quality programs as well as the multiple agencies and partners who carry out such work and the resulting benefits that may be attributed to improved air quality. Further work is also needed in this area to further define the costs and benefits of air quality work and relative value of different approaches to implementing the CAA.

With this in mind, in addition to the many detailed recommendations included in this report, the CAAAC also recommends the following:

1. The EPA should communicate with Congress and the public regarding the human health, environmental, and economic impacts of air pollution, along with the benefits, costs, challenges, and opportunities presented by the CAA, as described in this report.
2. The EPA should make more extensive, regular, and timely use of the CAAAC when important issues regarding implementation of the CAA are in the pre-proposal or comment phase in order to obtain broad and informed stakeholder input.
3. The EPA should consider establishing a CAAAC workgroup to develop legislative options and recommendations for updates to the CAA that may either be needed to address challenges and opportunities identified in this report.
4. The EPA should actively and timely engage the CAAAC on these recommendations.

Appointment

---

**From:** Campbell, Ann [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=B8C25A0C2FB648B6A947694A8492311E-CAMPBELL, ANN]  
**Sent:** 9/23/2021 9:17:30 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eun [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Newberg, Cindy [Newberg.Cindy@epa.gov]; Akerman, Nancy [akerman.nancy@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RFS & MATS Rollout Discussion  
**Location:** Microsoft Teams Meeting  
**Start:** 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM  
**End:** 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM  
**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Grundler, Christopher; Newberg, Cindy; Akerman, Nancy; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

**Join on your computer or mobile app**[Click here to join the meeting](#)**Or call in (audio only)**

|                                    |                              |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</b> | United States, Washington DC |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|

Phone Conference ID: 

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| <b>Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)</b> |
|------------------------------------|

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---

## Appointment

**From:** Campbell, Ann [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=B8C25A0C2FB648B6A947694A8492311E-CAMPBELL, ANN]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 1:06:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eun [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]

**Subject:** MATS Rollout Discussion  
**Location:** Microsoft Teams Meeting

**Start:** 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM  
**End:** 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM  
**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

### Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

### Or call in (audio only)

**Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)** United States, Washington DC  
 Phone Conference ID **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**  
[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

---

## Appointment

**From:** Campbell, Ann [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=B8C25A0C2FB648B6A947694A8492311E-CAMPBELL, ANN]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 1:06:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eun [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** MATS Rollout Discussion  
**Location:** Microsoft Teams Meeting  
**Start:** 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM  
**End:** 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM  
**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

**Join on your computer or mobile app**[Click here to join the meeting](#)**Or call in (audio only)**

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

 United States, Washington DC
Phone Conference ID: 

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

---

**From:** Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]  
**Sent:** 9/1/2021 11:45:05 AM  
**To:** Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** Re: off to the races

I think that's plenty. Thanks

Sent from my iPhone

On Sep 1, 2021, at 7:44 AM, Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov> wrote:

Busy morning already...I'm checking on an update on MATS (which you most likely already have) but if there's anything else that needs tending to, let me know.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio  
Chief of Staff  
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation  
Office: 202 566 1370

## Appointment

**From:** Campbell, Ann [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=B8C25A0C2FB648B6A947694A8492311E-CAMPBELL, ANN]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 1:06:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eun [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** MATS Rollout Discussion  
**Location:** Microsoft Teams Meeting  
**Start:** 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM  
**End:** 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM  
**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen  
**Optional Attendees:** Noonan, Jenny

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

**Join on your computer or mobile app**[Click here to join the meeting](#)**Or call in (audio only)****Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)** United States, Washington DCPhone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)





## Appointment

**From:** Campbell, Ann [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=B8C25A0C2FB648B6A947694A8492311E-CAMPBELL, ANN]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 1:06:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eun [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** MATS Rollout Discussion  
**Location:** Microsoft Teams Meeting  
**Start:** 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM  
**End:** 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM  
**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen  
**Optional Attendees:** Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

**Join on your computer or mobile app**[Click here to join the meeting](#)**Or call in (audio only)**

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

 United States, Washington DC
Phone Conference ID: 

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)





**WWEM**

---

WATER, WASTEWATER &  
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

**AQE**

---

AIR QUALITY & EMISSIONS

**13<sup>TH</sup> & 14<sup>TH</sup> OCTOBER 2021**

**Online Networking Event**

**There's still time to register to attend the Virtual Air Quality and Emissions show & The Water, Wastewater and Environmental Monitoring conference next week!**

Dear Joseph,

I'm sorry to have to let you know that you're not currently registered to attend the Air Quality and Emissions conference and the Water, Wastewater and Environmental monitoring conference next week.

But don't worry, there's still time to take advantage of Free Registration to both the [AQE Conference](#) and [WWEM](#).

Your Free pass will automatically give you access to over 30 hours of technical content with multiple conference presentations and video content during the Live days and up to 6 months "On Demand" recordings after the show.

Registering for either event will give you full access to the other.

Interested in Water & Wastewater Find out more about

Interested in Air and Emissions Find out more about AQE 2021 Here

**Topics for this year's WWEM include:**

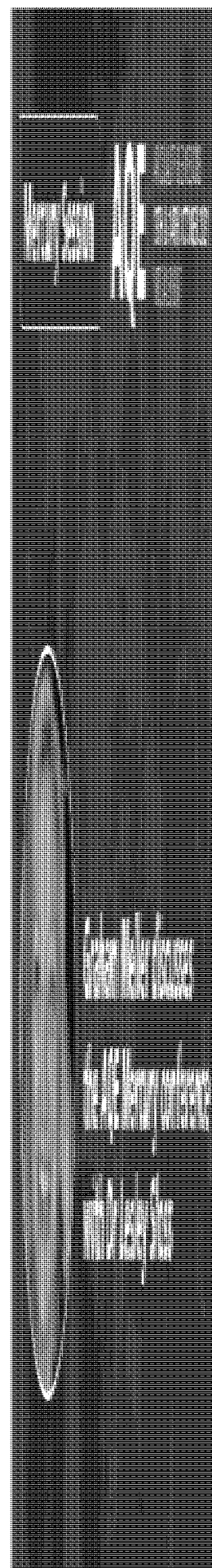
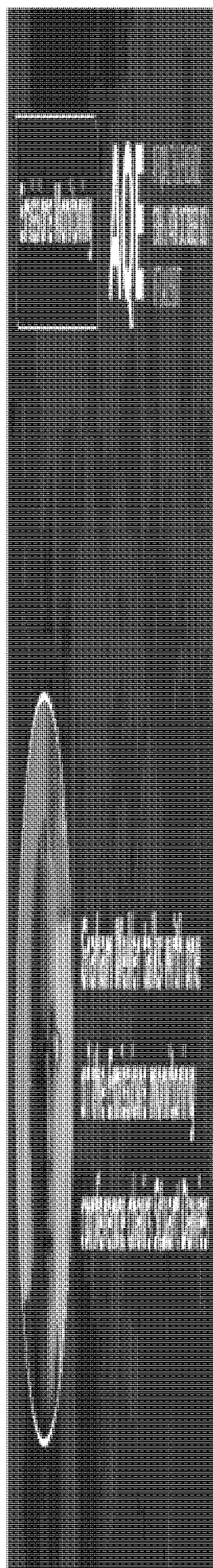
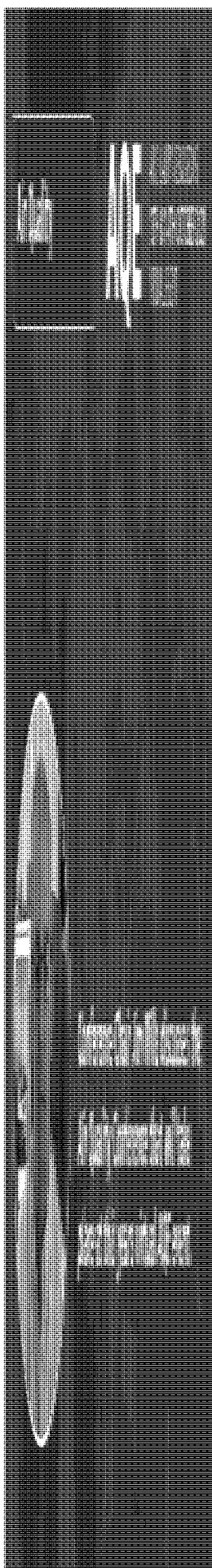
- Analysis and testing for Microplastics,
- Covid and PFAS in Water and Wastewater.
- The Challenge of Flow Measurement & Management
- Managing Data and its Quality
- How Can Monitoring in Water & Wastewater help to achieve Net-Zero

**Topics for this year's Air Quality and Emissions event include:**

- Low Emission Monitoring a positive problem
- Biogenic Carbon Measurement, Net Zero and the Monitoring requirements
- Mercury in Air Emissions
- Smart City Networks, New Sensor Technologies, "Modelling and Monitoring in Harmony"
- Air quality & Climate Change
- Indoor Air Quality and Public health

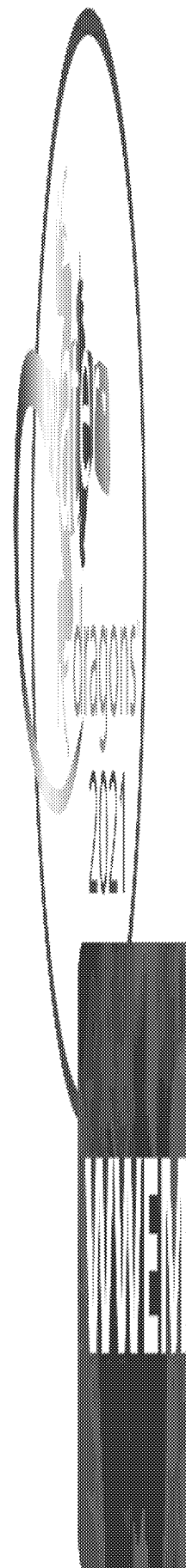
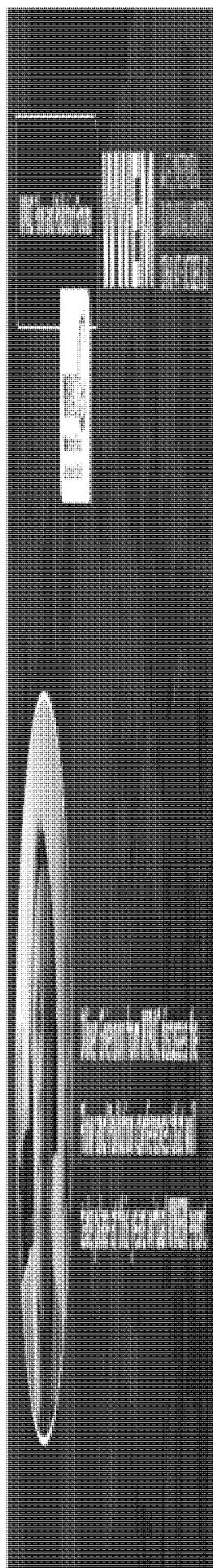
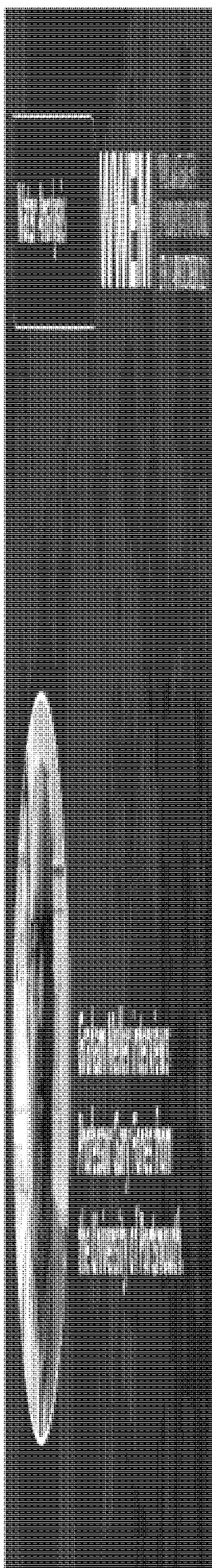
You can find out more about the [Air Quality Conference Agenda](#), the [Emissions Monitoring Agenda](#) which includes Mercury Monitoring and Biogenic Carbon in the below video interviews.











We hope you'll be able to join the virtual edition of AQE & WWEM on the 13th and 14th of October.

Best regards,

The ILM Exhibitions Team

Please note that this mailbox is not monitored. If you would like to contact us, [please contact us here](#).

This message was sent to Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov from International Labmate Ltd on behalf of WWEM and AQE. You may remove yourself from this mailing list at anytime by clicking [Unsubscribe](#) This will remove your email address from our mailing list. We take data protection seriously.

## Appointment

**From:** Campbell, Ann [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=B8C25A0C2FB648B6A947694A8492311E-CAMPBELL, ANN]  
**Sent:** 9/24/2021 1:06:02 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eun [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]  
**CC:** Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** MATS Rollout Discussion  
**Location:** Microsoft Teams Meeting  
**Start:** 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM  
**End:** 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM  
**Show Time As:** Busy

**Required Attendees:** Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen  
**Optional Attendees:** Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika

---

## Microsoft Teams meeting

**Join on your computer or mobile app**[Click here to join the meeting](#)**Or call in (audio only)****Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)** United States, Washington DCPhone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)



Message

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=15EC2A6AD2934C669F6A675E7CF4961B-CARBONELL,]  
**Sent:** 9/14/2021 1:55:19 AM  
**To:** Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Noranda Alumina

Thank you!

---

**From:** Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, September 13, 2021 4:23 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Noranda Alumina

Got it. Let me see what's going on here and I'll be back in touch.

Mike

---

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Monday, September 13, 2021 3:29 PM  
**To:** Koerber, Mike <Koerber.Mike@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Noranda Alumina

Hi Mike,

# Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Tomás

## Message

**From:** Carbonell, Tomas [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=15EC2A6AD2934C669F6A675E7CF4961B-CARBONELL,]  
**Sent:** 9/16/2021 8:31:56 PM  
**To:** Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]  
**Subject:** RE: Power sector 3-pager -- redline and clean  
**Attachments:** Power Sector 9-16 330pm clean jg tc.docx

Thanks John. This is much improved (and nice recycling of the TPs I worked on for PCA ☺). Just a couple of suggestions here. Best,

Tomás

---

**From:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 4:26 PM  
**To:** Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** FW: Power sector 3-pager -- redline and clean

Went to Tim instead . . .

---

**From:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 4:23 PM  
**To:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>; Carroll, Timothy <Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** RE: Power sector 3-pager -- redline and clean

Joseph Goffman  
 Acting Assistant Administrator  
 Office of Air and Radiation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

---

**From:** Millett, John <Millett.John@epa.gov>  
**Sent:** Thursday, September 16, 2021 3:41 PM  
**To:** Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>; Carroll, Timothy <Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov>; Nunez, Alejandra <Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov>; Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>  
**Subject:** Power sector 3-pager -- redline and clean

Hi All – if this one is good to go, I have the others edited as well and will have clean copies of the whole set ready to send to Lindsay by COB. Thanks very much for the edits and comments on all of these.

John

~~~~~  
 John Millett

Director, OAR Communications

Desk: 202-564-2903

Cell: 202-510-1822

Message

From: Carbonell, Tomas [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=15EC2A6AD2934C669F6A675E7CF4961B-CARBONELL,]
Sent: 9/21/2021 3:21:44 PM
To: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: final AGA talkers?
Attachments: 9.20.21 Carbonell AGA v2.docx

Thanks Isabel! Yes, here are my final talkers – I think I was ad-libbing a bit in that piece so may not match what you heard yesterday 😊

From: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, September 21, 2021 11:14 AM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: final AGA talkers?

Hi Tomás,

I apologize for not having the UNECE talkers to you yet, but hope to be able to get these to you in a couple of hours. I have one question – I listened in during your AGA presentation (went well!) and noticed you had added some great language around the Global Methane Pledge. I'd love to use some of that in the UNECE talkers, but couldn't type fast enough to capture all of it ;) – do you have a copy of the final talkers you used for AGA that you could share?

Many thanks,
Isabel

Message

From: Carbonell, Tomas [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=15EC2A6AD2934C669F6A675E7CF4961B-CARBONELL,]
Sent: 9/14/2021 6:42:34 PM
To: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Draft talkers for PCA
Attachments: 9.15.21 PCA Environment Committee - Carbonell v2.docx

Thank you Isabel! I've made some suggested editorial revisions, trimmed sections where we don't have any significant updates to offer, added some material on interstate transport, and left a couple of questions that may pop up in Q&A. I'd be grateful if OAQPS/OAP could take a fresh look at this and make corrections or improvements as appropriate. Best,

Tomás

From: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, September 13, 2021 8:01 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: Draft talkers for PCA

Hi Tomás,
This version contains a few additional suggested talkers from ENERGY STAR.

Thanks,
Isabel

From: DeLuca, Isabel
Sent: Monday, September 13, 2021 6:15 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: Draft talkers for PCA

Hi Tomás,
Attached are draft talkers for the PCA meeting Wednesday. I cut the introductory talkers back a good bit since they've heard our talkers on Administration priorities before, but let me know if you me to flesh that out again.

ENERGY STAR is providing some updated talkers on their work with the cement sector, but I don't expect to see those until tomorrow, so I will send a more final draft along tomorrow.

If there were questions that you got last time and think you may get again, and you'd like us to draft responses, please let me know and I can add a Q&A section. And of course, let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Isabel

Isabel DeLuca
Deputy Communications Director
Office of Air and Radiation, US EPA
Phone 202-343-9247

Message

From: Carbonell, Tomas [/O=EXCHANGELABS/OU=EXCHANGE ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP (FYDIBOHF23SPDLT)/CN=RECIPIENTS/CN=15EC2A6AD2934C669F6A675E7CF4961B-CARBONELL,]
Sent: 10/22/2021 2:58:43 AM
To: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: Talkers for LCA meeting
Attachments: 10.21.21 DEPA Carbonell tc.docx

Thank you so much Isabel. These look great. FYI, in case you'd like them for future reference and use, I made a few edits to the DEPA talkers (which, of course, I seriously truncated for today's discussion). I don't think they are big substantive changes but thought you might like to have them as we continue to adapt and refine our general talkers. Best,

Tomás

From: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, October 21, 2021 1:47 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: Talkers for LCA meeting

Tomás,
Attached are some draft talkers for the LCA meeting tomorrow. There are about 15 minutes worth of talkers, plus (at the end) some additional talkers on the MON and the Denka Section 114 information request, in case you get questions on those. I will update if I get any additions from R6.

Let me know if you have questions and I'll try to track them down ASAP.

Thanks,
Isabel

Appointment

From: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/24/2021 1:06:07 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]
CC: Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]

Subject: MATS Rollout Discussion
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Start: 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM
End: 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM
Show Time As: Busy

Required Attendees: Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen
Optional Attendees: Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID:

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

.....

Appointment

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/17/2021 4:51:04 PM
To: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Davis, Alison [Davis.Alison@epa.gov]; Mulholland, Denise [Mulholland.Denise@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]
CC: Franklin, Pamela [Franklin.Pamela@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Subject: Prep for Tomás's AGA presentation on Monday
Attachments: 9.20.21 Carbonell AGA.docx
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: 9/17/2021 6:00:00 PM
End: 9/17/2021 6:30:00 PM
Show Time As: Busy

Required Attendees: Carbonell, Tomas; Cozzie, David; Davis, Alison; Mulholland, Denise; Culligan, Kevin
Optional Attendees: Franklin, Pamela; Millett, John

Hi all, Tomás will be speaking with AGA on Monday morning –1/2 hour for remarks and Q&A. Since this is the first time he is meeting with this group, we thought it would be a good idea to get together to cover questions he might receive. If you are available to hop on a quick call at 2pm, please join us – it may only take about 15 minutes.

Many thanks,
Isabel

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Appointment

From: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/24/2021 1:06:09 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]
CC: Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]
Subject: MATS Rollout Discussion
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM
End: 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM
Show Time As: Busy

Required Attendees: Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen
Optional Attendees: Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) nited States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

.....

Appointment

From: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/24/2021 1:06:08 PM
To: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [culligan.kevin@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]
CC: Noonan, Jenny [Noonan.Jenny@epa.gov]; Sasser, Erika [Sasser.Erika@epa.gov]

Subject: MATS Rollout Discussion
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Start: 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM
End: 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM
Show Time As: Busy

Required Attendees: Goffman, Joseph; Culligan, Kevin; Cozzie, David; Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen
Optional Attendees: Noonan, Jenny; Sasser, Erika

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

.....

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/13/2021 9:04:26 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Tuesday, September 14th, 2021
Attachments: FY22 Bowling Chart Mock-Up.xlsx; September Business Review Materials

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar
Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov
On Tuesday, September 14, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

September 2021						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4	5	6
				7	8	9
				10	11	12
				13	14	15
				16	17	18
				19	20	21
				22	23	24
				25	26	27
				28	29	30

- Busy
- Out of Office
- Tentative
- Working Elsewhere
- Free
- Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

▲ Tue, Sep 14

<div></div>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	8:00 AM – 9:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Management Roundtable
<div></div>	9:30 AM – 10:15 AM	OTAQ Weekly
<div></div>	10:15 AM – 10:45 AM	OAR Senior Staff
<div></div>	10:45 AM – 12:00 PM	Free
<div></div>	12:00 PM – 1:00 PM	Lunch/Mgmt Time
<div></div>	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	Global Methane Pledge Discussion
<div></div>	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	Management Time
<div></div>	2:00 PM – 3:00 PM	Management Time
<div></div>	3:00 PM – 4:00 PM	OAR Business Review (1 email & 1 spreadsheet)
<div></div>	4:00 PM – 4:30 PM	Management Time
<div></div>	4:30 PM – 5:30 PM	Pre-brief for FY 23 budget briefing for OMB



5:30 PM – 6:15 PM General Discussion

After 6:15 PM Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/15/2021 1:07:32 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: PCA talkers
Attachments: 9.15.21 PCA Environment Committee - Carbonell v4.docx

Some very small last minute wording edits from OAP and OAQPS in track changes in the attached...

From: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, September 14, 2021 6:58 PM
To: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: PCA talkers

Thank you!

From: DeLuca, Isabel <DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, September 14, 2021 6:06 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: PCA talkers

Hi Tomás,

Here's the version of the talkers I sent to the programs to review this afternoon. Responses to your questions are in the comment bubbles. I didn't get any line edits back – if some straggling suggestions come in early tomorrow, I'll forward right away, but I think this is in good shape.

Thanks,
Isabel

Message

From: Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/10/2021 7:19:05 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: p 269 and exerpted
Attachments: EO12866_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 PROPOSAL 20210910.docx; EO12866_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 RIA Spreadsheet_20210910.xlsx; EO12866_Oil and Gas NSPS EG Climate Review 2060-AV15 and 2060-AV16 RIA_20210910.docx; OGC concurrence email.pdf; ONG Climate Review Proposal_Post-It Note .docx

Importance: High

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

From: Mcquilkkin, Wendy <Mcquilkkin.Wendy@epa.gov>
Sent: Friday, September 10, 2021 2:28 PM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: OAQPSREGPROCESSING <OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov>
Subject: For OMB Review: Standards of Performance for New, Reconstructed, and Modified Sources and Emissions Guidelines for Existing Sources: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Climate Review (SAN 8509/8510)
Importance: High

TO: THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE FOR REVIEW AND CONCURRENCE FOR OMB SUBMITTAL.

Attached are the files for Standards of Performance for New, Reconstructed, and Modified Sources and Emissions Guidelines for Existing Sources: Oil and Natural Gas Sector Climate Review." This Tier 1 proposed rule is designated a significant regulatory action by OMB and is subject to interagency review. This package is ready for OAR review/concurrence for OMB review.

We are requesting expedited OMB review to fulfill the Executive Order 13990 deadline of proposing a rulemaking by September 2021. OGC concurred w/the package on 9/8/21, and the concurrence email is also attached.

wENDY

Message

From: Goffman, Joseph [Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/16/2021 1:33:00 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Subject: Power Plants Power Point
Attachments: Power Sector Overview 08 21 21.pptx

Joseph Goffman
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Air and Radiation
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/17/2021 1:36:08 AM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Davis, Alison [Davis.Alison@epa.gov]; Bremer, Kristen [Bremer.Kristen@epa.gov]; Franklin, Pamela [Franklin.Pamela@epa.gov]; Schmeltz, Rachel [Schmeltz.Rachel@epa.gov]
Subject: RE: AGA talkers
Attachments: 9.20.21 Carbonell AGA.docx

Tomás,

I am not doing well on version control these last couple of days (having trouble adapting to OneDrive). Attached is the version that I meant to send you.

I am sorry!

Isabel

From: DeLuca, Isabel
Sent: Thursday, September 16, 2021 8:09 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Davis, Alison <Davis.Alison@epa.gov>; Bremer, Kristen <Bremer.Kristen@epa.gov>; Franklin, Pamela <Franklin.Pamela@epa.gov>; Schmeltz, Rachel <Schmeltz.Rachel@epa.gov>
Subject: AGA talkers

Hi Tomás,

Here is a first cut at your AGA talkers. They need more work (there is some redundancy), but I wanted you to have a chance to see what I've got so far. This brings together points on our voluntary methane programs, the Global Methane Pledge, and our regulatory work. OAQPS is still checking to see if AGA has provided comments during pre-proposal outreach that you might want to note.

I'm cc'ing others here for awareness. I've noted a couple of questions that you could get, but I'm not sure how best to respond to these so would welcome your and others' input. I will be on the road on the way to NY tomorrow afternoon, but should be able to call in to the meeting at 12:30, and be back at my computer by 4pm as needed.

Thanks,
Isabel

Appointment

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/17/2021 6:50:40 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Cozzie, David [Cozzie.David@epa.gov]; Davis, Alison [Davis.Alison@epa.gov]; Mulholland, Denise [Mulholland.Denise@epa.gov]; Culligan, Kevin [Culligan.Kevin@epa.gov]
CC: Franklin, Pamela [Franklin.Pamela@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Subject: Prep for Tomás's AGA presentation on Monday
Attachments: 9.20.21 Carbonell AGA.docx
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Start: 9/17/2021 6:00:00 PM
End: 9/17/2021 6:30:00 PM
Show Time As: Tentative

Required Attendees: Carbonell, Tomas; Cozzie, David; Davis, Alison; Mulholland, Denise; Culligan, Kevin
Optional Attendees: Franklin, Pamela; Millett, John

Hi all, Tomás will be speaking with AGA on Monday morning –1/2 hour for remarks and Q&A. Since this is the first time he is meeting with this group, we thought it would be a good idea to get together to cover questions he might receive. If you are available to hop on a quick call at 2pm, please join us – it may only take about 15 minutes.

Many thanks,
Isabel

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/21/2021 1:23:09 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]
Subject: Link to MATS materials

Hi Tomás,

Here's the link to the latest MATS materials.

[https://teams.microsoft.com/#/my/file-](https://teams.microsoft.com/#/my/file-personal?context=MATS%25202021&rootfolder=%252Fpersonal%252Fdeluca_isabel_epa_gov%252FDocuments%252FC)

[personal?context=MATS%25202021&rootfolder=%252Fpersonal%252Fdeluca_isabel_epa_gov%252FDocuments%252FC](https://teams.microsoft.com/#/my/file-personal?context=MATS%25202021&rootfolder=%252Fpersonal%252Fdeluca_isabel_epa_gov%252FDocuments%252FC)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)

Thanks for taking a look!

Isabel

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/21/2021 1:24:27 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: DeLuca, Isabel shared the folder "MATS 2021" with you.



DeLuca, Isabel shared a folder with you

Here's the folder that DeLuca, Isabel shared with you.



MATS 2021



This link only works for the direct recipients of this message.

Open

Appointment

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/24/2021 1:06:06 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Millett, John [Millett.John@epa.gov]; DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Enobakhare, Rosemary [Enobakhare.Rosemary@epa.gov]; Levy, Maxwell [Levy.Maxwell@epa.gov]; Adhar, Radha [Adhar.Radha@epa.gov]; Katims, Casey [Katims.Casey@epa.gov]; Haman, Patricia [Haman.Patricia@epa.gov]; Bowles, Jack [Bowles.Jack@epa.gov]; Conger, Nick [Conger.Nick@epa.gov]; Hamilton, Lindsay [Hamilton.Lindsay@epa.gov]; Carroll, Timothy [Carroll.Timothy@epa.gov]; Grantham, Nancy [Grantham.Nancy@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Niebling, William [Niebling.William@epa.gov]; Laverdiere, Maria [Laverdiere.Maria@epa.gov]; Green, Jamie [Green.Jamie.A@epa.gov]; Michalos, Maria [Michalos.Maria@epa.gov]; Cortez Russell, Loni [Russell.Loni@epa.gov]; Lucey, John [Lucey.John.D@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan [Cortelyou-Lee.Jan@epa.gov]; Thundiyil, Karen [Thundiyil.Karen@epa.gov]
Subject: MATS Rollout Discussion
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting
Start: 9/24/2021 8:45:00 PM
End: 9/24/2021 9:15:00 PM
Show Time As: Tentative

Required Attendees: Carbonell, Tomas; Millett, John; DeLuca, Isabel; Kim, Eun; Campbell, Ann; Enobakhare, Rosemary; Levy, Maxwell; Adhar, Radha; Katims, Casey; Haman, Patricia; Bowles, Jack; Conger, Nick; Hamilton, Lindsay; Carroll, Timothy; Grantham, Nancy; Nunez, Alejandra; Niebling, William; Laverdiere, Maria; Green, Jamie; Michalos, Maria; Cortez Russell, Loni; Lucey, John; Koerber, Mike; Cortelyou-Lee, Jan; Thundiyil, Karen

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app[Click here to join the meeting](#)**Or call in (audio only)****Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)** United States, Washington DCPhone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/23/2021 9:39:27 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Friday, September 24th, 2021
Attachments: 2021 09 24 OAR Learning Agenda Project - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 09 24 OAR Learning Agenda Project.pptx; 2021 09 24 OAR Attachment 2 AIM ACT Subsection (i) Petitions - Slides.pptx; 2021 09 24 OAR Attachment A - AIM (i) Petitions through August 2021.docx; 2021 09 24 OAR Briefing Memo AIM ACT Subsection (i) Petitions - Briefing Memo.docx

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar
Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov
On Friday, September 24, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)










September 2021						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
					3	4
					5	6
					7	8
					9	10
					11	12
					13	14
					15	16
					17	18
					19	20
					21	22
					23	24
					25	26
					27	28
					29	30

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Tentative
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Free
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

▲ Fri, Sep 24

<input type="checkbox"/>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	8:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:30 AM – 10:00 AM	State-Level GHGI
<input type="checkbox"/>	10:00 AM – 10:15 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10:15 AM – 11:00 AM	Video Call: Air Learning Agenda Project (1 doc & 1 ppt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11:00 AM – 12:30 PM	HOLD - JECB Dentist (11:30am)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11:30 AM – 12:00 PM	Management Roundtable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12:00 PM – 1:00 PM	Lunch/Mgmt Time
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	OAR/OCIR Bi-Weekly Check-in
<input type="checkbox"/>	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	Free

	2:00 PM – 2:30 PM	Discussion on O&G Reductions
	2:30 PM – 3:00 PM	Free
	3:00 PM – 3:30 PM	Discussion re: SEC Engagement w/OGC and OAR
	3:30 PM – 4:00 PM	Free
	4:00 PM – 4:45 PM	Video-call: AIM Act: Petitions to restrict use of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) (1 ppt & 2 docs)
	4:45 PM – 5:15 PM	RFS & MATS Rollout Discussion
	5:15 PM – 5:30 PM	Free
	5:30 PM – 6:15 PM	General Discussion
	After 6:15 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/29/2021 9:21:25 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Thursday, September 30th, 2021
Attachments: PTFCEH Principals' Meeting Overview as of 9-8-21.docx; PTFCEH Asthma Disparities Brief_09-29-2021_final.pptx; PTFCEH Pricipals meeting Asthma Disparities session overview.docx; OAR Upcoming Actions_to OMB through Jan 31 2022 as of 092921.xlsx; PM NAAQS Policy Assessment

Additional Material from OAQPS – email containing materials on PM NAAQS

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar
Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov
On Thursday, September 30, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

September 2021						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3
				4		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Tentative
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Free
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

September 2021

▲ Thu, Sep 30

<input type="checkbox"/>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	8:00 AM – 9:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Management Roundtable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:30 AM – 10:00 AM	Comms weekly
<input type="checkbox"/>	10:00 AM – 10:30 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10:30 AM – 11:00 AM	Energy Discussion
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11:00 AM – 12:00 PM	COP26 Sub-IPC
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12:00 PM – 1:00 PM	SES USA Performance End of Year Training - Option 1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12:30 PM – 1:15 PM	Preparation for the Presidential Task Force Principals Meeting (Asthma Disparities) (2 docs & 1 ppt)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1:15 PM – 2:00 PM	Discussion on OAR response to OCFO Infrastructure Bill

	2:00 PM – 2:30 PM	CPO & EPA on methane data question
	2:30 PM – 3:00 PM	Free
	3:00 PM – 4:00 PM	Methane Small Group - Follow-up
	4:00 PM – 5:00 PM	Free
	5:00 PM – 6:00 PM	Weekly EPA/OIRA check-in (1 spreadsheet)
	After 6:00 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/14/2021 9:54:07 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Friday, October 15th, 2021
Attachments: early thinking on 111(d).docx

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar
Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov
On Friday, October 15, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- Busy
- Out of Office
- Tentative
- Working Elsewhere
- Free
- Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Fri, Oct 15

<div></div>	Before 7:30 AM	Free
<div></div>	7:30 AM – 8:30 AM	Discussion - Global Methane Pledge
<div></div>	8:30 AM – 9:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Touch base on CCS Tax Credit in Reconciliation Bill
<div></div>	9:30 AM – 10:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	10:00 AM – 11:00 AM	CAA 111(d) Approaches (1 doc)
<div></div>	11:00 AM – 11:30 AM	Free
<div></div>	11:30 AM – 12:00 PM	Meet and Greet
<div></div>	12:00 PM – 12:45 PM	Free
<div></div>	12:45 PM – 2:45 PM	HOLD - Personal
<div></div>	2:45 PM – 3:00 PM	Free
<div></div>	3:00 PM – 3:30 PM	Oil and Gas Discussion

	3:30 PM – 4:00 PM	Free
	4:00 PM – 4:30 PM	Scheduling Meeting
	4:00 PM – 5:00 PM	Management Time
	5:00 PM – 5:45 PM	General Discussion
	After 5:45 PM	Free


Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/8/2021 9:47:35 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Tuesday, October 12th, 2021
Attachments: 2021 10 12 - 2015 Ozone Transport Rule NPRM - Briefing Memo_final.docx; 2021 10 12 - 2015 Ozone Transport Rule NPRM - Slides.pptx; CAAAC better use options_for IO_FINAL 2.docx; 2021 10 12 Climate Discussion GHG regulatory effacacy - Briefing Memo.docx; 2021 10 12 Climate Discussion GHG regulatory effacacy - Supplement.docx; October Business Review Materials

<!--[if lte mso 15 || CheckWebRef]-->

Kim, Eunjung has shared a OneDrive for Business file with you. To view it, click the link below.

 Potential Power Sector GHG Reductions from EPA Rules_Administrator Regan briefing 10-12-2021.pptx

<!--[endif]-->

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar

Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov

On Tuesday, October 12, 2021

Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)

(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa


















					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Busy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tentative	<input type="checkbox"/> Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Out of Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Working Elsewhere	<input type="checkbox"/> Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Tue, Oct 12

<input type="checkbox"/>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	8:00 AM – 9:00 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Management Roundtable

	9:30 AM – 10:00 AM	Video-call: Transport Rule Briefing, OAR (1 doc & 1 ppt)
	10:00 AM – 10:30 AM	Air Issues Meeting
	10:30 AM – 11:00 AM	Free
	11:00 AM – 11:45 AM	OAR Senior Staff
	11:45 AM – 12:00 PM	Free
	12:00 PM – 12:30 PM	OAQPS Weekly
	12:00 PM – 1:00 PM	Lunch/Mgmt Time
	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	CAAC engagement discussion (1 doc)
	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	OTAQ Weekly
	2:00 PM – 2:45 PM	Video-call: Climate Discussion (2 docs & 1 ppt)
	2:45 PM – 3:00 PM	Free
	3:00 PM – 4:00 PM	OAR Business Review (1 email)
	4:00 PM – 4:30 PM	Free
	4:30 PM – 5:00 PM	OAR/OP Monthly Meeting
	5:00 PM – 5:30 PM	Free
	5:30 PM – 6:15 PM	General Discussion
	After 6:15 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/14/2021 9:12:58 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]
CC: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Hockstad, Leif [Hockstad.Leif@epa.gov]; Ferland, Henry [Ferland.Henry@epa.gov]
Subject: For your review/comment - climate talkers for COP26 bilats
Attachments: Clean Copy - EPA Climate Change Talking Points OAR for COP26 Bilats-10-14-21.docx

Flag: Follow up

Tomas and Ale,

Attached please find a compilation of topical and country-specific talkers for Admin. bilats at the COP. Believe we pulled from existing Comms materials with updates from programs as needed. Need to relay to OITA by COB Fri or OOB Mon. Note that we expect to also receive/share a transparency briefing doc. circa tomorrow that OAP/CCD is working on to

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks.

John

JOHN SHOAFF (HE/HIM/HIS) | DIRECTOR
OFFICE OF AIR POLICY & PROGRAM SUPPORT (OAPPS)
OFFICE OF AIR & RADIATION | U.S. EPA | WJC NORTH 5442-C
1200 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. NW | MC 6103A | WASHINGTON, D.C. | 20460 | USA
Shoaff.John@epa.gov | 1-202-564-0531 DIRECT | 1-202-257-1755 MOBILE

Message

From: DeLuca, Isabel [DeLuca.Isabel@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/13/2021 9:53:13 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: FW: Talkers for Tomás BCSE meeting tomorrow
Attachments: 10.14.21 DRAFT BCSE Carbonell.docx; 9.24.21 collected talkers.docx

Hi Tomás,

I have one update just in from OAP that I've dropped into the Q&A language (and pasted below, in case you have already started editing):

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

Thanks,
Isabel

From: DeLuca, Isabel
Sent: Wednesday, October 13, 2021 4:27 PM
To: OAR Briefings <OAR_Briefings@epa.gov>
Subject: Talkers for Tomás BCSE meeting tomorrow

Hi Tomás,

Attached are draft talkers & Q&As for the BCSE event tomorrow. I tried to pare back the usual set to leave time for the Q&As and not repeat language from your meeting in July. (If you want more detail, I'm also attaching a longer compilation of our usual talkers you could draw from.) Hope this is helpful.

thanks,
Isabel

Isabel DeLuca
Deputy Communications Director
Office of Air and Radiation, US EPA
Phone: 202-343-9247

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/13/2021 11:38:47 AM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR
Attachments: Refractories RTR Final Rule Preamble and Amendatory Rule Text_092921 OAR comments addressed 12Oct21 CLEAN.docx; OAR comments Refractories RTR Final Rule Preamble and Amendatory Rule Text_092921_AI tc_addressed pah.docx

Importance: High

Tomás, the program has addressed your comments in the attached RLSO (second file). Please let me know if you approve moving this forward.

Thank you.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
 Chief of Staff
 EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
 Office: 202 566 1370

From: Iglesias, Amber <Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 13, 2021 7:02 AM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: Mcquilkkin, Wendy <Mcquilkkin.Wendy@epa.gov>; Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Chang, Alice <Chang.Alice@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: ACTION: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR
Importance: High

Ann,

Please see the response from SPPD attached in RLSO.

Thanks!
 Amber Iglesias

From: Hirtz, Paula <Hirtz.Paula@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 12, 2021 9:35 AM
To: Joseph, Wanda <joseph.wanda@epa.gov>
Cc: Barnett, Keith <Barnett.Keith@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: ACTION: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Wanda,

I addressed OAR comments and the first file is the clean file (with 'OAR comments addressed 12Oct21 CLEAN'). I just summarized the edits over the phone with Keith and he is fine with this going forward. Attaching the second file with responses and changes noted in the margin for Keith for his reference.

From: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 12, 2021 7:09 AM

To: Mcquilkkin, Wendy <Mcquilkkin.Wendy@epa.gov>; Iglesias, Amber <Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov>; Chang, Alice <Chang.Alice@epa.gov>
Cc: Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Subject: ACTION: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Morning ladies. Attached are Tomas' edits to the preamble. Please review and let me know if the program is comfortable with these. If so, please send back a clean copy. If additional edits are made by the program, please send those in RLSO so I may send back to Tomas.

Thank you,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 11, 2021 11:34 AM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR

Hi Ann, thanks and apologies for the delay. Please find a few minor comments/edits on the preamble attached. These are almost entirely non-substantive in nature, I think – once the program has had a chance to review, I'm comfortable with sending this forward directly to Joe for his concurrence.

Best,

Tomás

From: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 29, 2021 12:32 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Cc: Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>
Subject: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-02-OAR
Importance: High

Tomas, the attached is ready for your review and concurrence. Thank you.

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Mcquilkkin, Wendy <Mcquilkkin.Wendy@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, September 29, 2021 12:07 PM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: OAQPSREGPROCESSING <OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov>
Subject: SAN#7527 -For Signature: Final Refractory Products Manuf RTR Final Rule -CMS#OAR-21-000-6481 - FRL#7527-

02-OAR

Importance: High

TO: THE IMMEDIATE OFFICE FOR REVIEW AND CONCURRENCE FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR'S SIGNATURE.

Attached for OAR review is the Final Rule: National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants: Refractory Products Manufacturing Residual Risk and Technology Review. This action has a court ordered deadline of 11/1/2021. The CMS number for this package is OAR-21-000-6481.

POC: Amber Iglesias
202-564-3175

Wendy

Wendy McQuilkin
USEPA - OAR/OAPP
1200 Pennsylvania Ave, NW
Washington, DC 20460
Rm 5442S WJC North - MC 6103A
(202) 564.1348

Prejudice is a burden that confuses the past, threatens the future and renders the present inaccessible - Dr. Maya Angelou

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/12/2021 8:10:45 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
CC: Lubetsky, Jonathan [Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov]
Subject: File for OP meeting today
Attachments: Upcoming Milestones_Early Guidance_Option Selection_FAR_Through Nov 12 2021.pdf; Upcoming Milestones_Early Guidance_Option Selection_Far_Through Nov 12 2021.iqy.xlsx

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 12, 2021 9:08 AM
To: Goffman, Joseph <Goffman.Joseph@epa.gov>
Cc: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>; Kim, Eunjung <Kim.Eun@epa.gov>; Shoaff, John <Shoaff.John@epa.gov>; Hooper, Daniel <hooper.daniel@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: Catch-up on Reg Process

Joe,
Attached are materials for this afternoons meeting with OP. The PDF file is a calendar view which gives you a picture of the overlap in timing but isn't always easy to see what the action is. The excel file lists out each of the milestones that are in the calendar view, along with the full details and likely the easiest for you to use.
Please let us know if you have any questions.
Jonathan

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/13/2021 9:10:52 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Thursday, October 14th, 2021
Attachments: AdvaMed; 10.14.21 DRAFT BCSE Carbonell.docx; 9.24.21 collected talkers.docx; 2021 10 14 Tomas BCSE Event.docx; BCSE 2021 Annual Meeting Preliminary Participant List 10 13 21.docx

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar
Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov
On Thursday, October 14, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa











					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- ☒ Busy
- ☒ Out of Office
- ☒ Tentative
- ☒ Working Elsewhere
- ☐ Free
- ☐ Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

▲ Thu, Oct 14

<input type="checkbox"/>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<input type="checkbox"/>	8:00 AM – 8:30 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8:30 AM – 9:00 AM	BCSE Meeting with Tomás Carbonell, EPA Deputy Assistant Administrator for Stationary Sources, Office of Air and Radiation
<input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Management Roundtable
<input type="checkbox"/>	9:30 AM – 10:30 AM	Free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	10:30 AM – 11:00 AM	Comms weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	11:00 AM – 12:00 PM	COP26 Sub-IPC
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12:00 PM – 12:30 PM	Meeting with AdvaMed re: ETO (1 email)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12:30 PM – 1:00 PM	BCSE Meeting (4 docs)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12:30 PM – 1:00 PM	BCSE Meeting with Tomás Carbonell, EPA Deputy Assistant Administrator for Stationary Sources, Office of Air and Radiation

	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	Free
	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	OAQPS Weekly
	2:00 PM – 2:05 PM	Free
	2:05 PM – 2:50 PM	Planning meeting- coordinated Climate briefing for the Administrator
	2:50 PM – 3:00 PM	Free
	3:00 PM – 3:30 PM	Oil and Gas Discussion
	3:30 PM – 4:00 PM	Free
	4:00 PM – 5:00 PM	HOLD
	4:00 PM – 5:00 PM	Management Time
	After 5:00 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/15/2021 10:21:45 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Monday, October 18th, 2021
Attachments: Administrator Briefing (101521 OAR OGC).pptx; Utah NOx BART Alternative Briefing Paper 10.18.21.docx; 2021 10 18 EtO Follow Up - Briefing Memo.docx; CAAAC talkers and mtg materials for Mon PM

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar
Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov
On Monday, October 18, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- Busy
- Out of Office
- Tentative
- Working Elsewhere
- Free
- Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

Mon, Oct 18

<div></div>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	8:00 AM – 9:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	9:00 AM – 9:30 AM	Management Roundtable
<div></div>	9:30 AM – 10:00 AM	Air Issues Meeting
<div></div>	10:00 AM – 10:30 AM	Free
<div></div>	10:30 AM – 10:50 AM	follow-up Planning Meeting for Climate Briefing for Administrator (1 ppt)
<div></div>	10:30 AM – 11:15 AM	OAQPS Weekly
<div></div>	11:15 AM – 12:00 PM	Utah Regional Haze 1st Planning Period Litigation (1 doc)
<div></div>	12:00 PM – 1:00 PM	Bi-weekly Oil and Natural Gas (O&G) Sector Meeting
<div></div>	1:00 PM – 4:00 PM	CAAAC Meeting (1 email)
<div></div>	2:00 PM – 3:00 PM	Senior Staff Meeting



4:00 PM – 4:30 PM	Update on EJ in Permitting Workgroup
4:30 PM – 5:15 PM	Video-call; Eto Discussion (1 doc)
After 5:15 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Message

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/19/2021 4:08:03 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
Subject: REVISED: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule
Attachments: Carbon Black_Cyanide Chemicals_RTR Final Rule tc_clean_10192021 1127am.docx; Carbon Black_Cyanide Chemicals_RTR Final Rule tc.docx

Tomas, the program provided the attached RLSO addressing your concern. Did you want language added to the Action Memo as well?

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Iglesias, Amber <Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2021 11:50 AM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: Chang, Alice <Chang.Alice@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule

Ann,

Please see the response below and the clean version and RLSO version of the Final Rule.

Thank you!
Amber Iglesias

From: Smith, Korbin <smith.korbin@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2021 11:34 AM
To: Joseph, Wanda <joseph.wanda@epa.gov>; Topham, Nathan <Topham.Nathan@epa.gov>
Cc: French, Chuck <French.Chuck@epa.gov>; Barnett, Keith <Barnett.Keith@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

-Korbin

From: Joseph, Wanda <joseph.wanda@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2021 7:38 AM
To: Smith, Korbin <smith.korbin@epa.gov>; Topham, Nathan <Topham.Nathan@epa.gov>

Cc: French, Chuck <French.Chuck@epa.gov>; Barnett, Keith <Barnett.Keith@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule

Korbin and Nate,

Please see comments below regarding work practices from Tomás and the attached preamble edits. Please make the appropriate corrections and send back a clean version and RLSO of the preamble.

Thanks,

Wanda Joseph (She/Her)

Regulatory Liaison
Sector Policies and Programs Division
109 T.W. Alexander Drive, MC: D205-01
Research Triangle Park, NC 27711
(919) 541-3114

From: Iglesias, Amber <Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2021 7:28 AM
To: Joseph, Wanda <joseph.wanda@epa.gov>
Cc: Chang, Alice <Chang.Alice@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule

Please see below for OAR edits. Thank you!

From: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, October 19, 2021 7:24 AM
To: Iglesias, Amber <Iglesias.Amber@epa.gov>; Chang, Alice <Chang.Alice@epa.gov>
Cc: Mcquilkin, Wendy <Mcquilkin.Wendy@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule

See Tomas' edits attached and his request for clarification. Once I hear back from OAQPS I can move this forward to Joe for approval and signature on the action memo. Thanks!

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 18, 2021 10:59 PM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule

Hi Ann, thanks again. I've corrected two very minor typos in the preamble, please see attached. On the action memo,

Ex. 5 Deliberative Process (DP)

category? Best,

Tomás

From: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Sent: Monday, October 18, 2021 8:38 AM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: FW: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule
Importance: High

Tomas, just checking in on your review of the attached action.]

Many thanks,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Campbell, Ann
Sent: Wednesday, October 13, 2021 7:44 AM
To: Carbonell, Tomas <Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov>
Subject: FOR YOUR REVIEW: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule
Importance: High

Tomas, the attached package is ready for your review and concurrence. As noted below, this action has a court ordered deadline for signature of November 1.

Thank you,

Ann (Campbell) Ferrio
Chief of Staff
EPA/Office of Air and Radiation
Office: 202 566 1370

From: Lubetsky, Jonathan <Lubetsky.Jonathan@epa.gov>
Sent: Wednesday, October 13, 2021 6:58 AM
To: Campbell, Ann <Campbell.Ann@epa.gov>
Cc: OAQPSREGPROCESSING <OAQPSREGPROCESSING@epa.gov>
Subject: SAN 7523 Signature Package for: Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final Rule
Importance: High

SAN 7523

Please see attached files for the Carbon Black and Cyanide Chemical RTR Final (SAN 7523). This is a tier 3 action and was determined "non-significant by OMB. OGC concurred on 9/16/21.

This final rule package has a court order deadline of 11/1/2021 for signature.

The CMS# is OAR-22-000-0217, FRL-7523-02-OAR AND The ICR was submitted on October 4th.

POC: Amber Iglesias
202-564-3175

Message

From: Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/20/2021 9:17:09 PM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]
Subject: READING: Materials for Thursday, October 21st, 2021
Attachments: OAPPS Oct 21 Update.docx; OAR HOU DAL FR briefing v4 OAR Version.docx; Ozone Revocation and Anti-backsliding background paper.docx; 10.21.21 DEPA Carbonell.docx

Carbonell, Tomas Calendar
Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov
On Thursday, October 21, 2021
Time zone: (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
(Adjusted for Daylight Saving Time)

October 2021

Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- Busy
- Out of Office
- Tentative
- Working Elsewhere
- Free
- Outside of Working Hours

October 2021

Thu, Oct 21

<div></div>	Before 8:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	8:00 AM – 10:00 AM	Free
<div></div>	10:00 AM – 10:30 AM	Review International Check in (1 doc)
<div></div>	10:30 AM – 11:00 AM	Management Roundtable
<div></div>	11:00 AM – 11:30 AM	Daimler Trucks North America re: Heavy-Duty Program Development
<div></div>	11:30 AM – 12:00 PM	Free
<div></div>	12:00 PM – 1:00 PM	FW: Sub-IPC on Climate Cooperation
<div></div>	12:00 PM – 1:00 PM	Invitation: Small Group Meeting on Climate Cooperation and COP26 Preparation
<div></div>	1:00 PM – 1:30 PM	Comms weekly
<div></div>	1:30 PM – 2:00 PM	Free
<div></div>	2:00 PM – 2:45 PM	Review of Houston and Dallas SIP Actions for Revoked Ozone NAAQS (2 docs)



2:45 PM – 3:40 PM	Free
3:40 PM – 4:00 PM	Speaking Engagement: Domestic Energy Producers Alliance (1 doc)
4:00 PM – 4:15 PM	Free
4:15 PM – 5:00 PM	Tomas-Susannah
5:00 PM – 5:30 PM	Call MMC
After 5:30 PM	Free

Eunjung Kim
Special Assistant
Office of Air and Radiation
Environmental Protection Agency
(202) 815-7252

Appointment

From: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]
Sent: 10/29/2021 7:41:44 PM
To: Nunez, Alejandra [Nunez.Alejandra@epa.gov]; Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]; Kim, Eunjung [Kim.Eun@epa.gov]; Tsirigotis, Peter [Tsirigotis.Peter@epa.gov]; Koerber, Mike [Koerber.Mike@epa.gov]; Dunham, Sarah [Dunham.Sarah@epa.gov]; Hengst, Benjamin [Hengst.Benjamin@epa.gov]; Grundler, Christopher [grundler.christopher@epa.gov]; Kocchi, Suzanne [Kocchi.Suzanne@epa.gov]; Edwards, Jonathan [Edwards.Jonathan@epa.gov]
CC: Campbell, Ann [Campbell.Ann@epa.gov]; Hooper, Daniel [hooper.daniel@epa.gov]; Shaw, Betsy [Shaw.Betsy@epa.gov]; Shoaff, John [Shoaff.John@epa.gov]
Subject: NGO Roundtable
Location: Microsoft Teams Meeting

Start: 11/3/2021 4:30:00 PM
End: 11/3/2021 5:15:00 PM
Show Time As: Tentative

Required Attendees: Nunez, Alejandra; Carbonell, Tomas; Kim, Eunjung; Tsirigotis, Peter; Koerber, Mike; Dunham, Sarah; Hengst, Benjamin; Grundler, Christopher; Kocchi, Suzanne; Edwards, Jonathan
Optional Attendees: Campbell, Ann; Hooper, Daniel; Shaw, Betsy; Shoaff, John

Agenda

Welcome/Kickoff Discussion: Purpose, Objectives and Frequency of Meetings

OAR Updates

Power plants

MATS

111

Transport

SCRs

Mobile Sources

Cars - preemption and 2023-6

Trucks

SSM

Microsoft Teams meeting

Join on your computer or mobile app

[Click here to join the meeting](#)

Or call in (audio only)

Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP) United States, Washington DC

Phone Conference ID: **Ex. 6 Personal Privacy (PP)**

[Find a local number](#) | [Reset PIN](#)

By participating in EPA hosted virtual meetings and events, you are consenting to abide by the agency's terms of use. In addition, you acknowledge that content you post may be collected and used in support of FOIA and eDiscovery activities.

[Learn More](#) | [Meeting options](#)

Message

From: Versace, Paul [Versace.Paul@epa.gov]
Sent: 9/2/2021 10:25:41 AM
To: Carbonell, Tomas [Carbonell.Tomas@epa.gov]
Subject: Versace, Paul mentioned you in "EO12866 EPA MATS Finding NPRM (08-18-2021) with EPA replies".



EO12866 EPA MATS Finding NPRM (08-18-2021) with EPA replies.docx



Versace, Paul mentioned you

[Go to comment](#)

Why am I receiving this notification from Office?



[Privacy Statement](#)